

**SUPER**  
Ready-to-Run  
Disk Offer  
(See page 50)

**LEARNING STRATEGIES! POWER TIPS! GAME HINTS!**

January 1990

# COMPUTE!

THE CHOICE OF HOME PC ENTHUSIASTS SINCE 1979

## 19 PRIZEWINNERS!

**Editors Select 1989's  
Top Home PC Products**

**Readers' Poll—  
Vote for  
Your Choice!**

**PLUS!**

### 42 BEST PICKS

- ▶ Macintosh
- ▶ Amiga
- ▶ Apple II
- ▶ C64/128

### KID-FRIENDLY COMPUTING

**Learning to Write  
Can Be Fun!**



USA \$2.95 Canada \$3.50



0 71486 02193 3 01



Go back through time into mysterious, distant lands, alive with conflict, intrigue and passion. Koei products transport you to real countries with a real past. Your survival and conquest will take valor and discretion, battlefield guts and financial finesse, heavy handed rule and gentle diplomacy.

Huge databases, gorgeous graphics and a friendly user interface make Koei historical simulations a joy to play.



# Experience Japan's Greatest

## Romance of the Three Kingdoms

Live Second Century China



- Features Include:
- 255 Characters, each with a distinct personality
  - Military, economic and diplomatic simulation
  - Five different scenarios
  - For one to eight players
  - Complete operations manual and historical notes



You are a warlord in second century China. Central government has collapsed, creating a power vacuum you long to fill. Success means triumphing against other warlords and the elements, to control the nation.



Winner:  
1989 Strategy Game of the Year  
Computer Gaming World Magazine

IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

## Nobunaga's Ambition

The Struggle to Become Shogun

- Features Include:
- For one to eight players
  - Two Scenarios, five levels of play
  - Instruction manual, historical notes and reference included

The Best, Longest Selling Simulation Game Ever Released in Japan



Take the part of a Daimyo during Japan's bloody, sixteenth century, warring states period. Increase the strength of your states slowly, or risk everything in a desperate, all or nothing grab for power.



Finalist:  
Software Publisher's Association's  
Excellence in Software Awards.

IBM & Compatibles

## Genghis Khan

Conquests Of Love And War

- Features Include:
- For one to four players
  - Two separate scenarios with five levels of difficulty
  - A Quick Resolution Mode that resolves battles in seconds
  - Advanced combat system
  - Characters with distinct personalities



Destroy your enemies in battle, or by assassination, while you keep your populace happy, your treasury full, and your subordinates loyal. A seduced princess can produce heirs to govern conquered territories.



Finalist:  
1989 Strategy Game of the Year  
Computer Gaming World Magazine

IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

KOEI... We Supply The Past, You Make The History





Realistic, complex scenarios and intelligent computer opponents make Koei simulations a challenge to win. Each game offers hundreds of hours of non-repetitious playing time.

Koei is Japan's leading producer of entertainment and educational software. The simulations you see on these pages are some of the best, and longest selling titles ever seen in Japan. A few moments with any Koei product will make it clear why.

# Strategy Simulations



IBM & Compatibles



## Bandit Kings of Ancient China

### Features Include:

- Four separate scenarios;
- One to seven players;
- Military, Economic and Diplomatic Simulation;
- Cast of 255 characters with unique abilities, personalities, and social positions;
- Sophisticated battle system that incorporates everything from seasonal terrain changes to fireballs and magic;
- Not copy protected.

The newly appointed Minister of War has seized all imperial authority, and rules the Empire with malicious glee. Those who oppose him are branded and exiled. The Emperor, reduced to a shadow in his own palace, has one last chance to restore order and justice...you.

But Gao Qiu, the evil Minister of War, will use his considerable power to destroy you unless you get to him first. And if things weren't bad enough, the northern border is swarming with barbarians, bent on taking the Empire's riches for their own.

# KOEI



# COMPUTE!

THE CHOICE OF HOME PC ENTHUSIASTS SINCE 1979

## CONTENTS

### IN FOCUS: PRIZEWINNING SOFTWARE

**1990 COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS** /22/ THE EDITORS OF COMPUTE!

We give blue ribbons to our favorite PC programs this year.

**MY VIEW** /36/ AMY NEWMARK

Learn to pick the cream of the educational crop.

**BEST OF THE REST** /39/

Big Blue aside, we shout *hooray* for other winners.

**RESOURCES** /48/ EDITORS

Find the best software your hardware can handle.

**COMPUTE!'s JANUARY SHAREPAK DISK** /50/

A superb shell, a typing teacher, a puzzling pastime, and a math marvel.

## DEPARTMENTS

**NEWS & NOTES** /6/ EDITORS

SPA update, grading computers in school, Japanese screen pyrotechnics, and more that's new.

**LETTERS** /11/ EDITORS

Faster pool, power clarification, *SharePak* info, and finding *Working from Home*.

**COMPUTE! SPECIFIC**

**MS-DOS** /12/ CLIFTON KARNES AND JACK NIMERSHEIM

**COMMODORE 64/128** /14/ NEIL RANDALL

**APPLE II** /14/ GREGG KEIZER

**AMIGA** /16/ DENNY ATKIN

**MACINTOSH** /16/ HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

**REVIEWS** /100/

**NEW PRODUCTS** /139/ MICKEY McLEAN

**HOTWARE** /144/ SOFTWARE BESTSELLERS

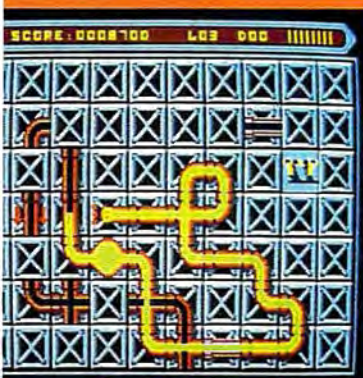
Cover Photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

COMPUTE! The Choice of Home PC Enthusiasts Since 1979 (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., Chilton Company, one of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities ABC, Inc. Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27406. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$19.94. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1990 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X

# 102







52

22



## PRODUCTIVITY

### COMPUTE! CHOICE /52/ STEVEN ANZOVIN

Brag about animation on your PC with *Autodesk Animator*.

### DISK ANATOMY /58/ JACK NIMERSHEIM

Everything you need to know about floppies.

### PC PRIMER /64/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

Switch graphics modes for *PC Paintbrush IV* and bypass text editors in DOS.

## ENTERTAINMENT

### COMPUTE! CHOICE /66/ RICHARD SHEFFIELD

Climb into the commander's seat in *M1 Tank Platoon*.

### GAMEPLAY 2001 /74/ KEITH FERRELL

Grab your arcade armor and head for the 21st century.

### GAMESCOPE /82/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

Get through *Deja Vu*, dissect adventure games, plan a good city, and choose the winning play.

## LEARNING

### COMPUTE! CHOICE /84/ HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

Ramble through a statistical dimension of the U.S. with *PC USA*.

### ONCE UPON A TIME /90/ LESLIE EISER

Start your kids off with a good story opening, and they'll finish with a surprise ending.

### HOMEWORK /98/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

Chart your child's progress and aim for improvement.

## COLUMNS

### EDITORIAL LICENSE /4/ PETER SCISCO

We live in a time of growing pains and a time for dreams.

### IMPACT /56/ DAVID D. THORNBURG

Think of what you *can* do with online services.

### GAMEPLAY /70/ ORSON SCOTT CARD

Computer adaptations should improve old favorites.

### DISCOVERIES /88/ DAVID STANTON

Educational software speaks for itself.

### CONVERSATIONS /138/ KEITH FERRELL

It's all software to Les Crane of Software Toolworks.

### OFF LINE /142/ DAN GOOKIN

Get what you want.





# EDITORIAL LICENSE

P E T E R S C I S C O

**S**ome notes from the underground—Montreal's underground, to be exact, which is located just a few blocks away from the site of the fifth annual Software Publishers Association conference. Centuries old, Montreal rises from its rocky archipelago in southern Quebec to flourish amid a rich French heritage.

All that history seemed lost on the attendees, however, who were more content to cast their eyes on the future. That's no surprise—the computer industry is a future-driven business in which advances in technology define new areas before older ones can be fully explored.

Jim Dezell of IBM, for example, delivered a keynote speech that focused on improving education in America and on the role the computer has to play in furthering that goal. He then treated us to a fantastic display of multimedia wizardry. From cusp-of-the-century animation to a full-tilt, full-motion video newsreel of space shots, moon walking (the real thing, not the Michael Jackson shuffle—that's another bit of history), and Walter Cronkite, it was enough to warm the cockles of any skeptic's heart.

But as I walked out of that huge room, the graphics still a twinkle in my eye, I began to wonder what school system could possibly afford that kind of futuristic setup. While the mavens of technology tout the amazing technicolor audiodigital universe, schools across the country depend on the same audiovisual gadgets they used when I was a kid. I can still hear the *slap, slap, slap* of celluloid that accompanied every broken film, still see the blaze that burned through the motion picture frame and cast its watery shadow-fire upon the screen at the front of the room. I think there was a lesson there.

The computer-in-education revolution notwithstanding, most schools are limping along with eight-year-old 8-bit computers while big business rel-

egates 16-bit systems to the maintenance staff. The lesson here isn't too hard to grasp: Corporations generate income and can afford the best, while schools generate nothing (except the workers who are expected to know how to operate all this new hardware) and can barely afford to maintain the equipment they have.

I'm not saying that American business doesn't deserve the best. I'm just saying that schools also deserve access to the latest technology, and it's going to take more than a handful of companies like IBM, Apple, Tandy, and Commodore to make sure they get it. And don't look to Uncle Sam—he's so broke he can't pay attention.



Meanwhile, at another SPA session, Microsoft glibly defined the 386SX with a megabyte of RAM as a home computer and not one person in the audience batted an eye. Not even Tandy, which continues to pursue the 8088 and 286-based home market with its *DeskMate* applications. I

guess the 386, the 286, and the 8088 do have a lot in common: a huge installed base, billions of invested dollars, and MS-DOS. No matter how you feel about it, the inertia of the humongous MS-DOS software market has given that platform status as the standardbearer of home computing.

It would be a shame, this early in the history of home computing, to rally behind any one standard. A newer, better personal computer—and I mean better than the Macintosh, the Amiga, and the PC—may never see the light of day if we're not prepared to take that technological leap of faith that will catapult us into the next wave of personal computing.

The home computer of the future will have more than one face, and the home of the future will have more than one computer. A dedicated game system incorporating the latest in multimedia gadgetry will reign as the vehicle of choice for those family flights to fantasia. A more familiar system may reside in the den or office, with terminals in bedrooms (so Jack and Sally can access the CD version of the family encyclopedia) and the kitchen (so you can do your shopping online). In the family office, the business of running a dynamic home economy thrives.

Idle dreams? I don't think so. The basis for such a scenario is already here. With a little luck, we'll look back on this period of personal computing as a time of immense growing pains, of startling new technological developments, of innocence in a brave new world. We may never get in the book, but we're history. □

We were saddened to hear of the death of John Anderson in the Bay Area earthquake in October. John was senior editor of features at *MacUser* magazine. He previously worked on the staff of *Computer Shopper* and, in its heyday, *Creative Computing*. John was a fine writer and editor. His family has our deepest sympathy.



# I never thought I'd have so much fun getting good grades.



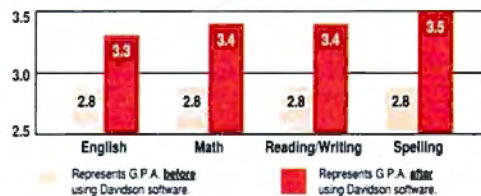
## Davidson Software Age Level Guide

PROGRAM	AGE LEVEL														
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Adult	
Math Blaster Plus!															
Math Blaster Mystery															
Alge-Blaster Plus!															
Word Attack Plus!															
Word Attack Plus Spanish															
Word Attack Plus French															
Math and Me															
Reading and Me															
Grammar Gremlins															
Spell It Plus!															
Speed Reader															
Read 'N Roll															
Homeworker															

Additional data disks extend the level of the program.

Circle Reader Service Number 197

## UCLA Study\* Verifies Davidson Software Improves Grades



\* This chart was created from information gathered in an independent study by MBA students at UCLA's Graduate School of Management.

Call us toll free TODAY to find out how your kids can have fun and improve their grades.

800/556-6141 213/534-2250 (CA)



Davidson.





# NEWS & NOTES



## MARKETSPEAK AT SPA

**T**o hear it told at last October's Software Publishers Association Conference, defining the consumer software market is akin to the old story of the blind beggars describing an elephant.

"It's not clear, from the development standpoint, how to manage the process of development in light of changing hardware platforms," said Mediagenic's Bruce Davis. For instance, he noted, magnetic media can't sustain the complex products that companies now produce.

Robert Garriot of Origin Systems claimed that consumers are looking for standards in computing. Phillip Adam of Spectrum HoloByte echoed that statement, saying that standards are the only way to increase the penetration of personal computers into the home.

By sheer market weight, the MS-DOS platform holds the best promise for a standard, a fact not lost

on entertainment software developers. Many of their products come out on IBM-compatible systems before being ported to other platforms.

But some problems remain unsolved. Most noticeably, said Adam, the PC's poor sound-and-graphics capability. The advent of VGA and third-party sound cards may have some influence in those areas.

Beyond personal computers, the future of the home computer market would seem to involve dedicated systems of one kind or another, most likely game systems such as the Genesis and TurboGrafx-16, which boast more powerful graphics processors than the first-generation Nintendo Entertainment Systems.

—PETER SCISCO

## Less Business, More Fun

**Mediagenic has divested two product lines: the Apple II-oriented Activision Presentation Tools and the Macintosh-oriented TENpointO.**

The company wants to focus on entertainment, according to spokesperson Loretta Stagnito.

Mediagenic will continue to sell and support products

in the Activision Presentation Tools and TENpointO lines. However, the company won't release upgrades to such programs as *Paintworks Gold* and *Reports*. Stagnito said Mediagenic will try to sell the two lines to another company. The Z-Soft division, a PC graphics group, will remain part of Mediagenic's family.

Although the company will continue to support such Mac entertainment favorites as the *Manhole*, *Cosmic Osmo*, and *Shanghai*, few new games will emerge for the Apple II line.

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK



Mediagenic will still release Mac games like *Shanghai*, but Apple productivity is over when the stock runs out.

## IT'S A DATACRIME

Where are the after-the-fact horror stories from the Datacrime virus? The much-publicized virus was supposed to wipe out hard drives on October 12, 1989.

After all the panic, though, it seems that few people lost any data. Most people heeded the warnings and backed up their drives. Many other savvy users got copies of *Viruscan* or similar programs that check for this and other nasty viruses. Besides all of the prevention, this particular sickness wasn't as widely distributed as was previously feared.

Now that Datacrime has run its course, we can all wait anxiously for the next virus. Or we can back up our hard disks regularly and use a virus-detection and disinfection program like *Viruscan* (SharewarePlus Software, 150 South Magnolia Avenue, Suite 248, Anaheim, California 92804; 714-821-5090). Also, some legislatures are fighting back by making virus spreading illegal.

—RICHARD C. LEINECKER



## Teacher's Pet

According to a July, 1989 poll of teachers, the computer in your child's school may be voted most likely to succeed. The IBM-funded survey showed that teachers give computers an A-plus for their contribution to education. Computers have become a basic instructional tool, not just a passing fad.

In a sample of 1100 teachers nationwide, 98 percent of the represented school districts had access to a computer. Teachers overwhelmingly supported computers in education—87 percent favored increased use and 85 percent think computers have already had a positive impact on education.

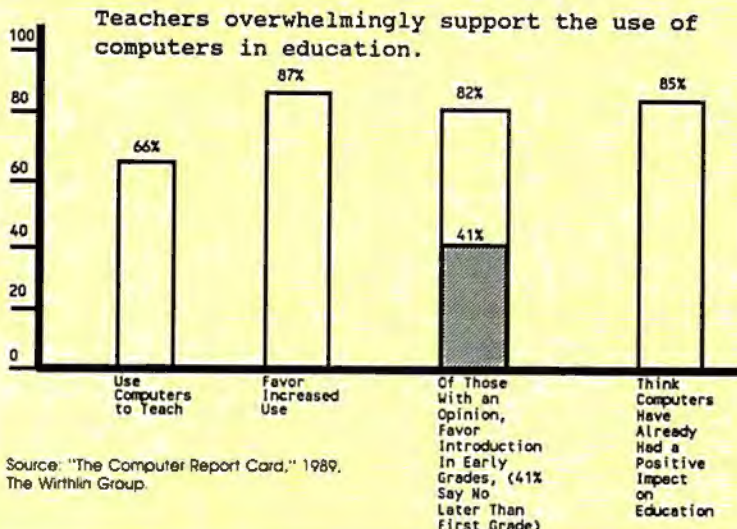
As a weapon in the war on social problems, computers also earn high marks. Three-quarters of the teachers said that computers can help reach students with messages about drugs, alcohol, and sexuality. Computers can also help reduce the illiteracy rate, according to 82 percent of the teachers. When it comes to classroom problems, the response isn't quite as dramatic. However, 64 percent said computers could fight the dropout rate, and 62 percent said they could help reduce discipline problems.

The downside is that most

teachers believe a lack of funding will hold back developments in educational computing.

From the teacher's point of view, computers are important to the educational career, and educators need to learn more about them. From the student's point of view (according to the teachers), computer literacy is essential to being prepared for college.

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK



## Numbers Game

Dataquest, a market-research firm in San Jose, California, released preliminary numbers from its 1989 home computer-market survey in October that cast some light on the population of personal computer users outside of big business.

Out of the 4070 households interviewed, 18 percent have personal computers, up 17 percent from 1988. Dedicated video-game systems were in 23 percent of the homes.

Eleven percent of those interviewed call themselves entrepreneurs, yet only 23 percent of those use computers. The three most frequently booted software packages are word processors, games, and spreadsheets, in that order.

Forty-four percent of the computer owners have hard disks, and 57 percent of them have color monitors. Surprisingly, CGA, EGA, and VGA divide almost evenly across three-fourths of that 57 percent.

Illustrating the scope of software piracy, almost 40 percent of computer users get their software through means other than computer dealers, mail order, or software stores. Still, 46 percent of those computer users spent more than \$50 on software in the six months prior to the survey.

The survey did reveal one surprise: Twenty percent of the computer owners use their systems for music applications, from playing and composing to sound editing.

—PETER SCISCO

## Screen Show

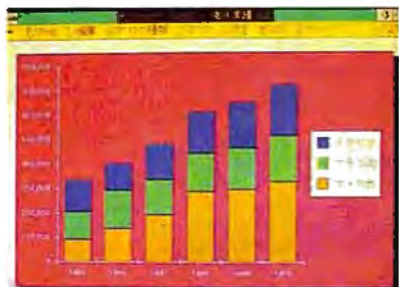
The age of the color laptop—the color *everything*—has arrived.

Visitors to October's Japan Electronics Show, held in Osaka, saw color screens blossoming in all shapes and sizes. At first glance, the most notable display was the number of color laptops. But the new generation of sleeker, sexier HDTV receivers stood out a bit more dramatically.

Closer examination revealed color wristwatch-sized TVs; briefcase-portable VCRs with built-in screens; full-color, sleek, flat LCD screens; and more.

The show wasn't all images—Sony unveiled its new Mavica digital camera. This year's model digitizes ten seconds' worth of sound along with the image it captures. Looks like the era of personal sound bytes is here.

—KEITH FERRELL



Color-display technology from Japan.



ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

# FALCON AT

## THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!

We've taken the best in FALCON, added to, enhanced, and improved features to bring you our finest. FALCON AT gives you beautiful 3-D enhanced graphic displays. The enemy MiGs you encounter are resourceful and very skilled. And if that isn't enough, challenge another pilot in the head-to-head option via direct computer link.

Multiple skill levels, technically accurate head-up-displays, actual flight characteristics, multiple views, multiple targets, Black Box flight recorder, and complete weapons system are just a few of the features that set FALCON AT above all other flight simulations. Due to the unsurpassed realism of FALCON AT, it has been selected as the basis for a simulator for the military. Whether you are an experienced "top gun" or a novice pilot, FALCON AT is for you.

**Spectrum  
HoloByte™**

A Division of SPHERE, INC.  
2061 Challenger Drive  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-0107



THE F-16 FIGHTER SIMULATOR

Software Publishers' Association  
Award Winner

- Best Simulation
- Best Action/Strategy Program
- Best Technical Achievement

*"It's the best flight simulator yet on a microcomputer ..."* John Dvorak  
San Francisco Examiner.

*FALCON: "Just another flight simulator like a Ferrari is just another PC Resource, July '88."*

Circle Reader Service Number 142



# How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.



**CARL BARONE,  
NRI PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

**Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience—at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL—today's hottest computer languages. Training that even includes a powerful IBM-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you keep.**

**Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.**

Now with NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming, you can be one of today's highly paid, creative team of computer wizards who give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career—even a business of your own—making computers do anything you want them to do.

**The only programming course that includes a powerful computer system and software you keep.**

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful IBM-compatible Packard Bell computer system, including 2400



**Only NRI gives you an IBM-compatible computer with modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep!**

baud internal modem, 512K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of every programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

**No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.**

You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you an expert understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

**Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.**

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the computer system included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming.



**You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.**

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal,

**Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.**

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of the IBM Corporation

## **NRI** School of Computer Programming

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



**YES! Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming.**

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP 5403-010

Accredited by the National Home Study Council





# RainWare

Your Protection for Quality Shareware

- Our Difference:**
- Interactive mini-tutorials with each program (except games and languages)
  - A menu of commands for start/quit and main functions
  - Multiple quantity discounts
  - Highest quality disks

**As low as \$1.20 / disk!**

## Math/Calculators

- MC102 Turbo Calculator (1)**  
The on-screen calculator with 7 memory and 9 scientific functions.
- MC103 Calcpus (1)**  
Put a scientific calculator in your computer with this program.

## Communications

- C101 Procomm (1) V. 2.4.3**  
The shareware version of the popular Procomm communications program.
- C104 Boyan (1) V. 03**  
Features of all the top communications programs wrapped into one.

## Databases/Cataloging

- DB101 Video Library (1) V. 3.01**  
The ultimate choice to organize your video tape collection. Stores up to 1,000 titles.
- DB110 For Baseball Cards (1) V. 1.02**  
Baseball fans love it!

## Databases/ Full-Featured

- DB113 PC File Plus (3) V. 2.0**  
30 new and enhanced features to Buttonware's popular PC File.
- DB115 Wampum (1) V. 3.35**  
Supports dBASE III with virtually all the functions you will ever need. (Hard disk recommended.)

## Databases/Mailing Lists

- DB119 Mass Appeal (1) V. 3.2**  
The best all-purpose all mail mgmt. program. (Hard disk recommended.)
- DB123 Profile (2) V. 1.2**  
Designed to keep track of important customers and contacts. (Hard disk recommended.)

## Desktop Organizers

- BHM151 PC Deskteam (1) V. 2.01**  
Increase office productivity with this desktop tool.
- BHM153 My Desk (1) V. 2.1**  
The perfect place for all your information (up to 40 text files).

## Educational

- E104 The World (1) V. 2.09**  
Better than any globe you can buy (CGA, or EGA required).
- E107 Amy's First Primer (1) V. 1.7**  
The perfect program for pre-schoolers. (CGA, EGA, or VGA required.)
- E109 PC Fasttype (1) V. 3.01**  
A program that includes typing tutor and many drills for different skill levels. (CGA required.)
- E110 Whizquiz (1)**  
The ultimate elementary math tutor. (CGA required.)
- E111 Brandon's Lunchbox (1)**  
Kids 3-7 will benefit greatly from this tutorial. (CGA required.)
- E119 High School Math (2)**  
Prepare your high school student for college now.

- E120 Vocabulary Builder (5)**  
Help with SAT and ACT scores. These 7,500 words will help.
- E121 Japanese for Business And Travel (1)**  
A must for business traveler to the orient.

## Educational/Teachers

- E122 Grade Guide (1) V. 3.00b**  
Easy way to store, retrieve, and analyze students grades.
- E125 PC Quizzer (1) V. 2.1**  
CBI lessons can be created by any class. Can include questions and answers, multiple choice, and graphics. (CGA required.)
- E126 Teachers Tools 11 (1)**  
Handles 100 students per class (spread sheet fashion).

## Artificial Intelligence & CAI

- E129 PC CAI (1)**  
Allows you to create your own tutorials, tests, and demo's.

## Food & Nutrition

- HP101 The Nutritionist (1) V. 3.0**  
The program for total fitness. (Hard drive recommended.)

## Games/Cards

- G103 Vegas Pro Video Poker (1) V. 1.0**  
Time to play poker with the best. (EGA or VGA required.)
- G106 Lotto Number Generator (1) V. 3.00**  
Can be tailored to your states lotto.
- G110 PC Lotto (1) V. 2.1**  
Now you can pick the "surethings, longshots and blind picks."
- G117 Wall Street (1)**  
This will show you how the market really works from the bull to the bears. (BASIC required.)
- G119 Chess (1)**  
Great for the beginner with six levels for improvement. (CGA required.)
- G121 Star Trek (1)**  
One of the classics that has been updated.
- G127 Dream Team Baseball (1)**  
Now you can pick 'em and play the computer. (CGA required.)
- G135 Willy The Worm (1)**  
Everyone wants to help Willy make it to the top. (CGA required.)
- G136 Monopoly 11 (1)**  
Hard to improve...but this one has.
- G140 Captain Comic (1)**  
Top game of 1989, you will not be able to put it down. (CGA required.)
- G141 Striker (1)**  
You're the pilot of this helicopter, gunships, and missions. (CGA required.)

## Genealogy

- HP107 EZ Tree (1) V. 1.26**  
handles up to 90 families at one time.

## Real Estate

- RE101 Princeton Real Quick (1) V. 3.02**  
Real estate listing database that analyzes all the data.
- RE105 Property Manager V. 1.0**  
Tracks data on rent and maintenance records.

- RE102 Loan Warrior (1)**  
Uses both fixed and variable rate mortgages.

## Sports

- S101 Running (1)**  
Part time jogger or distance runner.
- S103 Football Pool (1)**  
Wonderful organizer for running the local pools.

## Stocks/Tax

- ST104 Stock Market Analyzer (1)**  
A great way to analyze stocks in graph form.
- ST108 PC Chart (2) V. 1.01**  
This menu driven tool helps you buy and sell stocks and commodities.
- ST112 PC Tax 88 (1)**  
Ready to do your 1988 taxes, with all schedules.
- ST115 The Sage Trader (1)**  
One of the all time classic investment tools. (CGA required.)

## CAD/Paint

- CAD101 PC Draft II (1) V. 3.52**  
The most complete CAD program, too many functions to list.
- CAD103 PC Finger Paint (1)**  
Must sought after graphic program of the year. (CGA required.)
- CAD106 Flow Charting (1)**  
Designed just for flow and organizational charts. (CGA required.)
- CAD107 Word Perfect 5.0 Clip Art (5)**  
Largest Word Perfect clip art collection.

## Word Processing/Tools

- WP101 PC Write (3) V. 3.02**  
Almost as good as Word Perfect with spell check. (384K Ram required.)
- WP105 Word Perfect 5.0 Tools (1) V. 2.0**  
Eleven programs to teach you everything you'll need to know.
- WP113 Word Processing For Kids (1)**  
Children from 4 to 9 years of age enjoy this introduction. (CGA required.)
- WP114 PC Style (1)**  
A Buttonware program with real style.

## Utilities

- UT102 Auto Menu (1)**  
For everyone with a hard disk who wants to make it easy.
- UT105 The Daily Dozen (1)**  
You can do all sorts of things...change names, back up, screen save, and more.
- UT107 Data Defenders (1)**  
Make recovery as easy as a snap with this one.
- UT108 Laptop Bridge (1)**  
File transfer between 3 1/2 and 5 1/4 via ports.
- UT110 Epson Master (1)**  
For all Epson owners who want the custom touch.
- UT112 Banner Maker (1)**  
Makes magz-length signs.
- UT114 File Squeeze (1)**  
Squeezes files by 50%, great for backup.
- UT115 Professional Master Key (1)**  
Similar to Norton Utilities - great for file recovery and display map of disk space.

## Accounting Personal

- BHM101 Fast Bucks (2)**  
Great for home tracking and budgeting—The Latest! (2 floppy disks).
- BHM105 Express Check (1)**  
Design your own checkbook program from Expressway.
- BHM108 Genesis (1)**  
Home version of the commercial checkbook program.
- BHM113 Checkbook Management (1) V. 1.0**  
A "do all" program for those who hate to balance their checkbook. (192K Ram, DOS 2.1 or later.)

## Accounting Business

- BHM115 Painless Accounting (3)**  
Everything you need for maintaining General Ledger, Billing, Accounts Receivable/Payable. (Requires 512k and hard disk).
- BHM119 PC General Ledger (1)**  
Easy to use double entry General Ledger system for small business.
- BHM125 Express Calc (2)**  
Ability to create spread sheets up to 64 columns.
- BHM129 Merchant Accounting (2)**  
System designed for retail or wholesale with built-in inventory management.

## Astrology & Personal

- AB101 Astro (3)**  
The total astrological program for those who love astrology. (Hard Disk with 1 or 2 floppies!)
- AB102 Biorythms (1)**  
All the information you need to calculate biorythms.
- AB106 Stress Test (1)**  
Analyze your stress levels with this easy to use program.
- AB108 Astrology 9.5**  
Performs required calculations to construct a natal chart (256K Ram, CGA required.)

## Business

- BHM130 Billpower (1)**  
Customize your own program to prepare bills and keep complete records. (hard disk required.)
- BHM134 Stock (1)**  
For those businesses with standard inventory and re-stocking requirements.
- BHM135 Payroll USA System (2)**  
This one does all the calculations for up to 2,000 employees. (640k required.)
- BHM140 The Winning Bid (1) V. 3.1**  
For both amateur and professional auctions. (2 floppies required.)
- BHM143 PC Tickle (1) V. 1.0**  
No need to forget an appointment with Buttonware's finest scheduler.
- BHM145 Mr. Bill (2) V. 3.29**  
Let Mr. Bill prepare your invoices—also prints credit trails. (2 floppies required.)
- BHM149 PC Loans (1) V. 4.07**  
Perform any calculation for business or personal loan.
- BHM152 Form Master (1)**  
A powerful program for generating many types of forms.
- BHM132 The Business Contacts Manager (2)**  
Keep track of all your business contacts as well as friends and relatives with this program. (512k required.)

## Ordering Information

Pricing	
No. Disks	Cost/Disk
1-10	\$2.85
11-20	2.50
21-30	2.25
31-50	2.00
51-100	1.75
101-299	1.50
300+	1.20

3.5" disk orders please add \$1.00/disk.



**Shipping**  
\$3.00. Orders over \$50.00 Free  
COD: \$3.00  
VISA, MasterCard or Check  
(please allow 10 days to clear)

**Phone Orders**  
1-800-441-1458  
Fax: 206-236-2704

**Customer Assistance**  
206-232-5376  
Free . . .  
Catalog and sample disk

**Bulk Blank Disks**  
5 1/4" DSDD: 5.35/disk with sleeves.  
Available in lots of 50 only!

**RainWare**  
P.O. Box 1194  
Mercer Island, WA 98040  
8am - 6 pm PST M-F  
9am - 5pm PST SAT



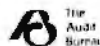


# LETTERS

Editor	Peter Scisco
Senior Art Director	Janice R. Fary
Features Editor	Keith Ferrell
Assistant Editors	Denny Atkin Heidi E. H. Aycock Richard C. Leinecker
Manager Disk Products	David Hensley, Jr.
Assistant Features Editor	Tom Netsel
Editorial Assistants	Elizabeth Casey Mickey McLean
Copy Editors	Karen Siepak Karen Uhlendorf David Thornburg
Contributing Editor	
<b>ART DEPARTMENT</b>	
Assistant Art Director	Robin L. Strelow
Mechanical Art Supervisor	Robin Case
Junior Designers	Scotty Billings Meg McArn
<b>PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT</b>	
Production Director	Mark E. Hillyer
Assistant Production Manager	De Potter
Production Assistant	Barbara Williams
Typesetting	Terry Cash Carole Dunton
Advertising/Production Assistant	Tammie Taylor
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF</b>	
Executive Assistant	Sybil Agee
Senior Administrative Assistant	Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant	Linda Benson
Customer Service Coordinator	Elfreda Chavis
<b>COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS</b>	
Group Vice President,	
Publisher/Editorial Director	William Tynan
Associate Publisher/Editorial	Lance Elko
Associate Publisher/	
Advertising	Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Managing Editor	Kathleen Martinek
Editorial Operations Director	Tony Roberts
Editorial Marketing Manager	Caroline D. Hanlon
<b>ABC CONSUMER MAGAZINES, INC.</b>	
President	Gary R. Ingersoll
Senior Vice President	Richard D. Bay
Director, Financial Analysis	Andrew D. Landis
Director of Circulation	Harold Buckley
<b>CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT</b>	
Subscriptions	Maureen Buckley Beth Healy Raymond Ward
Newsstand	Peter J. Birmingham Jana Friedman
<b>ONE OF THE COMPANIES</b>	
Robert G. Burton, President	
825 Seventh Avenue	
New York, NY 10019	

**ADVERTISING OFFICES**  
**New York:** ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Associate Publisher/Advertising. (201) 989-7553. (201) 989-7554 FAX.  
**Greensboro:** COMPUTE! Publications, 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408. (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram, Marketing Manager  
**New England & Mid-Atlantic:** Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553. Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.  
**Midwest & Southwest:** Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 585-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California]  
**West, Northwest, & British Columbia:** Jerry Thompson (415) 348-8222; Lucille Dennis (415) 878-4905  
**Southeast & International:** Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.  
**National Accounts Office:**  
**Midwest:** Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager (312) 462-2872, 191 S. Gary Ave., Carol Stream, IL 60188-2089.  
 Address all advertising materials to Tammie Taylor, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.  
 Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.



## A New Pool

Thank you for reviewing our *Pool* billiards game in the October issue of *COMPUTE!*. We were encouraged by your observations that *Pool* offers a variety of game scenarios including competing against the computer, colorful graphics, and easy playing instructions.

The version of *Pool* which you reviewed was limited in that it required a math coprocessor to run at an exciting pace. Recent modifications to *Pool* make it 50 times faster on machines without coprocessors—fast enough to run on any PC. We feel that this change makes *Pool* the most exciting, competitive, and fun billiards game available.

DAN COY  
AMES, IA

*Mr. Coy is the author of Pool. The game is available for \$39.95 from HeartLand Software, 234 South Franklin, Ames, Iowa 50010; (515) 292-8216.*

## Magic Disk Drives

Imagine my astonishment when I read in the November issue of *COMPUTE!* that Zenith has introduced a 2-inch, 720K disk drive that consumes 150-percent less power compared to 3½-inch drives. If it consumed 100-percent less power, it would of course consume zero power. Why, this is even greater news than the Utah superconductor breakthrough! A disk drive that not only consumes no power, but actually generates power as it runs! With enough Zenith disk drives strategically scattered around the nation, we could dispense with nuclear power, coal and oil-fired power, and even hydroelectric power and wind generators.

I'm having fun, of course. Mark Twain once remarked that there are three levels of lies: Lies, Damned Lies, and Statistics. Rumors of existing substantiations of his witicism are not exaggerated.

CURT SCOTT  
GLENDALE, CA

*The 150-percent figure Zenith claims comes from the fact that its MiniDisk drive requires .04 watt of power in standby mode, compared to .10 watt for a typical low-power 3½-inch drive. Just to be sure, we tested your theory by hooking a MiniDisk drive up to the office coffee machine. The drive didn't generate any power, the coffee was cold, and everyone in the office was really grumpy that morning.*

## How to Share

We have subscribed to *COMPUTE!* for many years now, and I only recently heard about a disk version of the magazine. Is this true? Does it accompany, supplement, or replace the printed version of the magazine? Is it a special anniversary offer only?

MICHAEL ALLAN  
WESTLAKE, OH

*COMPUTE!'s SharePak is a monthly supplementary disk that contains top-quality shareware and public domain software. It complements the magazine but doesn't replace it. If you have a favorite shareware program that you think would make a good addition to a SharePak disk, we'd like to hear about it. Send suggestions to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403.*

## Where Is Home?

In the "Letters" section of your September issue, you referred to a book called *Working from Home*, by Paul and Sarah Edwards. Could you give me the publisher's name or information on where to order this book?

Thank you, and I love your magazine.

TINA MAYDEN  
CHILLICOTTE, MO

*Working from Home, by Paul and Sarah Edwards, is published by Jeremy P. Tarcher and distributed by St. Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10010; (800) 221-7945.*





# COMPUTE! SPECIFIC

## MS-DOS

### POWER UP

PC Expo in Chicago isn't just the Second City's version of the PC Expo in New York; it's *different*. Midwestern practicality abounds (where else can you find seminars on *cabling?*) and exhibitors tend to fall into one of two groups: established companies with high-end products or up-and-coming concerns trying to get every bit of visibility they can.

This year's most exciting high-end offerings were demonstrated by WordPerfect and Borland. Hot on the heels of version 5.0, WordPerfect (1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057; 801-222-4437) has developed WordPerfect 5.1, due to hit the shelves by the time you read this. The new WordPerfect boasts several innovative features topped off by an exciting facelift—pull-down menus and mouse support. The retail price is \$495, and an upgrade will cost \$85. The menus looked great, but there wasn't a mouse in sight at WordPerfect's booth. Old habits must die hard.

Borland demonstrated its soon-to-be-shipping Quattro Pro (Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, California 95066; 408-438-5300), a \$495 Lotus-killer. The new Quattro boasts full mouse support; multiple, resizable windows; and dazzling graphs.

One of the new program's most welcome features is its on-board paint module, which allows you to customize graphs without ever leaving Quattro.

Three of the most interesting new products were shown at up-and-comer Stanwood's booth. Developer Shayne Nelson demonstrated *Simply Ingenious*, billed as the world's simplest database; *Ingenious Edit*, proclaimed as the world's simplest editor; and *Ingenious*, touted as the world's fastest database (Stanwood Associates, 303 East Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60611; 312-828-9734).

*Simply Ingenious* is a \$40 program with just one command: N. If you want to add something to the database, you type N followed by the text. If you want to search, you type N followed by the text you want to search for.

*Ingenious* is due to be released soon. Its projected \$500 price tag puts it in direct competition with all of the heavyweights.

I don't know if *Ingenious Edit* is the simplest editor around, but it's certainly the strangest. There's no cursor; you enter commands with keystrokes—definitely on the unusual side.

The practical side of PC Expo was displayed by Lehn &

Fink's Glass Mates (Sterling Drug, Montvale, New Jersey 07645; 212-696-4744; \$2.95), moist towelettes for cleaning glass and other PC surfaces (like keyboards, cases, and printers). The Glass Mates booth struck a resonant chord with Chicago's Expo attendees: The company was swamped with questions and requests for samples.

### Publisher's Powerpak

For the last five years, desktop publishing (DTP) has been a PC growth area. The DTP tide has shifted recently, however, away from dedicated products such as PageMaker and Ventura toward high-powered word processors with DTP features. Leading this group are WordPerfect and Microsoft Word.

Although both programs have high-end DTP features, there's one other thing you'll need to produce snappy memos and newsletters: fonts.

Your printer—whether dot-matrix, ink-jet, or laser—will probably have some on-board fonts, but chances are they're variations on Courier, a typewriterlike face. For DTP that's not enough: You need at least two special typefaces, one with serifs, such as Times Roman, and one without serifs,

such as Helvetica.

With *Publisher's Powerpak* (Atech Software, 5962 La Place Court #245, Carlsbad, California 92008; 619-438-6883; \$139.95) and either WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, your font problems are over.

*Powerpak* is an add-in for WordPerfect or Microsoft Word (versions are also available for Ventura and PFS:First Publisher) that turns either of these products into a versatile DTP engine.

The best thing about *Publisher's Powerpak* is that it's completely transparent. With Microsoft Word, the program creates a special printer-definition file. When this file is loaded, Word's page preview and other output functions work as they always do.

The program comes with three typefaces: Marin (Times Roman), Dixon (Helvetica), and Cobb (Courier). One of the package's most valuable aspects is that it lets you install fonts in almost any size. You can add more typefaces with optional Atech Font Packs (\$29.95 each) or Monotype Font Packs (\$79.95 each).

I tested *Powerpak* with Microsoft Word and 9-pin, 24-pin, and laser printers. It worked flawlessly with each and produced amazingly good output—especially with the laser printer.

The company offers a free demo disk, which allows you to select your printer and word processor—Word, WordPerfect, Ventura, or PFS:First Publisher—and then prints a test page. After this live, in-house demonstration, you'll probably find *Publisher's Powerpak* hard to resist.

### Save the Environment

Just like earthworms and whales, your PC's DOS has an environment. It's a special area in memory that's set aside

PC EXPO NEWS  
REDUCED CHARGES  
C64 REFLECTIONS  
APPLEFEST UPDATE  
AMIGA SHUFFLE  
MAC FONT ORCHARD



for important information the operating system needs to reference.

Your PATH resides in the environment (type PATH at the DOS prompt to see the current setting) as do other variables. Some variable names are reserved, such as PROMPT and COMSPEC; others can be freely created and assigned with the SET command. To see all your system's current variables, including PATH, enter SET at the DOS prompt.

The trouble with the DOS environment is that in its native state it's too small—a scant 160 bytes. If you have a large PATH and several variables, it's easy to exceed this limit. There's a fix, however.

With the SHELL command, you can tell DOS versions 3.0 or higher you want a larger environment, and you can specify just how large to make it. SHELL goes in your CONFIG.SYS and has the following syntax (make sure it's on one line when you type it in):

```
SHELL=  
drive:path \ COMMAND.COM  
/E:size /P
```

If you're using DOS 3.0 or 3.1, size has to be expressed in 16-byte paragraphs, with an upper limit of 62 paragraphs or 992 bytes. With DOS 3.2 or higher, you can specify size in bytes with a top end of 32K.

Let's say that COMMAND.COM is in the root directory of your hard disk, and that you'd like to enlarge your environment to 512 bytes. Here's the command:

```
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM/E:512/P
```

The P parameter tells the system to run AUTOEXEC.BAT after CONFIG.SYS, which you'll want to do, so be sure to include it. Although you can make your environment larger, 512 bytes is a good upper limit you probably won't exceed. There are other limits you'll bump into first.

The biggest environmental limit is the length of a DOS line—127 characters. This means that a variable and its assignment are restricted to 127 characters. Chances are this will only be a problem with your PATH statement, which many users would prefer to be twice that length. So keep in mind that, while you can make your environment larger, variable assignments, including your PATH statement, can't exceed 127 characters.

— Clifton Karnes

## DOS PROMPT

Over the past three weeks, I spent a lot of time accessing distant electronic bulletin boards (BBSs) and various online information services. My bills reflected this activity and were unusually high. As a result, I'd like to offer you a few tips on how to reduce your own online communication costs.

A PC, a communications program, and a modem can literally put the whole world at your fingertips. Just the other night, I had an opportunity to chat with an award-winning science-fiction writer when Mike Resnick and I happened to cross paths on Delphi. (Mike's *Kirinyaga* won the esteemed Hugo award for short story of the year at the 1989 World's Science Fiction Convention.) But while telecommunicating can be a lot of fun, it also can quickly get expensive.

## On- and Offline

Like it or not, the least efficient factor in any online session is you—or, more correctly, your human limitations. If typing a typical letter takes you several minutes, and you compose all your messages online, then using a commercial service or distant BBS for regular correspondence can be an expensive proposition, indeed. Using front-end access programs can minimize the cost of telecommunications by allowing you to perform the majority of your online activities offline.

Different front-end access programs are designed to work with different online information services. One such program is TAPCIS (Software Group, P.O. Box 130, McHenry, Maryland 21541; 800-872-4768; \$79.95) which allows you to automate many activities you'd normally perform on CompuServe.

TAPCIS includes a built-in word processor that can be used to compose messages destined for CompuServe subscribers. The advantage is that you compose messages offline when the clock isn't ticking. TAPCIS also lets you create a user file, containing the names and CompuServe user IDs of people to whom you regularly send messages. This information is used to identify individual users, thereby ensuring that your messages get sent to the correct mailing "address." After a message is written and addressed properly, entering a single command tells TAPCIS

to call your local CompuServe access number, move to EasyPlex or any one of the more than 50 user forums CompuServe supports, send that message to the specified individual, and then end the current session and disconnect your call. Since TAPCIS performs all these activities automatically (that is, without user intervention), your online—and, therefore, billable—time is kept to a minimum. Additional operations TAPCIS automates include downloading any messages sent to you over CompuServe, monitoring conversations and conferences in the various CompuServe user forums, and simplifying online research by quickly retrieving threads of related information appearing in multiple messages.

Other front-end access programs are available that perform similar yeoman's duty with competing information services. *Aladdin* (Bret Mulvey; contact GENIE user BRETMULVEY for information; \$59), for example, is designed to automate GENIE access, while *Lotus Express* (Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142; 617-577-8500; \$195) endows MCI Mail subscribers with similar capabilities. If you use a specific online service, it behooves you to investigate whether there's a front-end access program specifically available for it. This is one category of software that will quickly pay for itself several times over in saved time and reduced billing charges.

## Do It Yourself

Even without a front-end access program, it's still possible to automate many of your online activities, especially if your communications program includes a built-in macro feature or script language.

A macro is a group of commands assigned to a single keystroke or key combination. You could, for example, design a macro containing all the commands your communications program needs to dial your local CompuServe access number and assign it to an Alt-C key combination. Once this macro is created, pressing Alt-C would automatically initiate the steps required to access the log-on prompt for that commercial service.

A script resembles a macro in that it can contain concatenated command sequences

you execute by running that script. Scripts are generally more flexible than macros, however, because they can include special instructions for monitoring responses from a remote computer and then can alter the command sequences they execute, based on those responses. This is similar to the branch feature supported by many programming languages. Using a script, for example, you can monitor an online session to determine whether any messages are waiting for you on a given service. (Most services display some special message during sign-on if you have electronic mail waiting.) Should any messages exist, you can program your script to automatically access the proper user area and download the messages to a file on your system. If a message waiting (or some similar) prompt does not appear, the script can be designed to branch to a different command sequence that immediately ends the current session, thus reducing your connect charges.

Creating scripts may require some extra effort on your part, since working with a script language is similar in many ways to programming. With minimal effort and some determination, though, you should be able to master scripts. Writing scripts for your regular software has one big advantage over using front-end access packages: A single communications program can be used to access multiple BBSs or commercial services. Popular MS-DOS communications programs that include comprehensive script languages include *ProComm Plus* (DataStorm Technologies, 1621 Towne Drive, Suite G, Columbia, Michigan 65205; 314-474-8461; \$89), *Relay Gold* (Relay Communications, 41 Kenosia Avenue, Danbury, Connecticut 06810; 800-847-3529; \$295), *Smartcom III* (Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348; 404-441-1617; \$24), and *CrossTalk* (Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076; 404-998-3998; \$245).

Now that I have that out of my system, I'll render unto Caesar (or in this case, Ma Bell and VISA) that which is his and get back online. I hope that these tips will help you keep your online charges within reason.

— Jack Nimersheim



# 64/128

In the year 2025, when someone writes the definitive history of computing, the 1980s will surely be seen as the decade in which computers entered the home. I hope, when it happens, that the writer doesn't overlook the accomplishments of the Commodore 64.

Sure, it has been technologically bypassed. Sure, it has been ignored by the "serious" computer crowd. Sure, it has been supplanted by MS-DOS machines as the computer of choice for the development of entertainment software. And, sure, it's even overpriced.

But, if not for the 64, where would computer animation and sound be? (Apologies to the Atari 800, but the 64 made it happen.) If not for the 64, where would quality games be? (Same apologies to the Apple II.) If not for the 64, where would affordable word processing, spreadsheet, and database-management programs be? (No apologies at all to MS-DOS.) If not for the 64, how many people would have computers in their homes?

Despite all of the technological advances made by other platforms, the 64 is still alive. Commodore is expecting another good Christmas (I'm writing this in October) with a product that refuses to become an orphan. Software companies continue to release software for it, even if most of it is games. To cite just one example, Strategic Simulations (producer of the AD & D series of fantasy games) cites its sales of C64 software as particularly strong. The machine just won't go away.

Not bad for a high-tech product into its eighth year.

## Starflight

By the time you read this, *Starflight* should be available for the 64/128. Distributed by Electronic Arts, *Starflight* has be-

come a mainstay of the MS-DOS science-fiction gaming community. A game of pure exploration, *Starflight* lets you wander the galaxy, running into alien races and fascinating artifacts as you find a way to save your star system.

It's Star Trek-based. From a variety of races, you select a captain, science officer, medical officer, communications officer, and so on. Then you equip your ship with the best your measly sum of money can buy and head off into the galaxy.

The fascinating parts are planetary exploration and alien communication. You meet all kinds of creatures on the planets, and you can actually negotiate with aliens as you attempt to learn their cultures.

*Starflight* is a long game. But, then, the 64 community is used to long games. And if the conversion is a good one, this one will be worth trying. For more information, contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; (415) 571-7171.

## Might and Magic II

Speaking of long games, New World Computing, through Electronic Arts, has released *Might and Magic II* for the 64/128. The original *Might and Magic* debuted on the Apple II, then danced successfully over to the 64/128. *M & M II* is bigger and actually better.

Three full disks are needed to contain this game, but the size does not impede play. The interface is intelligently designed, the graphics are striking, and the quest is huge without being frustrating. The reason is simple: You aren't forced to slavishly stick to a particular order of events.

As in most fantasy games, you can concentrate on battle expertise or on learning magic spells, or you can combine the two by sacrificing a bit of each. The game contains a wealth of different weapons and an equally impressive list of usable spells.

And *M & M II* thankfully solves role-playing's traditional mapping problem. By paying a few coins and having one of your characters become a cartographer, you have access to an overhead map at almost any point in the game. This wonderful feature makes the game not only easier, but positively friendly.

Unlike some of these games, *M & M II* lets you ex-

plore areas and cities in whatever order you wish. Portals are available to take you from place to place. Many events are timed, however, with the clues giving you the game day on which they will occur, so complete randomness isn't recommended. There's no need, though, to go from level 1 to level 2, or for any other artificial means of advancement. For more information, contact New World Computing, 14922 Calvert Street, Van Nuys, California 91411; (818) 785-0401. — Neil Randall

# APPLE II

AppleFest, the largest Apple II show around, is starting to look more and more like a swap meet. Once the national trade and user show for the Apple II, AppleFest is in danger of either disappearing or turning into a local fair where people shop for software and hardware bargains, not news and information about their computer.

The most recent AppleFest, held in San Francisco during September, sported large booths filled with software mail marketers and retailers. Crowds jammed those booths like no others. To make it even worse, many traditional exhibitors were absent, including Claris, publisher of *AppleWorks*, and Activision, a longtime developer of Apple II software. Both had been present at San Francisco's 1988 AppleFest.

Although the number and quality of exhibitors were off from years past, the numbers of people packing the hall were not. And those people were just as enthusiastic about their computers as ever. Educators especially were eager to find out more about how to use their own, and their classrooms', Apples.

And though no extraordinary announcements were made at AppleFest this year,

though no new groundbreaking software was introduced, there were some highlights.

Broderbund demonstrated its dedication to the Apple II by debuting three new products: *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*, *Prince of Persia*, and *Ancient Art of War*. Beagle Bros. and Applied Engineering, the premier Apple-only software and hardware companies, respectively, used new and not-so-new products to show that the Apple II is nowhere near the end of the line. And Roger Wagner Publishing's *HyperStudio* reminded AppleFest attendees that new software technology, in this case hypermedia, is within their reach.

If AppleFest makes it back to San Francisco next fall (not a sure bet), look for it to have been transformed into a teachers-only show. That's the direction Apple likes to see the II line heading (even the powerful and adaptable IIGs). And often, what Apple wants, Apple gets.

## No New IIGs

In mid-August, Apple finally put to rest the rumors of a new Apple IIGs computer. Yes, there would be a new GS. No, it wouldn't be a new computer.

The confusion is understandable. The new IIGs is the same as the old one with more memory. The IIGs now comes with 1.125 megabytes of RAM (up from 512K) and 256K of ROM (up from 128K).

More memory means that an out-of-the-box IIGs will be able to run almost all GS software. That wasn't true of the weaker 512K machine. Now, rather than immediately spending money for more RAM, a IIGs buyer can spend that money on something else.

## Say What?

One of the best quotes to come out of AppleFest in San Francisco was hidden in an Apple press release. In a section dedicated to discussing how the Apple II and the Macintosh can peacefully coexist, Jean-Louis Gassée, president of Apple Products, said, "We recognize that our customers have different needs and requirements for the computers they choose. . . . Just because the world now has automatic transmissions, doesn't mean that we no longer have stick shifts."

Think a moment: If you



**FREE**  
"Space  
Traveller"  
LAP DESK & PAD!

# NUMBEROIDS™ from deep space

**FREE**  
SHIPPING!

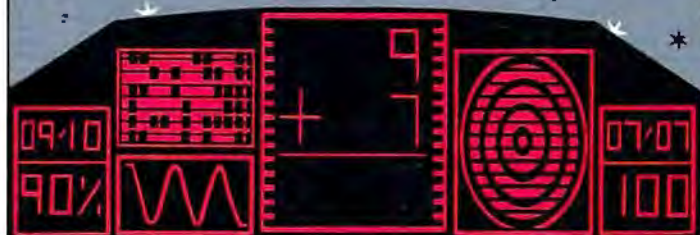
- \* Ages 6 & up \* One or more players.
- \* No computer knowledge required.
- \* +, -, x and ÷ playmodes with progressive levels of difficulty to base 99.
- \* Extra large easy-to-read menus.
- \* Rich musical scores which include excerpts from *The Blue Danube*, *Stars & Stripes Forever*, *Also Sprach Zarathustra*, and more...
- \* The most math-fun possible without leaving the planet!

**Order Today** by calling 1-800-877-9003

VISA and MasterCard accepted or send check/money-order for \$39.95 to:  
THE GOPHER GRADEWORKS • 8640 M Guilford Rd • Suite 204 • Columbia, MD  
21046 • No CODs • 15 day money-back guarantee.

IBM & 100% COMP with 320K, DOS 2.0 or higher and graphics capability—

\* Please indicate desk color (red or blue) & disk size (3½" or 5¼")



Circle Reader Service Number 168

## Open House . . .

... and you're invited to participate in a new and extremely important program for *COMPUTE!* readers. In order to fully understand your opinions, attitudes and reading preferences, we are establishing a Reader Research Panel.

Scientifically selected samples of our panel members will receive up to four survey mailings over the next 12 months. Survey results will help us to better design *COMPUTE!* with your interests in mind.

Please apply to participate in our Reader Research Panel today by completing the attached application form and mailing it back to Data Processing Firm, Media Research Associates, no later than January 31, 1990. All statistical information must be provided in order to select a panel representative of our entire readership. All information will remain confidential.

If selected, you will be contacted accordingly. Thank you for your cooperation.

William Tynan  
Publisher

### RSVP to Media Research Associates 230 Park Avenue, Suite 1567, New York, NY 10169

APPLICATION FORM  
COMPUTE! Magazine Reader Research Panel

**ALL INFORMATION WILL  
REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL.**

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1. Are you <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p> <p>2. What is your marital status?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Married<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Single<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Separated or Divorced</p> <p>3. What is your age?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Under 25<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 25-29<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 30-34<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 35-39<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 40-44<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 45-49<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 50-54<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 55-59<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 60-64<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 65+</p> | <p>4. What was your total household income (from all sources) in 1989?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Under \$25,000<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000-\$34,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$35,000-\$39,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$40,000-\$49,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000-\$64,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$65,000-\$74,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$75,000-\$99,999<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000+</p> <p>5. What is the highest level of education that you have attained to date?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Attended High School<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Graduated High School<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Attended College<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Graduated College<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Post-Graduate Study</p> <p>6. What group below best describes your occupation?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Professional/Technical<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Manager/Administrator<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Clerical/Sales<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Craftsman/Foreman<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other Employment</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Student<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Not Employed</p> <p>7. How did you acquire this copy of <i>COMPUTE!</i>?<br/> <i>(Please check only one answer.)</i><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> I subscribe and received it through the mail<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Another member of this household subscribes and received it through the mail<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> I bought it at a grocery, newsstand, drugstore, etc.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Another member of this household bought it at a grocery, newsstand, drugstore, etc.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____</p> <p>Name _____<br/>         Telephone (____) _____<br/>         Address _____ Apt. # _____<br/>         City _____ State _____ ZIP _____</p> |
|--|---|---|

**COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc**  
A Capital Cities/ABC Inc. Company  
Greensboro, North Carolina



wanted to really rip out from a standing stop, what would you want on your car? A stick shift you can jam yourself, or an easy-to-use, yet sluggish, automatic?

Slam your ancient Apple IIe into first gear and hit the gas.

— Gregg Keizer

## AMIGA

In my youth, I used to defy Mom's orders and frequent the penny arcades to get in a few games of air hockey with the unsavory characters who hung out there. Today's kids can stay home and save their quarters by playing Broderbund's *Shufflepuck Cafe*.

If you've ever played air hockey, *Shufflepuck* will be a snap to learn. Your onscreen paddle exactly mimics the movements of your mouse: Slam the mouse forward and your paddle hits the puck hard. *Shufflepuck Cafe* has the most realistic control of any game I've ever played.

The effect is enhanced by excellent graphics and stereo sound. When you ricochet the puck back and forth across the table, the puck sound moves from speaker to speaker. Your opponents' unique personalities are reflected by their grunts and comments, such as Biff Raunch muttering "Wimp!" when you miss a serve.

If you're looking for the perfect computer sports game, give *Shufflepuck Cafe* a try. Contact Broderbund, 17 Paul Street, San Rafael, California 94903; (415) 492-3200.

### EA EA OH!

Electronic Arts (EA) and affiliate label SSI unleashed four new Amiga games this month, three of which aren't copy-protected and can be installed on hard drives.

I guess EA figured that

*Powerdrome* (\$39.95) was too cool to risk releasing without copy-protection, and it was probably right. Sort of a hybrid of *Ferrari Formula One* and *Jet*, *Powerdrome* puts you in the cockpit of a futuristic Typhoon racing aircraft.

Unlike automobile racers, you have to contend with tracks that twist not only left and right, but also up and down. On higher-level tracks, strange atmospheres and varying gravities make the game even harder. If you've ever wondered what it would be like to fly an F-16 around a domed stadium, grab *Powerdrome*.

*Swords of Twilight* (\$49.95) is a new game designed by Free Fall Associates, the folks who brought you *Archon*. A fantasy role-playing game, *Swords of Twilight* allows up to three people to play at once.

There's more to this game than exploring mazes and opening chests. Your actions in the game can affect your reputation: Slay a group of innocent commoners in the center of town and you'll have a hard time getting anyone to trust you. You can talk or trade with various characters, or, if that doesn't work, you can engage in arcade-style combat.

*Swords of Twilight* actually does a better job of capturing the flavor of role-playing games than does *Hillstar*, the new *Advanced Dungeons & Dragons* adventure from Strategic Simulations. *Hillstar* (\$49.95) is more a collection of arcade games and puzzles tied together with an AD & D theme.

Still, *Hillstar* is fun. You'll need to gain experience in the Arena, at Tanna's Target Range, and by picking locks and breaking into various buildings. Then you'll be ready for more serious threats in the cemetery and Maalthir's castle. Unless you're a diehard die-rolling AD & D player, you'll probably like the arcade action in *Hillstar*.

Finally, there's *Star Command* (\$49.95), which could be the role-playing sleeper of the year. This is a game sure to fascinate folks who've played *Traveler*, the noncomputer science-fiction role-playing game.

In true role-playing style, your characters gain experience and skills as you take on a variety of missions ranging from antipiracy patrols to a final mission to save mankind. While the graphics are barely up to even Commodore 64 standards, the number of weapons,

planets, and alien races in the game is impressive. This one won't get repetitive after a few hours of play.

For more information on these games, contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; (800) 245-4525.

— Denny Atkin

## MAC

Along with the Macintosh's friendly interface, fonts have made the machine what it is today. But tomorrow, a new era dawns for desktop publishing on the Mac.

Adobe, the company that brought us PostScript, brings us *Adobe Type Manager* (\$99), a type-enhancement package that lets you use high-quality PostScript fonts on the screen and on your ImageWriter. While the package is intriguing, it's also a little finicky. It works only with the outline fonts that Adobe has created. My beta version included Helvetica, Courier, Times, and Symbol. If you own Adobe fonts already, they'll work fine with *Adobe Type Manager*. On the other hand, if you want to use Palatino and your version of the font came from Apple, you'll need to buy another group of fonts for \$198. The program works well, particularly when you set aside a big chunk of memory, print with a good ribbon, and use best mode. Although printing doesn't take much longer than usual, drawing the screen when you first open a file does. The worst problem is that you have to balance *Adobe Type Manager*'s memory needs against other programs' requirements. My one-megabyte Mac SE couldn't run *SuperPaint* when *Adobe Type Manager* was running with a 256K memory cache. A smaller cache means worse-quality printing.

From Apple, we get new outline fonts that were an-

nounced with System 7.0. Outline fonts are described by mathematical formulas instead of patterns of pixels. Besides taking up less memory, they are smoother, you only need one size to generate any other size, and the characters are more easily manipulated. (PostScript fonts are outline fonts.) In a later development, Apple agreed to share outline-font technology with Microsoft in return for a PostScript clone that Microsoft has acquired. As the first competitor for PostScript's market, Apple's product will certainly undermine Adobe's grip on the laser-printer market. On the other hand, those of us who use the Macintosh will reap the benefits because we'll see less-expensive printers and better output compatibility between Macintosh and PC files.

### Other

Outside of the desktop publishing and graphics orchard, there are some telecommunications bushes and even an ambulatory apple tree.

When you choose a telecommunications service, count America Online in the list of nominees. Offered by Quantum Computer Services, this new telecommunications service includes bulletin boards, forums, and multiplayer games. Pull-down menus, icons, and windows make you feel at home. Membership costs \$5.95 each month plus an hourly charge of \$5.00. Contact Quantum Computer Services about introductory rates at 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22182; (800) 227-6364.

Finally, just so you know it's out there, the Macintosh portable has been released. This laptop won't fit in your lap very well; it weighs between 14 and 16 pounds. It's also more expensive than most low-end laptops—nearly \$5,800 without a hard drive and \$700 more with one. OK, so maybe it's not aimed at the home computer market, but the Macintosh portable is well equipped with a beautiful display, a trackball (instead of a mouse), and a SuperDrive (a high-density disk drive that reads MS-DOS disks and Mac disks). If you have to take your Macintosh wherever you go, this new machine may be worth the money, but most of us can function with an MS-DOS laptop and some good file-translation software.

— Heidi E. H. Aycocock



# Disk Drives.

*The Duel*  
TEST DRIVE II



*Accolade*

**HEAT WAVE**  
OFF-SHORE SUPERBOAT RACING  
**ACCOLADE**  
CVT • CVT



**THE CYCLES**  
International Grand Prix Racing  
**ACCOLADE**



**Grand Prix  
Circuit**

**Accolade**





**A**ccolade's hot racing simulations take you from the hairpins of Monaco to the breakers off Miami to give you a true taste of life in the fast lane.

*The Duel*—“This is one of the highest quality, most entertaining computer games ever.”

—PC MAGAZINE



*The Duel: Test Drive II*™ is the best selling driving game of 1989. Head-to-head racing between the Porsche 959® and Ferrari F40® puts heat on the street. And

now Accolade lets you duel it out with 4 add-on car and scenery disks—*The Supercars*™, *The Muscle Cars*™, *California Challenge*™ and *European Challenge*™.



*Grand Prix Circuit*—“...hands down the best driving game we tested. If it were any more realistic, you'd need to wear Nomex underwear to play it.”—CAR & DRIVER

*Grand Prix Circuit*™ whisks you to the exclusive world of Formula One Racing. Slither and slide through the curves of glamorous Monaco. Blast down the straightaways of Germany. Plunge into the tunnels of Japan. You'll race on the legendary Grand Prix courses, driving for

the teams of McLaren, Ferrari and Williams Honda. *Car & Driver*™ calls it “the best.”

How do you maintain a proven track record? Kickstart *The Cycles: International Grand Prix Racing*™. No other motorcycle simulation offers its realistic, first-person racing perspective. Wrap yourself around the chassis of the fastest bikes ever built.



Race against 9 of the circuits' best riders on 15 authentic GP courses.

And in the wake of its racing success, Accolade launches thunder on the water. *Heat Wave: Offshore Superboat Racing*™ captures the thrills of one





of the fastest growing sports in America. Roostertail in four, 3-D superboats. Go full-throttle at 200 mph over oceans, rivers and canals as you battle 10 skippers for the title of "US 1"—best in the world.



Stop by your software retailer and take Accolade's racing simulations out for a spin. And while you're there, get the lowdown on Accolade's "Life In The Fast Lane Sweepstakes"—your chance to win a weekend trip to one of three major racing events; a Grand Prix Motorcycle race, a Formula One/Indy Car Grand Prix or an Offshore Powerboat Race.

Accolade's racing simulations. Go ahead. Put 'em in drive.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.



## Enter The **Accolade** "Life In The Fast Lane" Sweepstakes

Win Your Choice of a "Life in The Fast Lane" Fantasy Weekend!

### ACCOLADE "LIFE IN THE FAST LANE" SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

To enter, complete this entry form and mail it via First Class mail to: ACCOLADE "LIFE IN THE FAST LANE" SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 8973, Westport, CT 06888. All entries must be received by March 15, 1990 to be eligible. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR WIN PRIZES.

My choice of a "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend is... (check ONE please):

- A Grand Prix Motorcycle Race weekend (U.S. International Grand Prix at Laguna Seca, CA. - April 1990)
- A Formula One or Indy Car Grand Prix weekend (Race and date to be determined by Accolade)
- An Offshore Powerboat Race weekend (Race and date to be determined by Accolade)

YOUR NAME (please print)

YOUR COMPLETE ADDRESS

CITY/STATE

ZIP (required)

NAME OF RETAIL OUTLET YOU SHOP FOR SOFTWARE

CITY & STATE OF THAT STORE LOCATION

Type of computer owned:

- Macintosh  IBM/Tandy & Compatibles
- Apple II Series  Commodore 64/128
- Apple IIGS  Commodore Amiga

#### OFFICIAL RULES

**How to Enter:** On an Official Entry Form or a plain piece of 3" x 5" paper, hand print your name and complete address, the name and address of the retail outlet where you shop for software, and your choice of "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend prize. Mail your entry to: Accolade "Life in The Fast Lane" Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 8973, Westport, CT 06888. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be sent in a separate envelope via First Class Mail and received by March 15, 1990. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR WIN PRIZES.

**Prize Awards:** Three (3) different "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend prizes will be awarded: a Grand Prix Motorcycle Race weekend, a Formula One or Indy Car Grand Prix weekend and an Offshore Powerboat Race weekend. Each prize will include such transportation arrangements and other accommodations as may be necessary for two people traveling together, including the sports event tickets. All arrangements shall be made by Accolade at its discretion as to place and event selection. Applicable period for fantasy weekend arrangements shall be 4/1/90 - 12/31/90. Each winner will be offered the option of receiving \$1,500 cash instead of the fantasy weekend for two.

**Winner Selection:** One winner will be selected for each of the three different fantasy weekend prizes by means of a series of random drawings to be conducted on 3/16/90 by AMA, Ltd., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Prize winners will be notified by mail by 3/23/90. The odds of winning will depend upon the number of valid entries received. Winners will be required to provide social security number (for tax purposes), and to sign an affidavit of eligibility and publicity/liability release. Tax liability on prize winnings is the responsibility of each winner. Prizes are not transferable; however, any prize won by a minor will be awarded in the name of a parent or guardian.

**Eligibility:** Offer good only in USA and US Government installations. Employees of Accolade, Inc., its marketing agencies, this program's suppliers, and their immediate families are not eligible to win. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. To request a list of the prize winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope before 3/15/90 to: Accolade "Life in The Fast Lane" Winners, P.O. Box 920, Westport, CT 06881.

**ACCOLADE**  
The best in entertainment software.™

ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND NAMES ARE PROPERTIES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. © 1989 ACCOLADE, INC. 1989 BY CHANGING PICTURES COMPANY.



# JOIN THE AIR FORCE AND SEE THE WORLD'S MOST EXOTIC TERMINALS.



Terminals that push pilots beyond their limits.  
Terminals where dogfights are played out  
with sweaty realism.

Terminals where futuristic aircraft designs  
are modified in just seconds.

It's all part of the most sophisticated  
computer technology in the world.

And if you have

the desire and the aptitude, you could become  
a part of it.

You'll receive not only the highest-quality  
technical training, but guaranteed hands-on  
experience. Use equipment and technology  
so advanced, it may be years before the  
rest of the world even  
reads about it.

But there's much  
more to the Air Force  
than mainframes and megabytes.

We offer equally exciting opportunities in to-  
day's most sought-after fields. Electronics.

Medicine. Aircraft mechanics. Communications. Over 200 careers in all.

Plus the chance to pick up college credits or  
even an Associate of Applied Science degree  
in the fully-accredited Community College  
of the Air Force.

Interested? Give us a call at  
1-800-423-USAF. You'll find there are  
some terminals where futures  
get off the ground.

**AIM HIGH.**







# IN FOCUS

GRAB YOUR FUNNY HATS, YOUR CUMMERBUNDS, AND YOUR SEQUINED PURSES. WE'RE THROWING A PARTY AND PULLING OUT ALL THE STOPS. THE NEW YEAR IS A TIME FOR CELEBRATION, AND WE NEVER RUN OUT OF EXCUSES TO CHEER. FIRST, WE'LL CHEER FOR THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST—THE PC PACKAGES THAT WON THE 1990 COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS. IMAGINE A ROOMFUL OF OPINIONATED EDITORS, EACH WITH A BUNDLE OF FAVORITE NEW PACKAGES, EACH CAMPAIGNING FOR A DIFFERENT PROGRAM. WHEN THE TUMULT SUBSIDED, WE FOUND A LIST OF 19 WINNERS. READ ABOUT THEM ON PAGE 22. PC PACKAGES WEREN'T THE ONLY SHINING STARS THIS YEAR. OUR SPECIFIC SPECIALISTS CHOSE FIVE TOP PRODUCTS AND SOME RUNNERS-UP FOR EACH COMPUTER WE COVER. COMPARE YOUR LIST TO THEIRS ON PAGE 39. CHOOSING AWARD WINNERS IN EDUCATION MAY BE THE MOST IMPORTANT TEST YOU TAKE THIS YEAR. READ ABOUT THE HALLMARKS OF GREAT TEACHING TOOLS IN "MY VIEW" ON PAGE 36. ON OUR DISK, YOU'LL FIND FIVE TOPNOTCH PROGRAMS THAT COULD WIN TOP HONORS WITH YOUR FAMILY. YOU CAN READ ABOUT THEM ON PAGE 50. "RESOURCES," ON PAGE 48, WILL TELL YOU HOW TO FIND FUTURE FIRST-PRIZE-WORTHY SOFTWARE. A NEW YEAR—AND MANY NEW REASONS TO GET EXCITED ABOUT HOME COMPUTING AND HOT NEW PACKAGES COMPETING FOR NEXT YEAR'S FIERCELY COVETED

**COMPUTE!  
CHOICE  
AWARDS**



# THE 1990 COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS

ONLY A FEW HOME  
COMPUTING PRODUCTS  
CAN BE THE BEST.  
HERE'S WHAT WE  
THINK THEY ARE.

---

▲

THE EDITORS OF COMPUTE!





For the second year in a row, the editors of *COMPUTE!* have dug out from under an avalanche of software and hardware to crown the year's best home computer products. Not all of them are flashy; not all of them are fun. But each one carries with it certain qualities that lift it above its peers.

This year we've expanded our categories to 19 and covered the areas we address every month—productivity, entertainment, and education. Across the board, we found many worthy contenders and a not a few pretenders to the throne. Some especially strong products in the simulation categories made choosing difficult, as did some great utilities, word processors, and hardware. In the end, though, we could choose only 19—19 out of the multitudes.

Of course, these awards don't encompass the entire computer spectrum, as we limited our choices to MS-DOS-based products. The other computer systems we cover had their own share of notable products this year, and we asked our staff experts and contributors to fill us in. You can read about their choices in "Best of the Rest" on page 39.

Last of all, we would never expect our readers to take our choices sitting down. To that end, we've devised a ballot so that you can vote for your personal favorite. You'll find it on page 32. We look forward to hearing from you and getting your views from the front lines of personal computing.

We try to maintain a healthy perspective on home computing here, which isn't always easy when bombarded with more software in one week than most people buy in a couple of years. We know it isn't easy for you to choose from among all the packages and products at your local computer dealer's store and in the mail-order catalogs. Our job is to tell you which products can enhance your computing experience and which ones will frustrate you. The breadth and depth of our experience with these products can help you make up your mind when it comes time to buy. We hope the *COMPUTE!* Choice Awards add to your knowledge and help you find the perfect packages for you.

## PRODUCTIVITY

### SMALL BUSINESS

BetterWorking Eight-in-One

Integrated packages are a boon to home-office workers and others in small businesses who have to keep a sharp eye on the bottom line. Almost anyone who buys a computer from a retail store will walk out the door with some kind of integrated software. By offering three or four programs under the umbrella of a similar interface, integrated packages make a lot of sense for both beginning and experienced users.

When it comes to balancing price and performance, it's hard for any integrated package to compete with Spinnaker's *BetterWorking Eight-in-One*. For under \$60, you get a word processor with a spelling checker and a thesaurus, a spreadsheet with a companion graphing program for bringing presentations to life, a database, a telecommunications module, an outliner for brainstorming, and a slew of desktop



accessories. This is a package you can live with for some time, and one that many people may never leave.

Couple the program's features with its ease of use and you have a package that can get right to work for your home business and your family's computing tasks as well. The

You also get a cache program, a hard disk optimizer, a program that encrypts and compresses your data, and a hard disk backup program that's fast and easy to use.

Best of all, the various component programs are well integrated with a common user interface, are of

on notes makes it difficult to coordinate large, text-intensive projects—*Arriba* nevertheless brings together a package of surprising suppleness and variety. Its interface is straightforward and simple, and the program contains plenty of help screens.

More affordable and easier to use than most PIMs, *Arriba* is the kind of program the personal computer was invented for.



key to computer productivity is a short learning curve and flexibility between applications. On the strength of its versatility alone, this is one program that can carry you into home computing without letting you down.

## UTILITY

*PC Tools Deluxe 5.5*

Describe *PC Tools* in 200 words? Impossible!

OK, here goes. The desktop portion of *PC Tools*, which uses as little as 40K, includes a notepad (you can load as many as 15 at a time), an appointment scheduler (with memory-resident alarms), a database (which reads and writes *dBase* files), three calculators (algebraic, financial, and programmer's), a telecommunications program (with scripting language, XMODEM, and background transfers), a keyboard macro program, and an outliner.

The shell portion of *PC Tools*, which uses as little as 10K, can launch your favorite applications with a single keystroke, work with two drives or two paths simultaneously, locate lost files, undelete files, and display a map of your computer's memory.

very high quality, and represent an excellent value. Or, to put it in just 12 words: *PC Tools* is the best utility you can buy for your PC.

## PERSONAL ORGANIZER

*Arriba*

This personal information manager (PIM) is as speedy as its name, offering a variety of useful tools for keeping track of contacts, addresses, dates, and memoranda. Good Software has lived up to its name as well, making sound choices about features and tradeoffs in *Arriba*'s design.

Although a character-based program, *Arriba* uses the file folder and file cabinet as its central metaphors. You store informational notes in folders; you gather groups of folders into file cabinets. You can search, link, and examine all of the information in your folders and cabinets in a variety of ways. Searching is particularly fast, and the program includes calendar functions that are among the best and most flexible anywhere. A resident function lets you keep *Arriba* in memory while you run other applications.

While there are some limitations—the size restrictions imposed

## WORD PROCESSING

*Microsoft Word 5.0*

When *Word* was introduced seven years ago, it set new standards for word processing. Microsoft, not content to rest on its laurels, has continued to improve, refine, and extend the program with each new release.

The latest version of *Word* has everything you'd expect to find in a high-end word processor—integrated spelling checker, thesaurus, macros, online help, and redlining—but you'll also discover an array of other powerful features including graphics import, math, style sheets, annotations, bookmarks, and a comprehensive tutorial.

*Word*'s success, however, lies in the way it integrates its features through easy-to-follow menus, speed keys, and user-defined macros. This program's interface is also unusual in that it pairs a flexible text mode with a WYSIWYG graphics display, both powered by excellent mouse support and extensive keyboard control.

*Microsoft Word 5.0* wins the 1990 COMPUTE! Choice Award for best word processor because of its depth and its intelligently integrated, elegant, and accessible interface. Microsoft's continued dedication to improving the program and supporting its user base is a model of industry commitment.

## DESKTOP PRESENTATION/VIDEO

*Perspective Junior*

*Perspective Junior* earns its 1990 COMPUTE! Choice Award by packing so much power into a \$149 program and including features usually found only in packages costing several times more. With its highly intuitive interface, you can be creating and printing presentation-quality graphics within an hour of installing the program.

By using a row/column data-entry format similar to that of spreadsheets, the program's data manager lets you easily enter the information—as values, headings, legends, titles, and so forth—that you





# The Ad Lib Music Card: Open your ears and blow your mind.



Asteroids are hurtling by. Enemy photons are destroying the rear deflectors. Engines strain as they reach critical mass. Suddenly you hit the retros, loop around, and fire with everything you've got.

And what kind of awesome, breath-taking music is your computer playing? "Bleep, bop, beep." Pretty weak, eh?

Well listen up. Because now there's the Ad Lib Music Card. It's the digital music synthesizer that's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic game playing—totally ear-blasting sound.

Confront the dark overlord, and Ad Lib's 11-piece orchestra will back you up with gutsy, heart-swelling music. And if you meet

an untimely death, rest assured that Ad Lib's funeral dirge will bring tears to the eyes of your loved ones.

In fact, the Ad Lib sound is so hot, major game developers are now designing dozens of new adventures with special soundtracks just for the Ad Lib Music Card.

Call us at 1-800-463-2686 for the name of your nearest dealer, for more information, and for the ever-growing list of major game titles with spectacular Ad Lib soundtracks.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Music Card. From a solo to a symphony, Ad Lib's music makes the adventure come alive.



AdLib™

Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. 1-800-463-2686 in U.S. or Canada. 1-418-529-9676 International. Fax: 1-418-529-1159.

## New Compatible Games.

Here are just some of the hottest new computer games designed for use with the Ad Lib Music Card:



Lucasfilm's Their Finest Hour:  
Battle of Britain



MicroProse's  
F-15 Strike Eagle II



Taito's Arkanoid II  
Revenge of DOH



Activision's  
Ghostbusters II



Sierra's  
Hero's Quest



Lucasfilm's Indiana Jones  
and the Last Crusade

**System requirements:** IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, or monochrome graphics adaptor, and headset or external speaker.

© 1989 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle Reader Service Number 194



## COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS



want to render graphically. *Perspective Junior* is compatible with other popular PC programs including *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Excel*, and *Multiplan* as well as with ASCII files.

Multiple printer support, along with the ability to print to disk, brings even more flexibility to the program. Save your graphics to disk in either GEM or TIFF formats for export into other programs.

Even if you're only beginning to experiment with presentation graphics, *Perspective Junior* can get you out of the lab and into the real world of desktop presentations.

#### LANGUAGE/OS DOS 4.x

Big Blue's favorite operating system got a shot in the arm with this latest version. Although DOS was temperamental in its first release, IBM and Microsoft have ironed out the kinks and provided users with an incremental step toward future PC-compatible operating systems.

Among this version's more notable features are its support for memory above the 640K limit and its ability to work with hard disk partitions larger than 32 megabytes. Simple to install and flexible to a fault, DOS 4.x makes moving up from DOS 3.3 a viable option for many users.

Also distinguishing this package from earlier versions—and perhaps acting as a harbinger of the DOS world to come—is its shell. If you've grown weary of the notorious DOS prompt, you'll appreciate how this graphics interface simplifies many of your computing tasks. You can perform several file operations in the shell, including loading a file and its governing application by means of the Associate command.

With indications that IBM will

bundle *Windows* with DOS sometime this year, a graphics interface is a timely addition because it will initiate people who before opted for the command line or a third-party menu system.

The shell in DOS 4.x isn't *Windows*, and it isn't Presentation Manager as we'll see it implemented under OS/2, but it is a step in the right direction.

#### ADD ON/PERIPHERAL UltraVision

It doesn't seem that long ago that you bought your state-of-the-art EGA adapter for your PC. Now VGA is the rage and, though you'd like to keep up in the graphics race, you can't justify spending almost \$1,000 for a VGA adapter and a new monitor.

Enter UltraVision from Personics. This hardware/software combination gives EGA users many of the capabilities of a VGA system for only \$120. This product adds a number of new display modes to the standard 80 × 24 EGA display. You can, for example, view 132 columns of text when working with large spreadsheets. With a multisync monitor, UltraVision makes your EGA card compatible with VGA's 640 × 480 pixel 16-color graphics mode.

With UltraVision, you're no longer limited to the default EGA colors; you can select any 16 colors from the 64-color EGA palette to use with your programs. The software also includes 17 custom screen fonts designed for better readability in the new high-resolution text modes. And best of all, UltraVision only occupies 7K–17K of RAM.

UltraVision takes home a 1990 COMPUTE! Choice Award for its power, usefulness, and value in a world of high-priced hardware.

#### STAND-ALONE HARDWARE Sharp Wizard

The Sharp Wizard can't compete with a laptop, but then a laptop can't fit in your pocket or purse. The most popular media phrases used to describe the eight-ounce Wizard—electronic organizer, information manager, hand-held productivity device—are all on the mark. The Wizard offers an impressive array of features at the push of a button: calendar, phone directory, notepad, calculator, scheduler, and two clocks (local and world). It comes with 32K of RAM, a 16 × 8 line display window, and separate alphabetic and numeric keyboard layouts. The Wizard operates on two lithium batteries with a long-life battery backup.

But what makes the Wizard even more impressive is its array of support peripherals. Sharp offers IC cards that can be inserted into the Wizard's touch-sensitive window port. Available cards include 32K and 64K RAM cards, Time/Expense Manager, Thesaurus/Dictionary, and 8-Language Translator. Several more cards will be available shortly. Another offering is a cable-and-software package (PC and Macintosh versions available) for bidirectional downloading between the Wizard and your computer. Other support products include a small printer, a cassette data-storage device, and a Wizard-to-Wizard cable for exchanging information between units.

The Wizard garners a COMPUTE! Choice Award this year not just because of its dizzying array of features, but also because it provides a glimpse of the future of portable computing.

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS Publish-It! Lite!

Between the worlds of desktop publishing and word processing is a nether region of document processors, form makers, and label generators that offer specific functionality at the cost of overall flexibility. Not every user needs the power of *PageMaker*, nor is every user able to get by with a copy of *The Newsmaster II*. But a lot of budding publishers will find that Time-works' *Publish-It! Lite!* fits the bill with power to spare.

Essentially a slimmed-down version of the company's *Publish-It!*, the *Lite!* version sacrifices little in its bid for ease of use. It runs under the GEM graphics environment, giving it a look similar to *Ventura Publisher*. *Lite!* can import formatted text from



# SPREADSHEETS

## The Tandy® 1000

### Strength in numbers.

Whether you're balancing your company's books or just balancing your checkbook, the Tandy 1000 provides the financial muscle you need.

Figure and refigure at will. Without the endless stream of calculator tape, the worn out erasers and the headaches.

A built-in graphical user interface frees you from learning confusing computer jargon.

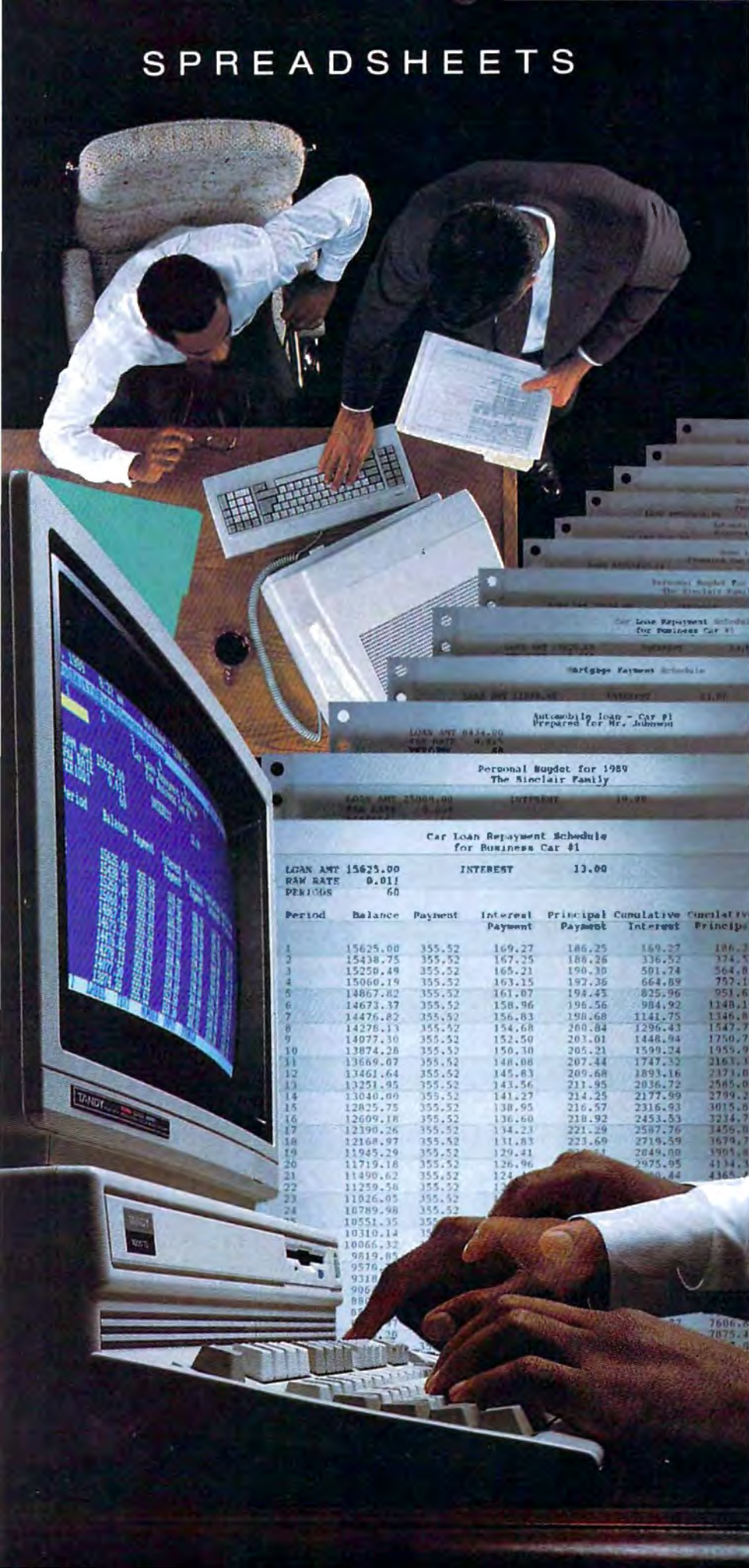
DeskMate® software, with its spreadsheet, word processor and filer, is included. Once you use it, you can easily master any of a variety of programs designed like DeskMate.

Need more power? We offer America's broadest PC line.

Remember: more people use Tandy 1000s than any other PC compatible. Now that's strength in numbers.

**Radio Shack®**  
**The Technology Store™**  
 A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service Number 199





## COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS



a number of word processors, as well as graphics in PCX and IMG file formats.

The few shortcuts *Lite!* makes are in the areas of document size, style sheets, and adjustable kerning. Still, even without those features, this program is all the publishing power many of us will ever need. To top it all off, Timeworks offers an inexpensive upgrade path to *Publish-It!* should you want to do more. Few publishing packages can deliver so much for under \$60.

and translate well across a variety of computers. The designers have taken great care to use the strengths of each machine. Sound also speaks well for this game—a traffic reporter announces bottlenecks, Godzilla cries out in triumph, and the bulldozer buzzes across the landscape.

Maxis Software has created a game unlike any other and opened up a new genre of simulations. That effort alone is worthy of a COMPUTE! Choice Award, but the game's success speaks for itself. We hope a lot of software publishers are listening.

## ENTERTAINMENT

ADVENTURE SIMULATION  
SimCity

So many computer games take you to fantastic, unreal places—space, haunted dungeons, early history. *SimCity* takes you home.

This intricate, absorbing simulation will keep you occupied for hours. When you start with a blank tract of land, the possibilities for growth are infinite. Place a residential zone over here by the lake; drop an industrial zone over there by the river. A commercial zone buffers the cozy cottages from the belching smoke stacks, and roads connect all three. Add a little patience and you get cars moving along the highways, houses growing into apartment buildings, citizens complaining about taxes. Before long, you're building a stadium to host the Super Bowl.

Starting your own city is challenging fun, but you'll also enjoy playing the scenarios that Maxis Software has included on the disk. Tackle the simple malaise of a turn-of-the-century Dullsville, or solve the baffling nuclear meltdown of a futuristic Boston.

*SimCity*'s graphics are detailed

## SPORTS GAME

Kings of the Beach

Take it from a volleyball player who has been sidelined with an injury, *Kings of the Beach* is an extremely realistic simulation of doubles in the sand. One day I was jumping up to spike the ball; the next day I was consoling myself on Electronic Arts' software beach, my knee in a brace and my next game postponed indefinitely.

Few other sports simulations reproduce the real feel of the game as *Kings of the Beach*. Take spiking, the high point in every volleyball junkie's game. This power hit is no trivial press of a joystick button. You have to time your double-click so that you jump and swing just right. One second off and you'll be at the apex of your leap while the ball bounces accusingly across the sand. Real life is no different, just more humiliating.

It's this sort of attention that makes *Kings of the Beach* a COMPUTE! Choice winner. It's also the interface, which works very smoothly; the sound, which complements the game with such effects as cheering crowds; and the graphics, which add detail, color, and humor to the game.

If you decide to play, a word of

advice: The game's referee comes equipped with a stack of penalty cards. Don't argue with him; he'll give you a yellow card faster than you can shake the sand out of your shorts.

## VEHICLE SIMULATION

Vette!

For years, the best computer vehicle simulations were over our heads—literally. Jet fighters and attack helicopters ruled the roost. When it came to more pedestrian pursuits, like driving, we were left with scrolling screens and a limited gaming universe.

No more. Spectrum HoloByte has succeeded in blending the best of flight-simulator technology (3-D solid-modeling graphics and a wide-open terrain) with the beat of city streets. The result is *Vette!*, a driving simulation so close to the real thing that GM could well see a decline in car sales.

In this game, you're not limited to a racetrack or a single ribbon of road. The designers have captured the city of San Francisco and rendered it faithfully on your computer. From the Golden Gate Bridge to the San Francisco Zoo, the entire downtown is your private Le Mans. Turn down almost any cross street you like in this point-to-point rat race against one of four exotic imports.

*Vette!* garners the COMPUTE! Choice Award for vehicle simulation by taking a genre—driving games—into the next generation. Although the hardware price is high (you need an AT-class computer with 512K of RAM and EGA graphics to get real satisfaction from playing), this package is both a fine example of what the PC game experience is all about and a harbinger of games to come.

## ARCADE GAME

Archipelagos

The strange world of *Archipelagos* is so real that you may forget that you're sitting in front of a computer. Looking across the vast checkered landscape of a desolate future Earth, it's easy to lose your grip.

Your goals in *Archipelagos* are to shut down a network of nuclear-power nodes, clean up the Earth, and make the planet safe for humans. The spectacular graphics in EGA and VGA modes include an eerily alien landscape, blood-red toxic waste, and strange alien plant life. Your quest is made hazardous by waste patches, necromancers, and malfunctioning air cleaners. ▶



*The Stars Come Out in the NBA Playoffs...*



# LAKERS VERSUS CELTICS

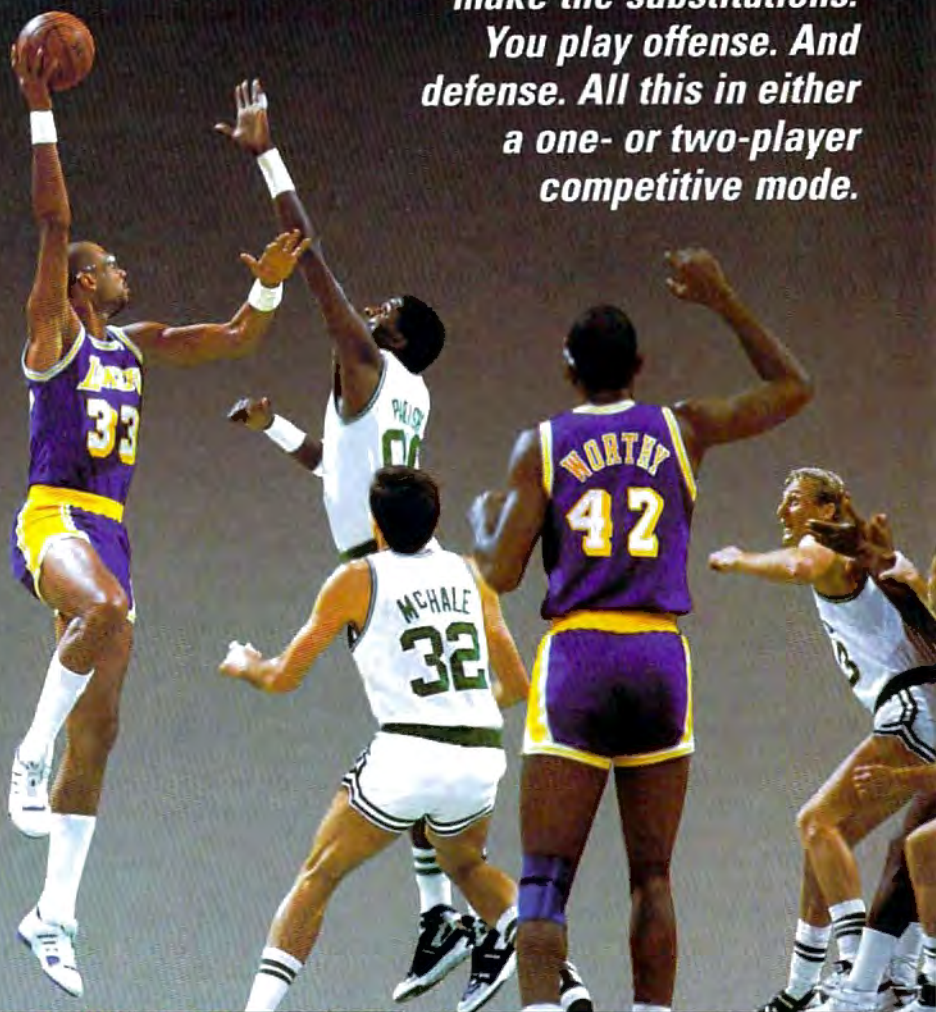
AND THE NBA PLAYOFFS™

By Robert Weatherby

*... With All Their Signature Moves*

- Kareem's patented skyhook
- Jordan's air show
- The Mailman delivers the jam
- Isiah drives the lane
- Bird hits the 3-pointer

*And you control all the action.*



*Full-court. Five-on-five. You make the calls. You make the substitutions. You play offense. And defense. All this in either a one- or two-player competitive mode.*



Match up the "Teams of the Decade". Full court 5-on-5 with ten 1989 teams, including the East and West All-Stars.



Play single games or enter the playoff tournament. Real players. The top teams. Hope for an "easy" first round matchup.

**How to Order:**

1. Visit your local retailer.
2. Phone with VISA/MC: USA or Canada 800-245-4525, Mon.-Fri. 8AM-5PM Pacific time.
3. Send check or money order (US \$, US Bank) to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo CA 94403. Add \$3.00 shipping and handling. CA orders add 7% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks when ordering by mail.

IBM version \$49.95 (5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks available). All screen shots represent actual IBM version. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

**ELECTRONIC ARTS®**



## COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS



*Archipelagos* wins its COMPUTE! Choice Award for the way it combines great graphics, ease of control, smooth scrolling, and a fascinating and environmentally conscious scenario. With 9999 levels of play, you'll probably still be at it when the 1991 awards are given out.

#### WAR/STRATEGY

##### Red Storm Rising

If you thought reading Tom Clancy's bestseller *Red Storm Rising* really brought you into the heat of undersea battle, wait till you play the computer game.

*Red Storm Rising* is a submarine simulation based on best-selling author Tom Clancy's vision of World War III, and it is, quite simply, a gaming *tour de force*. You command a modern submarine in combat against Eastern Bloc subs and ships as the war in Europe waxes and wanes according to the success or failure of your actions.

A wide variety of torpedoes and missiles make a number of combat tactics possible. Modern submarine combat is guided from radar and sonar screens, not from a periscope. Fast action and realistic displays give you the feeling that you're really in the heat of underwater combat.

*Red Storm Rising* does take time to learn. You begin with a few training missions, where you learn the ins and outs of maneuvering your sub and firing at enemy ships. Then it's on to the battle scenarios, where you encounter everything from a lone enemy sub to that greatest of prizes: a carrier. Finally, you reach World War III, where your sub's actions can have a direct impact on the outcome of the conflict.

Rich in detail and surprisingly playable, *Red Storm Rising* sets the standard for submarine simulations.

#### FRP/ADVENTURE

##### King's Quest IV

The ever-popular King's Quest series continues with *King's Quest IV, The Perils of Rosella*. Complete with a ten-minute mini-film introduction through which you learn of King Graham's impending death, the Fairy Queen Genesta's missing magic necklace, and Rosella's uncommon bravery as she places her own life in jeopardy and accepts the call of duty, the journey winds through the kingdom of Daventry and environs. You'll encounter strange characters and creatures, whether in the light of day or in the dark of night.

The program's nine 5¼-inch disks contain an enormous amount of outstanding graphics and sound. When viewed on an EGA monitor, the characters and settings are as real as anything you'll see in a computer game. Sierra's 3-D effects add an extra dimension of enjoyment during your journey. The excellent audio, with music composed by Sierra's own musicians, supports many popular sound cards, including the Roland MT-32, the Ad Lib, and IBM boards.

We gave *King's Quest IV* a 1990 COMPUTE! Choice Award because of its inventive story, three megabytes of code, outstanding 3-D graphics, and unmatched sound capabilities. The game sets a standard others will be hard-pressed to match.

#### LEARNING

##### CHILDREN

The Children's Writing & Publishing Center

*The Children's Writing & Publishing Center* emerged this year from an excellent list of educational titles. Targeted for ages 8-14, the Learning

Company's feature-laden package is not only an excellent introduction to desktop publishing, but is also a gentle initiation to word processing. Describing *CWPC* as "easy to use" is an understatement.

What really makes *CWPC* stand out is its ability to offer so many features without bogging down the user. Menus let you choose page format (newsletter, story, report, or letter), heading, and font style and size. All of these choices are graphically displayed, so all you do is view, decide, point, and select. The clip art is outstanding: 159 pieces are a couple of keypresses away. And placing your art is a snap: Move it wherever you like and the text wraps around neatly. A good-looking page takes but a few minutes of time. All popular printers, including color printers, are supported.

In its ads and packaging, The Learning Company makes the point, and rightly so, that *CWPC* is a tool that helps children to write and think clearly. A point not made, however: Adults will enjoy using *CWPC* as much as kids will.

#### YOUNG ADULT

##### College Explorer

Practically in a class by itself, *College Explorer* eases the laborious process of choosing which college seems most suited to the tastes of graduating high-school students or other young adults. The program's database of 2800 colleges, along with its 400 features and preferences that you can use to narrow or broaden your search, provides the enormous flexibility needed to find just the school that best fits your goals, ability, and financial situation.

Beginning with broad criteria specifications, the program narrows your choices with categorical questions about location, size, campus life, fees, competitive sports, majors, and more. By matching your preferences to its database, *College Explorer* lets you take that campus tour without shelling out for airfare or spending all your time and money ordering catalogs and poring over facts in the guidance counselor's office.

The database, the easy-to-use manual, and the helpful menus make *College Explorer* a simple pleasure in the search for higher education.

By assembling such a useful database and then providing ease of access, *College Explorer* makes choosing a college less a chore than a challenge. And that makes our choosing it for a COMPUTE! Choice Award all the easier. >



# TAKE COMMAND



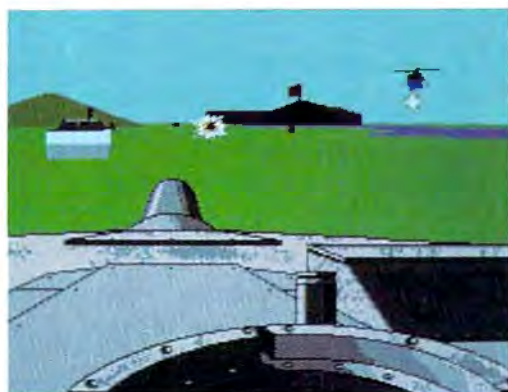
**Electronic Arts  
introduces three  
state-of-the-art  
simulations for air,  
land or sea!**



## **CHUCK YEAGER'S Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0™**

The hit is improved. New realistic terrain, Yeager's *Flying Insights™* cassette, Thunderbirds formations, 18 aircraft, and more! White knuckle thrills with the master test pilot. \$49.95.

By Ned Lerner



## **ABRAMS® BATTLE TANK™**

The world looks hostile from an M1A1 gunner's sight. Feel the blast of your 120mm cannon in tough, realistic combat action. \$39.95.

By Dynamix



## **688 ATTACK SUB™**

Command the billion dollar high tech US 688 or Soviet Alfa sub. Hunt and evade unnervingly human enemies. Unmatched color, realism, and 3D graphics. \$49.95.

By John W. Ratcliff

Prices are suggested retail prices for 5.25" version; actual prices may vary by dealer. 3.5" version available. To order, visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 from US or Canada 8am - 5pm Pacific Time.

Available for most IBM®, Tandy® and PC-compatible computers. Screen shots represent IBM version. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.



ELECTRONIC ARTS®



# COMPUTE! CHOICE AWARDS

## ADULT

### The Perfect Career

Choosing a career intimidates so many of us because it seems as though the quality of our lives depends on the quality of our job choice. *The Perfect Career* can help take off some of the pressure.

Through a series of nearly 180 questions, the program determines

your abilities and interests in response to your answers. It then suggests possible careers suited to your interests and skills and directs you to in-depth profiles of those recommended careers.

Easy to use, *The Perfect Career* makes good use of its menu interface. At each juncture, you choose your next step from a list of possibilities. Summon charts with a key-

stroke; choose test answers by hitting a letter.

The program's interest and experience tests are detailed and probing. By the time you finish answering all the questions, the computer can tell you which jobs would be most interesting to you and compare them to the jobs for which you are most qualified. Mindscape's program includes work sheets that help you identify your career goals and gain the qualifications you lack for landing the ideal job.

We gave *The Perfect Career* the COMPUTE! Choice Award because it's such a great place to start your career search, whether you've just graduated from school or you're just ready for a change. This program fills a need with plenty of useful information. Armed with the facts, looking for that perfect job could be a lot less stressful. Landing it, of course, is up to you.

## REFERENCE

PC Globe 3.0

Why didn't someone do this sooner? Organize the information you'd find in a top-flight world atlas—maps, geography statistics, demographics—and put it all together in the form of a disk-based interactive database. That's what Comwell Systems did, and did right. In fact, it did a *great* job.

The premise of *PC Globe 3.0* is simple: Present a world map and let the user target a continent, a region, an international group (NATO, OPEC, or Warsaw Pact, for example), or a country. From here you can find major cities or geographical features, or even take a look at the selected area's topography. Beyond this, you can get facts and figures—presented as text or graphs—on population, age distribution, languages, ethnic groups, religions, health statistics, city information, gross national product, agricultural and industrial resources, imports and exports, government, culture, and tourism for any country selected.

Dig deeper in, say, health statistics, and you can get such data as pharmacists per capita. Want to compare this number with those from other countries? Select the countries you want from the menu and then press a key.

All of these features are but a hint at what *PC Globe 3.0* offers. The program gets high marks for design, especially in ease of use, crisp graphics, and speed. It clearly demonstrates why more people should own and use personal computers. ☐

## 1990 COMPUTE! READERS' CHOICE AWARDS

You've seen what we had to say about this year's crop of home computer packages. Now tell us what you think. Below are the top vote getters in each of our 20 categories. Check the products that won your support this year and mail in your ballot by March 1, 1990. Don't agree with what you see? Use the line below each group to write in your pick and the computer on which you use it. Mail your ballot to COMPUTE! Choice, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403.

### Small Business

- BetterWorking Eight-in-One
- Lucid 3-D
- Quicken version 3.0

### Word Processing

- Microsoft Word 5.0
- Ami
- MacWrite II

### Personal Organizer

- Arriba
- Instant Recall
- WealthBuilder

### Language/OS

- DOS 4.x
- Hyperpad
- Topspeed Modula-2

### Utility

- PC Tools Deluxe 5.5
- ViewLink
- Norton Utilities 4.5

### Desktop Publishing/Graphics

- Publish-It! Lite!
- Go-Script

### Desktop Presentation/Video

- Perspective Junior
- Studio 1

### Stand-Alone Hardware

- Sharp Wizard
- HP DeskJet Plus
- NEC Ultralite

### Add On/Peripheral

- UltraVision
- VGA-TV

### Arcade Game

- Archipelagos
- Hole-in-One Miniature Golf
- Outrun

### FRP/Adventure Game

- King's Quest IV
- Hillsfar
- Space Quest III

### Sports Game

- Kings of the Beach
- The Games: Summer Edition
- Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf

### War/Strategy

- Omega
- Red Storm Rising
- Genghis Khan

### Vehicle Simulation

- Vette!
- F-19 Stealth Fighter
- Jet Fighter: The Adventure

### Adventure Simulation

- SimCity
- Hidden Agenda
- Search for the Titanic

### Children

- The Children's Writing & Publishing Center
- The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet

### Young Adult

- College Explorer
- Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears

### Adult

- The Perfect Career
- Mastering the LSAT
- Music Studio 3.0

### Reference

- PC Globe 3.0
- LinkWay



**Data East  
presents**

**WIN**  
**A TRIP FOR 4 TO SUPERBOWL XXIV**

# **SWEEPSTAKES**

**& Hundreds of Other Prizes**

**N**ew Orleans. The Superdome. The biggest game of the year! All as close as your local software dealer! That's where you'll find ABC's Monday Night Football™—first in a hot new series of fast-action games from Data East MVP Sports.™

**Win the Grand Prize!** A trip for four to football's premier event—Super Bowl XXIV. Plus hundreds of other major prizes! You can win \$5,000 in cash, Sony® entertainment systems or Data East's ABC's Monday Night Football pinball machines!

**It's simple.** Just take this ad to your participating dealer and compare the symbol on the game piece below to those on the back of ABC's Monday Night Football package. If they match, **you're an instant winner!**

ABC's Monday Night Football from Data East MVP Sports. Experience it! Up close and personal. More action, more color and more fun. The sights and sounds of ABC's Monday Night Football. Available for the IBM® PC/compatibles, and the Commodore 64.\*



**DATA EAST MVP Sports Sweepstakes Official Rules—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY**

How to enter: Simply take the prize symbol "game piece" in this ad to your participating retailer. Exactly match the prize symbol on your game piece with one of the prize symbols found on specially marked packages of Data East MVP Sports' ABC's Monday Night Football games and you win the prize indicated. You may also obtain a match and win prize symbol game piece (while supplies last) and a copy of the winning prize symbols by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope by December 31, 1989 to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Requests, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076. WA and VT residents need not affix postage to return envelope. If you are a prize winner, claim your prize by sending your winning prize symbol game piece with your signature and your name, complete address and phone number in the spaces provided via certified or registered mail to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winner, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076. All winning claims must be received by January 10, 1990. Any official game piece or package symbol which is forged, tampered with, mutilated, contains printing errors or is obtained through other than approved distribution, is void. Decision of judges is final on all matters. All unclaimed prizes will be awarded in a Second Chance random drawing. If you are not an instant winner, print your name, complete address and phone number in the spaces provided on your prize symbol game piece and mail to Data East MVP Sports Second Chance Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076. Second Chance Sweepstakes entries must be mailed separately and received by January 10, 1990. If there are any unclaimed prizes, Second Chance winners will be randomly drawn on January 15, 1990, by ACS Marketing Services, Inc., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Odds of winning Second Chance Drawing depend on the number of unclaimed prizes and valid entries received. Not responsible for lost, late, misdirected, incomplete or illegible entries. Winners will be notified by mail. One Grand Prize winner will receive a trip for four to Super Bowl XXIV in New Orleans. Trip includes round trip coach airfare (or reasonable ground transportation if applicable), three nights lodging, tickets for four to the Super Bowl XXIV game, transfers to and from the game, pre-game brunch and \$500 cash for expenses, approximate retail value (based on furthest point of departure) \$8,500. One First Prize winner will receive \$5,000 in cash. Two Second Prize winners will each receive a Sony Entertainment Center, approximate retail value \$3,500 each. Three Third Prize winners will receive a Data East ABC's Monday Night Football Pinball game, approximate retail value \$3,000 each. 1,000 Fourth Prize winners will each receive an ABC Sports Monday Night Football 20th Anniversary Commemorative video, approximate retail value \$20 each. Total approximate retail value of all prizes \$49,500. Odds of winning instantly are: Grand Prize—12,000,000; First Prize—12,000,000; Second Prize—11,000,000; Third Prize—1,666,667; Fourth Prize—12,000. Sweepstakes open to residents of the U.S., except employees and families of Data East USA, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies and printers. All prizes will be awarded. Limit one prize per family/household. No substitutions or cash equivalents. Taxes are responsibility of winners. Sweepstakes void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Winners may be required to sign affidavit of eligibility and publicity and travel releases. To obtain an official winners list, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope by March 1, 1990 to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 8460, Beaverton, OR 97076.



**1st Prize:** \$5,000. **2nd Prize:** A complete entertainment center featuring big screen TV, stereo and CD (VCR not shown). (2 Winners!) **3rd Prize:** ABC's Monday Night Football pinball game from Data East Pinball. (3 Winners!) **4th Prize:** ABC's Monday Night Football 20th anniversary videocassette featuring the greatest plays from the past two decades. (1,000 Winners!)

**NO PURCHASE NECESSARY**

If the prize symbol shown here exactly matches one of the prize symbols found on specially marked packages of Data East MVP Sports ABC's Monday Night Football Games, you win the prize indicated.

If you are a prize winner, claim your prize by filling in the information below and sending via certified or registered mail by January 10, 1990, to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winner, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ prize symbol

See Official Rules for details.



© Copyright 1989, Data East USA, Inc.

\* ABC Sports and ABC's Monday Night Football are registered trademarks of ABC Sports, Inc.  
 \* Data East MVP Sports is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc.  
 \* Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.  
 \* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.  
 \* Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.  
 \* Super Bowl is a registered trademark of the National Football League.



# MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!



MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



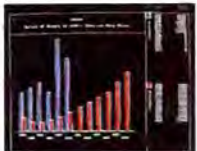
MONEYCOUNTS Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.



3-D pie charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.



3-D bar charts let you easily compare your actual and budgeted results.

	<i>MONEYCOUNTS*</i>	<i>QUICKEN*</i>	<i>MANAGING YOUR MONEY*</i>	<i>DOLLARS &amp; SENSE*</i>
<b>Version</b>	6.0	3.0	5.0	3.1
<b>Manufacturer</b>	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
<b>Suggested Retail Price</b>	<b>\$35.00</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>	<b>\$219.98</b>	<b>\$179.95</b>
<b>Account Balancer</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
<b>Accounts Can Be Added</b>				
When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
<b>Financial Reports</b>				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	YES	YES	YES
<b>Inquiry Reports</b>				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
<b>Graphics</b>	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
<b>Optional Password Protection</b>	YES	YES	NO	YES
<b>Financial Calculator</b>	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Mail List Manager</b>	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Check Writer</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Personal Income Tax Estimator</b>	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Pop-up Note Pad</b>	YES	NO	YES	YES
<b>Pop-up Math Calculator</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
<b>Optional Canadian Features</b>				
International Dating	YES	YES	NO	NO
International Terminology	YES	NO	NO	NO
<b>Capacity</b>				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	255	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000



\*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*\*Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.



# ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."  
—Compute! Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."  
—PC Computing Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."  
—John Dvorak  
PC Magazine

## GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."

—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine



We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. *It's the clear choice for home and business.* MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. *You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3<sup>®</sup>, or Quattro.<sup>™</sup>*
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.



375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402



Circle Reader Service Number 157

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. **If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).**

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

**For Same Day Shipping**

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

## 1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)  
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,  
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST  
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology



### MONEYCOUNTS<sup>®</sup> 6.0

**\$35 + \$5 shipping**

NOT COPY PROTECTED

INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND  
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Dept. COM  
375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK  MONEY ORDER  VISA  MASTERCARD

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM<sup>®</sup> Tandy<sup>™</sup>/Compaq<sup>™</sup> or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add \$10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

<sup>®</sup>Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.





## MY VIEW

AMY NEWMARK

FOR GREAT  
EDUCATIONAL  
SOFTWARE,  
**MATCH  
THE  
LESSON**  
TO THE CHILD

**K**athy, age 9, looks intently at her computer screen, her mouth set in concentration. "Eight times seven is . . ." She raises her eyes to the ceiling for inspiration. "Sixty-eight?" She types it on the keyboard and waits. BUZZ! "Sorry, that's not right, Kathy," a robotlike voice responds. "Try again." Her father, hearing the buzz, peeks in. Kathy's certainly dealing with educational material, but is she really having any fun?

Down the street at the Peterson house, Timmy and Mike laugh out loud as they zap an intergalactic glob with their space ray. "Wow! Did you see the colors on that one?" exclaims Mike. "Yeah, let's get another one like that!" Timmy agrees. His mother, hearing their laughter, looks in. Wasn't this supposed to be an educational game?

When you buy educational software for your children, the choices can be overwhelming. It's not simple,

but here are a few guidelines for people who don't know where to begin and for people who want to get the most value for their money.

First, remember that your children's abilities and interests change often. What's appropriate for them now might not be in a year or even six months. Look for programs that are open-ended, programs that can grow with your children. Another option is to look for programs that have multiple skill levels; your children can start at an appropriate level and still be challenged for some time to come. But be critical of software claiming to be for age 4 through adult—chances are the folks on either end of the scale won't find the program appropriate.

Second, consider your goals and your children's preferences. You may want your children to use educational software as reinforcement or remediation. They may want to create and explore artistically or musically. Examine carefully the software's content. Make sure you match your children's needs and interests to what a program offers.

The more you know about a package before you buy it, the better. If it's a package your children use at school, ask a teacher for a demonstration. Some public libraries also have educational software you can use. Read package descriptions and promotional material carefully—skip over the high-sounding claims and get down to what activities are actually in the program. Don't forget to look at the hardware requirements of the program. If you don't have the requisite computer memory, joystick, and so on, the program could be useless.

Third, pay attention to the style of the program. Is it an arcade game? A tutorial? Is it a tool your children can use for writing, experimenting, or analyzing? Consider the method the program employs to get across educational information. Programs that are little more than electronic workbooks, even if they have interesting pictures and sounds, aren't any better than traditional teaching materials. Look for

programs that take advantage of the computer as a unique medium. Your children should have some control over what level to start at, how fast to go, and when to exit a particular activity.

Match your children's learning styles to the program. If they need to work with long division, a program without any help features or visual tutorials won't be much good. If your children need a slower pace and get confused by too much information, look for programs that don't clutter the screen with a lot of text, moving objects, and arcade-style score counters.

Are there any negative themes or representations in the software? If you're critical of the TV programs and movies your children watch, you should be just as critical of the software they use. Programs with subtle sexist, racist, or violent themes should be ruled out.

Finally, educational software should be fun, but fun in a broad sense. It should intrigue. It should motivate. Educational software should let children create things and solve problems they make themselves, not just the problems given by others.

Educational software is never a substitute for good teaching or parental involvement in children's education. It can supplement experiences in school, but it can't provide a cure-all for learning problems. Good programs are worth finding—they get children excited about learning, they make certain tasks much easier, and they take advantage of a computer's power to do things creatively and uniquely. Parents who take the time to investigate educational software for their children will find it is time well spent.



*Amy Newmark is director of the Computer Center at Lesley College. The college, located in Cambridge, Massachusetts, offers advanced degrees in*

*Computers in Education.* □



ACTUAL 256 COLOR  
VGA SCREENS

# CRIME *wave*



A powerful crime syndicate has taken over large areas of our major cities turning them into vast criminal wastelands.

Arson, extortion, drug distribution, murder and now...terrorist abduction! You have just learned that they have taken the U.S. President's daughter and are holding her and our country hostage.

**YOU'VE HAD A GUT-FULL! . . . YOUR PURPOSE:** To wipe out this criminal organization and rescue the president's daughter. Even with the most sophisticated Assault Technology available, it won't be easy. You are the only one that can save the country from this sinister infestation . . .

Bring arcade action home like never before!

Crime Wave, with *Real Sound™* and 256 color digitized VGA graphics, puts you on the streets for real!

*Real Sound™*

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 WEST 500 SOUTH, BOUNTIFUL, UTAH 84010  
(801) 298-9077 1-800-824-2549



# FOUR COMPUTER HACKERS ARE ABOUT TO RAID YOUR DISK DRIVE.



No computer will go unscathed, as Ultra's version of Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles® storms into your disk drive to duke it out with Shredder™— a maniac more menacing than an army of mind-altered Bruce Lees.

But if they're to survive, you must command the role of each turtle, rumbling through a maze of Mouser™ infested sewers, criminally polluted rivers and alleys patrolled by the fanatical Foot Clan™.

Along the way, search for bonus weapons like the Triple Shuriken. You'll have to also think fast, switching turtle identities in order to match their karate skills with those of the enemy.

So grab your joystick and nunchukus, then control every leap, chop, slice and dice, until you splatter Shredder senseless or get yourself hacked into turtle soup.

Now featuring the ULTRA™ "GAME SAVE" command.



**ULTRA**  
GAMES

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles®, Shredder™, Foot Clan™ and Mouser™ are registered trademarks of Mirage Studios, USA. All Rights Reserved. Used with permission. Based on characters and comic books created by Kevin Eastman and Peter Laird. © 1989 Mirage Studios, USA. Exclusively licensed by Surge Licensing, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. ULTRAGAMES™ is a registered trademark of Ultra Software Corporation. © 1989 Ultra Software Corporation. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles is available for IBM, Commodore and Amiga.

Circle Reader Service Number 130



The page is decorated with numerous small, stylized ribbon icons scattered across the background. Each ribbon has a circular top with a scalloped edge and two long, flowing tails.

# BEST OF THE BEST

**N**ot everyone uses a PC. We know that because our staff is as diversified as our readers. So, while we're blowing the horns of this MS-DOS word processor and that MS-DOS game, we'll take some time out for the Macintosh, the Amiga, the Apple, and the Commodore 64/128.

We asked our columnists and editors to choose the five best packages released this year for their computers of choice. Besides listing the top five, we also included some runners-up. None of the COMPUTE! Choice winners were eligible for the Best of the Rest list. A product box that accompanies each list will help you find these packages easily.

When it comes to good software, 1989 was a very good year. You'll find some of your favorites in the lists that follow. Some may be predictable; some may be surprising. We found all of them worthy of our attention—and yours. ▶



## Best of the Rest

## MACINTOSH



HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

**MacWrite II and WriteNow 2.0.**

These two packages run neck and neck for the best word processor. They're less expensive than the excellent new version of *Microsoft Word*, but you still get a good assortment of features. Unless you need a Goliath of a word processor, one of these Davids makes a great buy. Each includes footnotes, mail merge, spelling checkers, and other features you would expect, and you don't pay for features you might never use.

**Studio 1.** This new package is Electronic Arts' entry into the Macintosh graphics category, and I have to place it among this year's best releases because it's significantly different and innovative. I'd call *Studio 1* a new approach to graphics, but it's really a close relative of the *DeluxePaint* packages available for other computers. Beyond the excellent painting tools, *Studio 1*'s real advantage is its easily learned animation module.

**SuperPaint 2.0.** Silicon Beach has developed an excellent upgrade to a package that was already best in its class. Custom painting tools, Auto-Trace, and Bezier curves are just a few of the new features in this hybrid of drawing and painting packages.

**MacScuba.** This game took a long time to master—I had to break down and call Paradise Software for tips—but it was well worth the effort. You won't find the game in a slick, shrink-wrapped box, but you will find it fascinating. Besides simulating scuba diving, the game challenges you to explore a sunken ship and to negotiate with some of the carnivorous fish that swim around the wreck.

**Just Enough Pascal.** This educational package is a companion to

*THINK's Lightspeed Pascal* from Symantec. Stored under the Apple Menu, the tutorial teaches you how to program in Pascal while you build an application you can be proud of. The program is easy to use: Just click on buttons to get from your lesson to more help; click another button and you're in the program-tinkering sessions. Adults and children alike will enjoy this program. By its nature, programming is hard to learn for most of us, but *Just Enough Pascal* makes it a little easier.

**Notable Nominations**

Gather your kids around you and take a trip into the entertaining fantasy world of Mediagenic's *the Manhole*. It's a journey through teacups, into rabbit holes, and up beanstalks.

The fun's not as sophisticated as a simulation, but if you want an entertaining arcade game that runs ahead of the pack, try Brøderbund's *Shufflepuck Cafe*.

Priced well and full of good features, Brøderbund's *Drawing Table* offers something other midrange graphics packages don't offer: the ability to wrap text around objects.

Add-on spelling checkers face a big challenge from most word processors. But the other features in Electronic Arts' *Thunder II*, particularly the glossaries and the search-and-replace macros, are well worth the money.

Figuring out fonts can be tough, but Erfert Fenton has taken much of the work out of it with the book *The Macintosh Font Book*. Published by Peachpit Press, the book explains how fonts work, how the Macintosh keeps track of them, and how you can take control of them.

## Where to Pick Up These Picks

**Drawing Table—\$129.95**  
**Shufflepuck Cafe—\$49.95**  
 Brøderbund  
 17 Paul Dr.  
 San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
 (415) 492-3200

**Just Enough Pascal—\$75.00**  
 Symantec  
 135 South Rd.  
 Bedford, MA 01730  
 (617) 274-4800

**The Macintosh Font Book—\$23.95**  
 Peachpit Press  
 1085 Keith Ave.  
 Berkeley, CA 94708  
 (415) 527-8555

**MacScuba—\$49.95**  
 Paradise Software  
 P.O. Box 50996  
 Phoenix, AZ 85076  
 (602) 893-8324

**MacWrite II—\$249.00**  
 Claris  
 5201 Patrick Henry Dr.  
 Box 58168  
 Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168  
 (408) 987-7000

**the Manhole—\$49.95**  
 Mediagenic  
 3885 Bohannon Dr.  
 Menlo Park, CA 94025  
 (415) 329-0500

**Studio 1—\$149.95**  
**Thunder II—\$79.95**  
 Electronic Arts  
 1820 Gateway Dr.  
 San Mateo, CA 94404  
 (415) 571-7171

**SuperPaint 2.0—\$199.00**  
 Silicon Beach Software  
 9580 Black Mountain Rd.  
 Suite E  
 San Diego, CA 92126  
 (619) 695-6956

**WriteNow 2.0—\$195.00**  
 T/Maker  
 1390 Villa St.  
 Mountain View, CA 94041  
 (415) 962-0195

## AMIGA



DENNY ATKIN

**Populous.** Within days of first booting *Populous*, I had shelved my Great American Novel, friends had reported me missing, and my cat had taught himself how to open a can of 9-Lives. In what must be the most intriguing game scenario of the year, *Populous* makes you a god. Your goal is to make the world livable for your followers. This would be a lot easier if there weren't another god on your world with the same plan. You have to increase the size and strength of

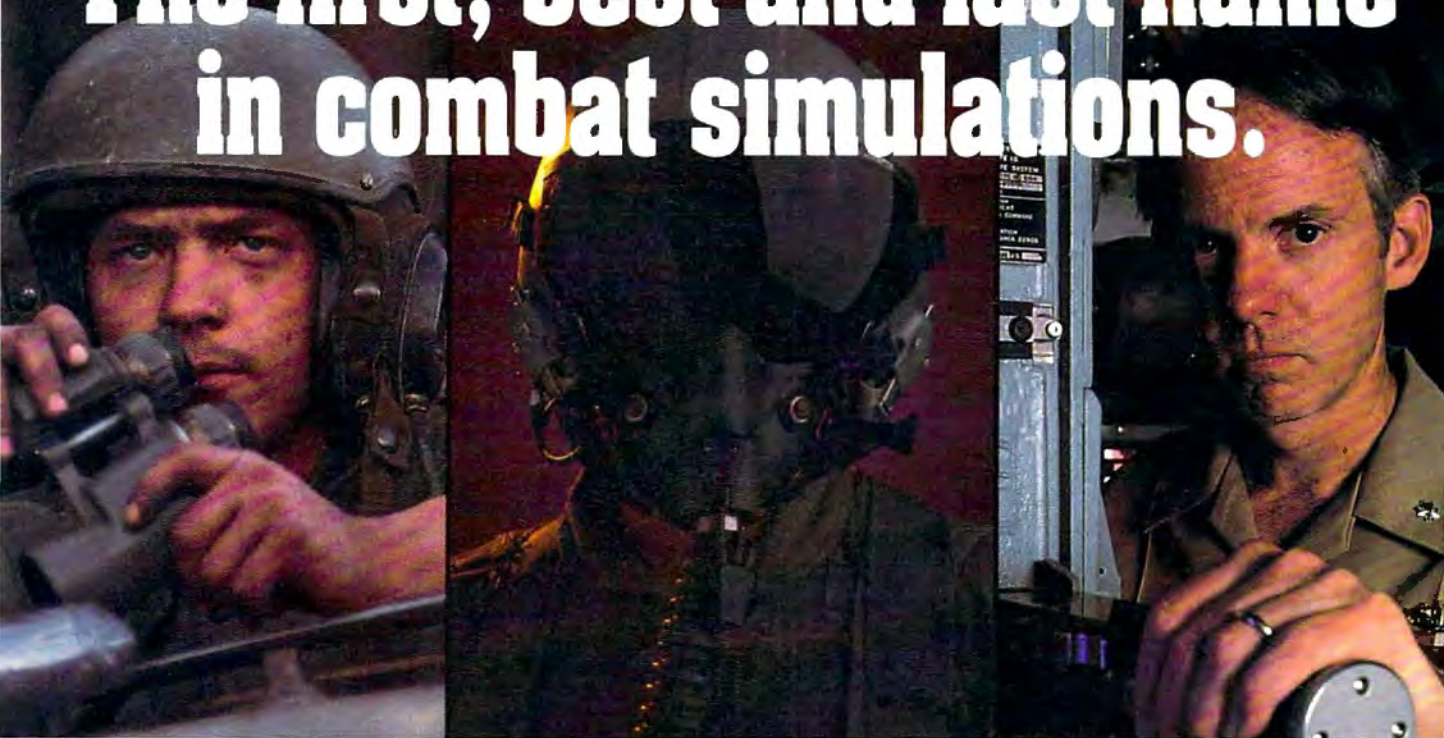
your population by leveling out mountains and creating new land for your people to build homes and fortresses on. At the same time, use your divine powers to create volcanoes, earthquakes, swamps, and other disasters to make life miserable for the followers of your evil nemesis. If you do manage to conquer the world, there are 499 others waiting. Fascinating as a solo war game, *Populous* also lets you play against a human opponent using a modem.

**Falcon.** Takeoff, eh? Spectrum HoloByte's F-16 flight simulator hit the Amiga with a sonic boom this year and came back at Mach 2 with an upgraded version and the *Operation: Counter-strike* mission disk a few months ago. With five ranks (difficulty levels) from First Lieutenant to Colonel and a variety of air-to-air and air-to-ground missions, *Falcon* should satisfy both casual and dedicated flight-simulator fans. Is this game realistic? Well, after seeing *Falcon*, the Pentagon asked Spectrum HoloByte to help develop simulators for military pilots.

**Dungeon Master.** I don't know how they managed to cram a dungeon



# The first, best and last name in combat simulations.

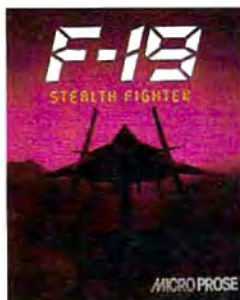


**M1 TANK PLATOON:** The only tank combat game that lets you perform real-life combat maneuvers! You'll lead not one, but four tanks and sixteen men—a whole tank platoon—into battle with the Soviets!

For combat simulation as real as it gets, no one beats MicroProse. We constantly blaze new trails with Super 3-D Graphics, heart-racing action and real-life situations that put you in the hot seat of actual combat. And you call the shots. For hours and hours of thrilling play, choose the name that's always one step ahead. MicroProse. The first, last and best name in combat simulations.



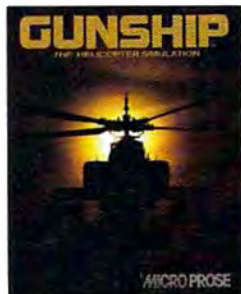
**RED STORM RISING:** War erupts between NATO and the Warsaw Pact! Trouble runs deep as you lead an American nuclear attack submarine into battle against a barrage of Soviet ships, subs and helicopters!



**F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER:** Pilot the Air Force's top secret, radar-elusive jet. Strike and roar away before they know you're there! This one revolutionized computer game technology with new perspectives and dazzling Super 3-D Graphics.



**F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II:** The action-packed sequel to the classic jet combat game that sold a million copies! Hundreds of real-world combat missions, incredible animation and new breakthroughs in game design promise hours and hours of thrill-packed play!



**GUNSHIP:** You control the world's most sophisticated attack helicopter with awesome firepower at your fingertips. Grace under pressure required to survive intense aerial combat!

## MicroProse Makes Great Holiday Gifts!

Can't find these games? Call (301) 771-1151 x208, weekdays 8:30 am to 5:30 pm Eastern Time and order by MC/Visa/Amex. Ask for details for check/money order purchases. Allow 2-4 weeks for U.S. delivery. MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakeshore Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. (IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2/Tandy) Compatibles support MCGA/VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules graphics.

**MICROPROSE™**  
Just For Fun.



## Best of the Rest

into my Amiga, but there's no way that *Dungeon Master* could be just a computer game. It's too realistic. Your party of adventurers must descend 14 levels into a subterranean hell filled with monsters and traps to recover the stolen Fire Staff. The graphics down there are fantastic, and the sound has to be heard to be believed. Make sure you have stereo speakers hooked up when you play—hearing which direction the monsters are approaching from can save your neck. There are numerous puzzles to solve (the demand for *Dungeon Master* maps and hint books has spawned a cottage industry), and you also have to find food and water. Don't forget that you need such sustenance in real life, too—soon after *Dungeon Master's* release, a number of Amigans were found draped over their computers, suffering from malnutrition and dehydration, mumbling "But I was almost down to Level 12..."

**DeluxePaint III.** Just when we wondered how *DeluxePaint* could possibly get better, the program reappeared with a bang this year when ace programmer Dan Silva added animation capability. The new version is faster and supports the Extra Half-Brite mode, ColorFonts, and overscan drawing. Once you've created a static masterpiece, adding motion is a snap with the help of the new Move requester. Add that to the already impressive repertoire of features, including custom brush wraps, perspective, and palette remapping, and you have an immensely powerful art tool. This is the first Amiga animation program so easy to use that even I am able to create a decent sequence.

**A-Max.** This Macintosh emulator from ReadySoft really does turn your Amiga into a Macintosh (and in some ways it's better than the real thing). Because the Mac and the Amiga use the same 68000 microprocessor, *A-Max* doesn't suffer from slowdowns associated with software emulators such as the *Transformer* or *64 Emulator II*. Benchmarks show that, except for disk access, an *A-Max*-equipped Amiga runs slightly faster than a Macintosh SE. Plus, you can take advantage of the Amiga's higher screen resolution when running the emulator. Software compatibility is excellent. The only negative aspect is that the emulator doesn't support hard disks yet. However, there's a shareware driver for the IVS Trumppcard hard disk controller, and ReadySoft has promised hard disk support in a future *A-Max* software upgrade.

## Where to Pick Up These Picks

### A-Max—\$199.95

ReadySoft  
30 Wertheim Ct.  
Unit 2  
Richmond Hill, Ont.  
Canada L4B 1B9  
(416) 731-4175

### DataStorm—\$39.95

Visionary Design Technologies  
45 Whitehorn Cres.  
North York, Ont.  
Canada M2J 3B1  
(416) 497-0833

### DeluxePaint III—\$149.95

Populous—\$49.95  
Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404

### Dungeon Master—\$39.95

Software Heaven  
6160 Lusk Blvd.  
Suite C-206  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 453-5711

### Falcon—\$49.95

Operation CounterStrike—\$24.95  
Spectrum HoloByte  
2061 Challenger Dr.  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-3584

### Hole-in-One Miniature Golf—\$39.95

DigiTek  
8910 N. Dale Mabry  
Executive Center  
Suite 37  
Tampa, FL 33614  
(813) 933-8023

### M2Sprint—\$385.00

M2S  
P.O. Box 550279  
Dallas, TX 75335  
(214) 340-5256

### PageStream—\$199.95

Soft-Logik Publishing  
11131F S. Towne Sq.  
St. Louis, MO 63123  
(314) 894-8608

### ProWrite 2.5—\$124.95

New Horizons  
206 Wild Basin Rd.  
Suite 109  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512) 328-6650

## Notable Nominations

New Horizons has done it again with the latest upgrade to *ProWrite 2.5*, a WYSIWYG word processor that lets you combine graphics and native printer fonts on the same page.

The programming category award has to go to M2S's *M2Sprint* Modula-2 compiler. This wonderful integrated development system includes tons of "easy" modules for novice programmers. It's the sure cure if you can't C.

SoftLogik's *PageStream* brings quality desktop publishing output to

the dot-matrix masses. Although the first releases have been a bit buggy, you can't beat this package for desktop publishing on a nonlaser budget.

DigiTek's *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf* may not be a graphics dazzler, but it's a great game to play with family and friends.

Remember the days when people were impressed if the computer adaptation of a game looked as good as the arcade version? Visionary Design Technologies' *DataStorm*, a sort of Defender: 1990, puts the original *Defender* to shame.

## APPLE II



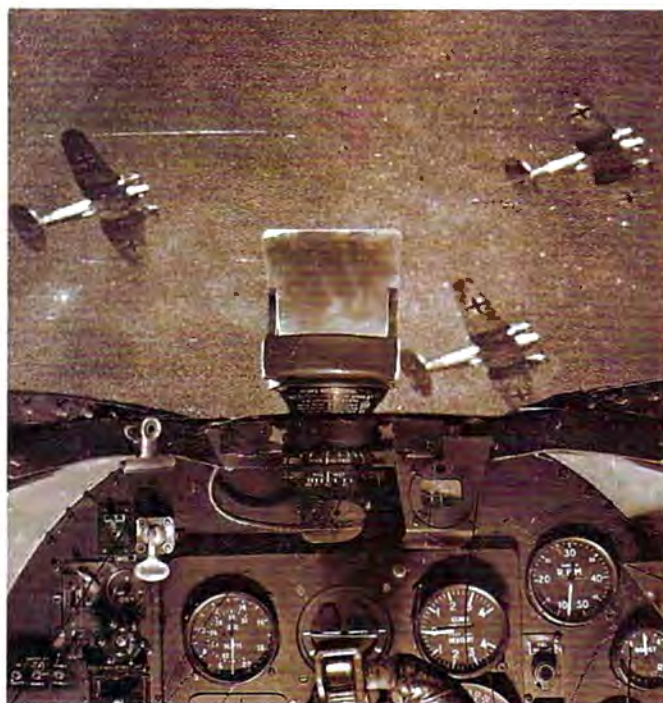
### GREGG KEIZER

**AppleWorks 3.0.** Big and bold. That's the best way to describe *AppleWorks 3.0*, the best thing to hit the Apple II all year. As an integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and database, this brand-new version of the 1984 classic brings powerful applications to any 128K-equipped Apple II. Created by a programming team from Beagle Bros., this version includes enough new features to satisfy even the most accomplished *AppleWorks* hound. The word processor boasts a spelling checker and true tabs, the spreadsheet tallies additional functions, and the database fields multiple sorting levels. And with

Claris's generous upgrade offer (\$79), the new *AppleWorks* is a real steal.

**Transwarp GS.** This accelerator board from Applied Engineering was the Apple II hardware highlight of the year. Although critics pounce on the snaillike pace of Apple IIGS-specific software, the fault is almost always hardware-related. Stick a Transwarp GS board into one of your GS's slots and your machine suddenly takes on a new (and more pleasing) personality. *AppleWorks GS* quickens enough to use comfortably and *DeluxePaint II* moves brushes effortlessly. The 7-MHz Transwarp GS makes the IIGS





# THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN. UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL.

One pilot described a World War II dogfight "like being on the inside of a beehive." And that's just what it feels like to play *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain.*

The new air combat simulator from Lucasfilm Games that's keeping simulation buffs and action gamers alike on the edge of their seats.

*Their Finest Hour* includes all the acclaimed features of our *Battlehawks, 1942*. Plus a few new twists.

## The Realism Is Unreal.

From the moment you pull back on the throttle, *Their Finest Hour* grips you with near-photographic realism of aircraft, smoke, terrain, and flying debris.

To really get your adrenalin pumping, we've added a cacophony of roaring engines, chattering machine guns, and thundering explosions.

## How's That Again?

Want to show your friends how you erased that



A Luftwaffe gunner position is the quickest way to get acquainted with the RAF.



Replay combat action sequences from any angle, even from the nose of a bomb!

*Flying Pencil* with fancy deflection shooting? *Their Finest Hour* lets you save your proudest combat performances to disk. And relive them in real time, fast forward, or frame by frame.

## Look At Life From Both Sides Now.

Take on the Luftwaffe in a tough little RAF Hurricane or fabled Spitfire. Or test your skills at the controls of the Spitfire's nemesis, the formidable Messerschmitt 109.

Pulverize ground installations from your Messerschmitt 110 fighter/bomber or your screaming Stuka. Or fly as pilot, bombardier or gunner in a Junkers 88, Dornier Flying Pencil, or Heinkel Spade.

Your success in each mission impacts the next one: knock out a radar installation today, and you'll

breathe easier tomorrow. Who knows—you might even change history. And if you don't like the odds, *Their Finest Hour* lets you change sides.



**LUCASFILM**  
GAMES



IBM screens shown. Available for IBM (includes AdLib™ sound card support), Amiga, and Atari ST. TM and © 1989 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. Lucasfilm Games, and *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain* are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore/Amiga Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. AdLib is a trademark of AdLib, Inc.



## Best of the Rest

the computer it should have been from the beginning.

**Arkanoid II.** Fast action has never been one of the IIGS's strongest suits, but Taito's *Arkanoid II: Revenge of DoH* is a stellar sequel to a proven arcade performer. Essentially a hyper-active variation on *Breakout*, *Revenge of DoH* includes another 33 screens of brick patterns that you clear by bouncing balls off walls, squirming aliens, and bricks that may never disappear. Best of all, though, is the package's Arkanoid Construction Set. It's relatively simple to change the existing screens or make up entirely new ones to test your mouse skills. *Revenge of DoH* may be a repeat, but with its construction set, you might never see the same screen twice. And it's still the best Apple IIGS arcade out there.

**System 5.0.** Faster performance and more developer tools are the hallmarks of 5.0. The first *real* operating system for the Apple IIGS, this system is a Mac-like OS that should make a big difference in the year(s) to come. Although it had some bugs in the beginning (what doesn't?), Apple quickly started stamping them out. And professional programmers are flocking to the 5.0 standard for power software. Is this a vision of things to come? Will the Apple IIGS and Macintosh computers meet in a mutation known only to those in Cupertino? Anything's possible.

**The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet.** Like most of the best Apple software, *The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet* requires a IIGS. As befits its audience, the program is simple to use and as colorful as all get-out. It's also equipped with human-quality speech. Pressing the right key animates the su-

## Where to Pick Up These Picks

**Apple IIGS—\$1,149.00**  
**System 5.0—\$49.00**  
 Apple Computer  
 20525 Mariani Ave.  
 Cupertino, CA 95014  
 (408) 996-1010

**AppleWorks 3.0—\$249.00**  
 Claris  
 5201 Patrick Henry Dr.  
 Box 58168  
 Santa Clara, CA 95052  
 (408) 987-7000

**Arkanoid II: Revenge of DoH—\$34.95**  
 Taito  
 267 W. Esplanade  
 North Vancouver, B.C.  
 Canada V7M 1A5  
 (604) 984-3344

**DB Master Professional—\$295.00**  
 Stone Edge Technologies  
 P.O. Box 3200  
 Maple Glen, PA 19002  
 (215) 641-1825

**Flodd, the Bad Guy—\$44.95**  
**Jack and the Beanstalk—\$44.95**  
 Tom Snyder Productions  
 90 Sherman St.  
 Cambridge, MA 02140  
 (617) 876-4433

**Jigsaw—\$39.95**  
 Britannica Software  
 345 Fourth St.  
 San Francisco, CA 94107  
 (415) 546-1866

**The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet—\$49.95**  
 Optimum Resource  
 10 Station Pl.  
 Norfolk, CT 06058  
 (203) 592-5553

**Slide-On—\$9.95**  
 Night Owl Productions  
 5734 Lamar Ave.  
 Mission, KS 66202  
 (913) 362-9890

**Transwarp GS—\$399.00**  
 Applied Engineering  
 P.O. Box 5100  
 Carrollton, TX 75011  
 (214) 241-6060

per-hi-res graphic (two different pictures for each letter) and starts the IIGS saying the letter and word. Three activities keep the kids coming back for more. *The New Talking Stickybear Alphabet* puts the capabilities of the powerhouse IIGS to work for kids and parents alike.

### Notable Nominations

The mid-August 1989 IIGS. Different? Not really. It just has the memory the computer should have had from the start—1.125 megabytes of RAM. Too bad it had to be so long in coming.

Britannica Software's *Jigsaw*

scrambles Apple IIGS graphics for you to reassemble.

When your IIGS's battery goes dead, don't despair. Put an inexpensive replacement battery on the motherboard yourself with the *Slide-On*.

Database users rejoiced with the release of *DB Master Professional*, a relational database for the Apple II family.

Put your kid on your lap and boot up *Jack and the Beanstalk* or *Flodd, the Bad Guy*, computerized stories from Tom Snyder Productions' Reading Magic series.

## COMMODORE 64/128

NEIL RANDALL

**Word Writer IV.** The latest incarnation of Timeworks' well-established Word Writer series is full-featured, attractive, and fairly easy to use. Sacrificing a WYSIWYG display in favor of greater speed, *Word Writer IV* offers eight fonts, ranging in size from 9 points to 72 points. A macro and some book-marks automate your work. Add an 85,000-word spelling checker, a 60,000-word thesaurus, and a simplified outliner, and you can get down to a good writing session.

**Curse of the Azure Bonds.** With incredible success, SSI's new Ad-

vanced Dungeons and Dragons series tackles the challenge to squeeze a full-blooded fantasy role-playing game into the Commodore 64's limited memory. *Pool of Radiance*, first in the series, was big, bold, and—on the Commodore 64—almost unplayable. *Curse of the Azure Bonds* streamlines the system even as it adds strong new features. The result is a playable adventure with fast disk access, no mean feat on our favorite machine.

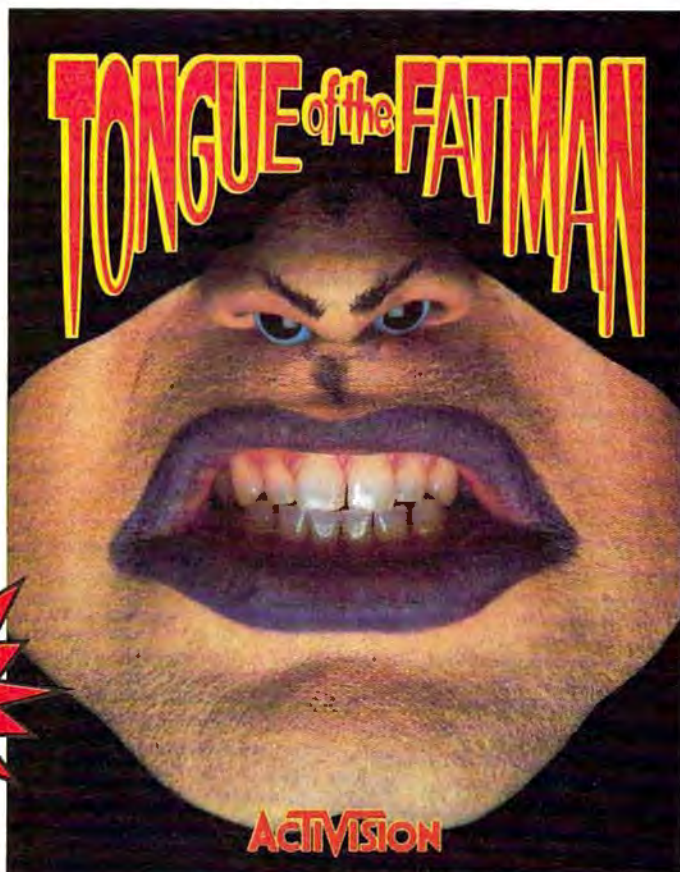
**GEOS 128 2.0.** With the Commodore 128's 80-column display and fast disk access, the upgraded GEOS

shines. Sporting a graphical interface, GEOS lets you forget the unwieldy commands of the Commodore 64 BASIC, and it offers desk accessories such as a calculator, an alarm clock, and a notepad. Add full-featured versions of *geoWrite* and *geoPaint*, and you have an impressive collection. Among the new additions are *geoSpell*, *geoLaser* (a laser-printer driver), and full support for the 1571 and 1581 disk drives. GEOS 128 is now a true alternative to other stand-alone programs.

**Neuromancer.** Based on William Gibson's groundbreaking cyberpunk novel, Interplay's unusual game emphasizes the seedy, the high-tech, and the downright disorienting. Given the unrelenting smoothness of the novel, such an adaptation is a major



# Welcome to the Fight Palace.



In Stereo  
Where Available —  
supports Roland MT-32,  
Adlib, Tandy DAC, and  
PC Speaker.

*"Humans come apart so easily in the pit. Especially when you pull on their arms!" — Mondu the Fat*

Two creatures in a pit, strange moves, magical weapons, wild betting and your host, Mondu the Fat. Pick your lifeform, load up on bio-weapons, then punish or perish in the most outrageous game ever created — *Tongue of the Fatman*.



#### Pick Your Lifeform

Control and combat a variety of aliens, each with different moves and special animations. Ten beings to master.



#### Visit Dr. Kadaver

The Multimax 764 Steroids pumped you up. Grasfur Slug Eggs might slow the Cryoplast long enough to nail him.

## ACTIVISION

See your local retailer, or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

© 1989 ACTIVISION. All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 108



## Best of the Rest

achievement. You learn to ride data links into high-security areas. If you're good, you'll not only become a successful "cowboy," you'll also find a way to save yourself.

**Storm Across Europe.** Last year marked the 50th anniversary of the start of World War II, and SSI was the only computer-game company to mark the event properly. This game attempts nothing less than a simulation of the entire six years of the war, on a glorious and grand strategic level. Best of all, the game has a three-player mode. You and two friends, in a single evening, can try to change the course of the largest war in history.

### Notable Nominations

With two separate days of Gettysburg and four other well-chosen battles, *Decisive Battles of the American Civil War (Volume 2)* represents war gaming at its finest.

Until now, Commodore 128 owners have waited in vain for 128-specific software. *Spectrum 128*, a paint program, takes full advantage of the machine.

*Might and Magic II*, a fantasy role-playing game, gives Bard's Tale

## Where to Pick Up These Picks

### Arkanoid II—\$29.95

Taito  
267 W. Esplanade  
North Vancouver, B.C.  
Canada V7M 1A5  
(604) 984-3344

### Curse of the Azure Bonds—\$39.95

**Storm Across Europe—\$59.95**  
SSI  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(415) 571-7171

### Decisive Battles of the Civil War (Volume 2)—\$39.95

Strategic Studies Group  
1747 Orleans Ct.  
Walnut Creek, CA 94598  
(415) 932-3019

### Destroyer Escort—\$39.95

Epyx  
P.O. Box 8020  
600 Galveston Dr.  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
(415) 366-0606

### GEOS 128 2.0—\$69.95

Berkeley Softworks  
2150 Shattuck Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(415) 644-0883

### Might and Magic II—\$39.95

New World Computing  
14922 Calvert St.  
Van Nuys, CA 91411  
(818) 785-0401

### Neuromancer—\$39.95

Interplay  
1575 Corporate Dr.  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 545-9001

### Spectrum 128—\$39.95

Free Spirit Software  
P.O. Box 128  
58 Noble St.  
Kutztown, PA 19530  
(215) 683-5609

### WordWriter IV—\$49.95

Timeworks  
444 N. Lake Cook Rd.  
Deerfield, IL 60015  
(312) 948-9200

and Wizardry a run for their money.

*Arkanoid* was so popular, it's no wonder Taito released a new version called *Arkanoid II*. *Breakout* was

never like this.

Strong graphics and an interesting theme make *Destroyer Escort* a superb blend of action and strategy. □

## THE NEW TESTAMENT GAME THE OLD TESTAMENT GAME

GUARANTEED NONDENOMINATIONAL

3 Game Levels make learning Fun for all ages!

**EDUCATIONAL FOR KIDS  
FUN FOR YOUTH  
CHALLENGING FOR ADULTS**

Nearly 300 Bible Passages per game

**COLORFUL! ENRICHING!**

For fastest service, send check or money order for **\$29.95 each** plus \$3.00 shipping/handling to:

**The Family Jewels**  
5631 Kent Place  
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

IBM 3 1/2" disks available for an additional \$2.00 per game.

Latter-day Saints: Please request a copy of our brochure detailing our special LDS product line.

**NOT TRIVIA - NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE NEEDED**

**Hardware Systems Supported:**

**100% IBM Compatible**  
MS-DOS 2.1 or higher  
Color monitor preferred,  
Monochrome monitor also supported

**Commodore 64/128**  
C64 or C128 with color TV or monitor  
C128 with 80 column monitor  
1541 or 1571 (5 1/4") disk drive only

**For more information, or to order by phone  
Call (805) 683-4568 [C. O. D. orders only]  
California residents, please add 6% sales tax**

## COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

RIBBONS: Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel.

Ribbons	Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Apple Image I/II		3.75	4.50	6.50
Apple Image II - 4-Color		-	7.50	10.50
Brother M1109		4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.		7.00	9.00	-
Citizen 1200/1800		5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore MPS 802/1526		6.25	7.25	-
- MPS 803		4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000		3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250		5.00	6.00	7.95
Epson MX80/LX800		3.75	4.25	6.75
IBM Proprinter		5.75	8.00	12.00
Okidata 82/92		1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192		6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080		6.75	7.75	-
Seikosha SP 800/1000		5.25	6.50	7.95
Star NX10/NL10		5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000		4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX1000 - 4-Color		-	8.75	-

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) - Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel., Blk. Call For Price & Availability.

### COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK - 200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow 9 1/2 x 11 - \$11.90/pk  
PASTEL PACK - 200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory 9 1/2 x 11 - \$11.90/pk

COLOR BANNER BAND PAPER - 45 ft./roll - \$9.95/ea.

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order \$25.00. Min. S&H \$3.50 min. Visa, MC, COD.

**RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES**  
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.  
(U.S.A.) 800-522-6922  
(Canada) 800-621-5444 • 815-468-8081



# Guaranteed Window Seat.

You've got the best seat at the air show — the cockpit of your F/A-18. And you're about to fly where only angels dare.



*Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation™* puts you wingtip-to-canopy with the acrobatic U.S. Navy aviators who've become legends of the sky. From ground school to the wild blue yonder, you'll practice and perform over 25 actual air show maneuvers.



Train with the Blue Angels in a wire-frame flight simulator. Plot the path you've flown in 3-D against the ideal path of the maneuver.



echelon rolls and fan breaks. Wow the crowd during three heavenly air shows.



You can watch all of your maneuvers from a variety of camera angles, review the performance on Instant Replay — even take a bird's-eye tour of the entire airfield in "Free Flight" mode.

If you're a blue chip Blue Angel, they'll induct you into the "Pilots Hall Of Fame." Because only the best and the brightest can take 32,000 pounds of military thrust and turn it on a dime.

*Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation.* Everything you've ever experienced in flight simulation is about to take a 360-degree diamond roll.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.



Then dance with danger in one of four Blue Angel F/A-18s — a jet that can twist 500 knots into a 5g vertical climb.

Pierce the clouds on a wing and a prayer. Engage your formation in delta rolls, left

Actual game views from IBM/PC/EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

Circle Reader Service Number 123





# RESOURCES

## CHOOSE YOUR SOFTWARE CAREFULLY

### REVIEWS AND BOOKS

Read as many reviews as you can get your hands on. Reviews are subjective, and they reflect the audience they're written for. If you're looking for home computing software, don't read reviews in a magazine for high-powered business users; check reviews in a home computer magazine.

Reviews are usually published anywhere from one to six months after the release of a title. If it's an older package that you're considering, you should look at old magazine issues in a local library.

Make sure that you pick up the December and January issues of your favorite magazines and save them. Almost every consumer-oriented computer periodical will publish its annual picks and recommendations. You can refer to these issues through the next year, even longer for some products.

There are a number of books that will prove valuable when you're searching the software ranks. We've included a list along with the publisher's name, address, and phone number.

*Consumer Product Guide*—\$26.95  
Simon & Schuster  
Gulf + Western Building  
One Gulf + Western Plaza  
New York, NY 10023  
(800) 624-0023

*The Computer Blue Book*—\$15.95  
National Association of Computer Dealers  
14925 Memorial Dr.  
Building A  
Houston, TX 77079  
(800) 223-5264

*Online Communications Software*—\$24.95  
McGraw Hill  
Princeton Rd.  
Hightstown, NJ 08520  
(800) 262-4729

*The MENU Software Guide for IBM & Compatible Personal Computers*—\$29.95  
MENU  
P.O. Box Menu  
Pittsburgh, PA 15241  
(800) 843-6368

*The Connection*—free  
7249 Whipple Ave. NW  
North Canton, OH 44720  
(800) 336-1166

### Before You Go Looking

Know exactly what you want, and you'll find the best software for you. If you answer several questions in advance, chances are you'll match the best features with the best price.

Decide what you want the package to do; then list specific features that you'll need. Assess your equipment's limitations and assets—which features are necessary and which could be traded for other capabilities? Last, determine how much you're willing to spend.

With those preliminaries decided, and this resource page as your guide, you'll have a much better chance at getting the most from your software dollar.

### STORE DEMOS

Most stores have trial copies of software, or the salespeople will take a package off of the shelf so that you can try it. If the sales staff isn't very accommodating, try another store.

Make sure that you try titles from different companies. Unless you already know what you want, you'll need to see a variety of products to make an adequate comparison.

Many retail stores, especially chains like Babbages, post listings of what is currently the best-selling software. (*COMPUTE!* publishes its own Hotware list, supplied by Egghead Discount Software, at the back of each issue.) While you're in one of these stores, be sure to check for the titles that you've been looking at. Popularity doesn't necessarily indicate the best product, however, so don't base your decision solely on these top-seller lists.

### Find Out from the Source

Every software vendor will answer questions over the phone. Vendors won't be totally objective since they want you to buy their product, but the information will be accurate. If you don't know the name of the manufacturer, your local computer store will be able to help. A salesperson can tell you the names, addresses, and phone numbers of software publishers. *COMPUTE!* lists that information with its reviews.

### Online Answers

Most online services have vendor-support areas. CompuServe (P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, Ohio 43220; 800-848-8199) and GENie (401 North Washington Street, Rockville, Maryland 20850; 800-638-9636) are two examples. For specific publishers on CompuServe, try entering GO BORLAND, GO ASH-1 (Ashton-Tate), GO WPSG (WordPerfect), or GO WORDSTAR. These are just a few of the specific vendor SIGs. You can find smaller companies by entering GO PCVENA or GO PCVENB. It's simpler on GENie (and less comprehensive): Just type PCSUPPORT and you'll see a menu of vendor-support areas.

### User Groups

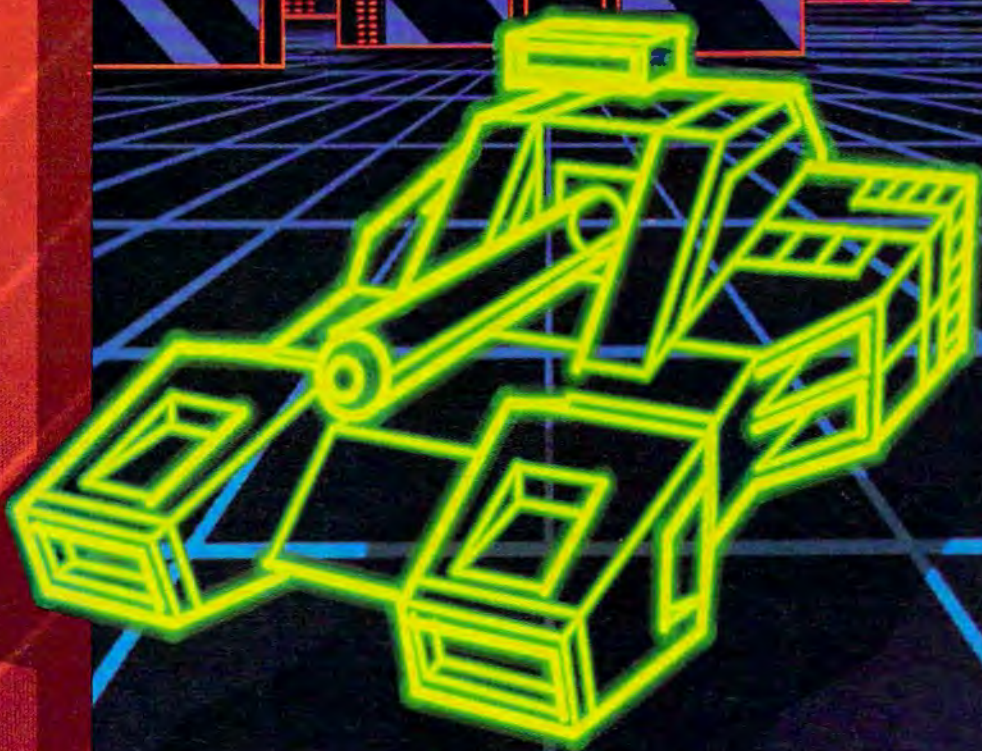
Often, user groups can answer your questions, too. Most meetings include demonstrations of newly released software. Whoever demonstrates the program can tell you how easy it is to use and can discuss its features.

User groups usually meet once a month. You can find out when and where they meet by calling a local computer retail store.

Some groups support local electronic bulletin boards and telephone information lines. Almost every group publishes a newsletter that will tell you about meetings and list contact numbers; sometimes the newsletters will even review new software. Local dealers may have the newsletters on hand. □



# OMEGA™



## Neural Cybertank Design and Simulation

Cybertank engineers control the destiny of the Organization for Strategic Intelligence. They're the heart of the OMEGA Project, a classified military contract that's shaping combat's future. Employing tomorrow's technology, OSI cybertank engineers design the chassis and artificial intelligence (AI) for the next generation of neural armored warriors — and they gauge their success on a simulated field of battle. Join these elite ranks, and pit your designs against the world's best.



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



APPLE VERSION

**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds.™

Circle Reader Service Number 188

Available for: IBM/Tandy compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series, Atari ST and Amiga, coming soon for Macintosh and Apple IIGs; actual screens may vary.

Can't find OMEGA at your local retailer? Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders, or mail check or money order (U.S.\$) to ORIGIN. All versions \$49.95, shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.



SPECIAL  
DISK  
OFFER

# COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK for IBM PC and Compatibles

Compiled by the Editors

TOP  
QUALITY  
SOFTWARE

Get top-quality software—handpicked from the best of shareware—and all the documentation you need on one easy-to-use disk. You pay just one low price for the complete package and sample some of the best noncommercial software available.

COMPUTE!'s January disk offers four different faces of software: a flexible mask for DOS, a mirthful math teacher, an adventure shrouded in mystery, and a terrific typing tutor.



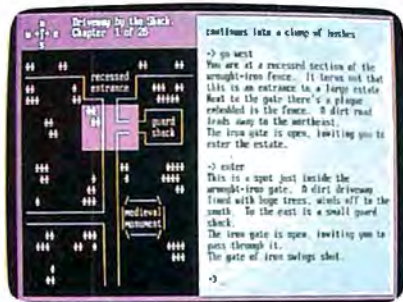
**Directory Master**

Customize your interface with the 30 programmable keys in this full-featured DOS shell. Access commands such as copy, move, and delete with a single keystroke, or program hot keys to perform complex and multiple operations. *Directory Master* replaces the standard DOS prompt with an intuitive interface, yet it occupies only 104K. Requires 256K and DOS 3.1 or higher.



**MathMagic**

Test your mathematical skills with these four educational games: Math Catch, Math Run, Math Lander, and Math Shoot. Master all four levels in a game before advancing to the next game. Choose the addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division problems, or let the computer select for you. Game features include high-score save, custom key definitions, onscreen help, and difficulty-level settings. Requires 256K, DOS 2.1 or higher, and any monitor except Hercules.



**Skulduggery**

Search for clues in the text-based maps and diagrams in this tricky game of mystery. You'll get hours of entertainment—and anxiety—as you solve the countless puzzles and enigmas that reveal the secret of *Skulduggery*. Requires 256K and DOS 2.1 or higher.



**Quick Type**

When it comes to typing, are you all thumbs? Practice makes perfect with this tool designed to improve your typing skills. Unique graphics entertain you as you hone your technique. Varying skill levels provide a challenge for all typists. Requires 256K, DOS 2.1 or higher, and Hercules, CGA, or higher.

**YES!** Send me the *January 1990 COMPUTE! SHAREPAK* for my IBM PC or compatible. I pay \$7.95 for each 5/4-inch disk and \$8.95 for each 3/2-inch disk plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per disk.

Please indicate how many disks of each format you'd like:  
\_\_\_\_\_ 5/4-inch disk      \_\_\_\_\_ 3/2-inch disk

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and handling \$2.00 per disk  
Total amount enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Mail coupon with payment to  
COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK  
P.O. Box 5188  
Greensboro, NC 27403

Payments must be in U.S. dollars by a check drawn on a U.S. bank.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add \$1 for surface mail or \$3 for airmail.

Available on 5/4-inch disk for \$7.95 or 3/2-inch disk for \$8.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per disk).

Disks available only for IBM PC and compatible computers. Offer good while supplies last.

### Shareware Agreements

COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK is a collection of shareware and public domain programs. Public domain programs are free; you can use them and pass them around as much as you like. On the other hand, shareware isn't free; you pay the shareware author if you decide to use the program. Here's how shareware works.

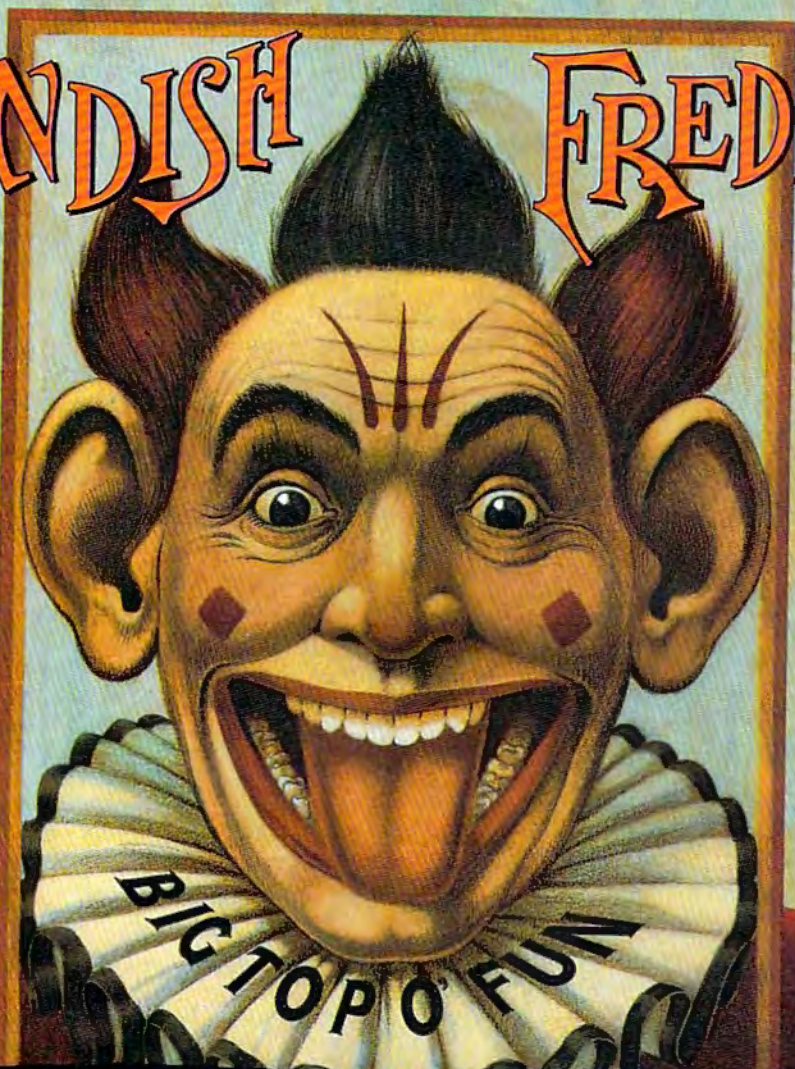
If you like a program on the disk, you should register yourself directly with the shareware publisher (not with COMPUTE!). Each program includes a license agreement that explains whom to contact and how much the program costs. Shareware prices are very low compared with similar commercial programs.

Registering means you pay the software author for a program he or she developed, plus it entitles you to technical support and information about upgrades. You'll find shareware publishers are easy to work with and eager to help.



# Will he make a bozo out of you?

## FIENDISH FREDDY'S™



- Breakthrough animation
- Digitized sound effects
- Original music
- A cartoon on a disk!

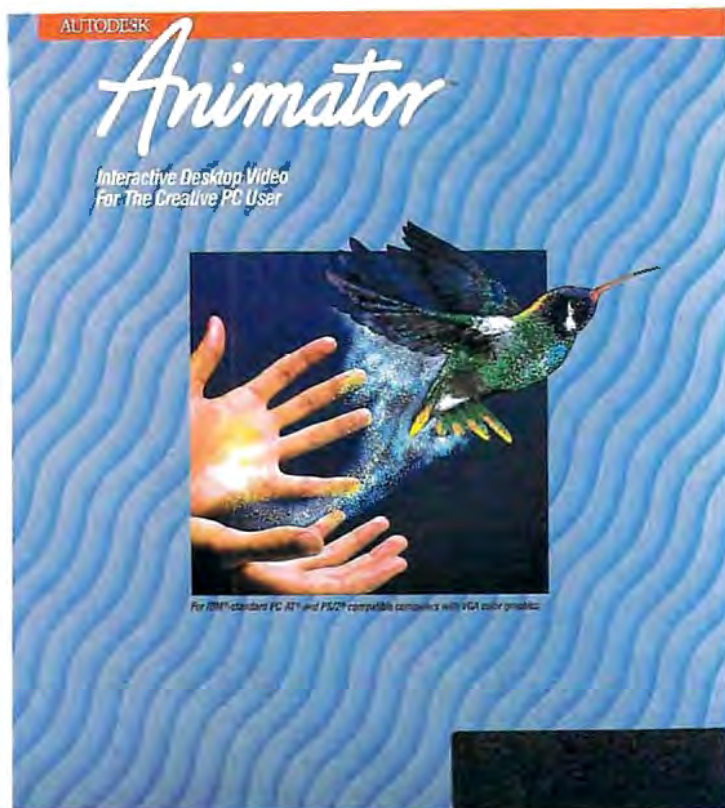
# M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Amiga™ and Atari® ST™: \$49.95; IBM® Tandy™: \$44.95. Please add \$3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: Copyright © 1989 Gray Matter. Fiendish Freddy's Big Top O' Fun is a trademark of Gray Matter. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark and ST is a trademark of Atari Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. All rights reserved.





# PRODUCT



## COMPUTE! CHOICE

LOADED WITH FEATURES, THIS PROGRAM OFFERS PC ANIMATION THAT'S WORTH BRAGGING ABOUT

STEVEN ANZOVIN

**F**or years, PC users had to suffer in silence when tiresome Amiga and Macintosh owners boasted about the amazing animation and presentation capabilities of their machines. As every artist knew, PCs were great for spreadsheets and databases, but, without adding expensive custom graphics boards and software, MS-DOS just couldn't cut it in the animation arena. Even with the advent of the VGA display standard, you couldn't find PC animation software that matched what was out for the Amiga and the Macintosh. So, serious animators and desktop presenters shunned the PC for other platforms. A new program, *Autodesk Animator* from Autodesk, may change all that, luring the dedicated computer animator into the PC studio.

*Autodesk Animator* is a complex, professional-level program that includes full-color paint tools, image-processing effects, several types of animation, and a flexible text editor with video-style titling effects. The program runs on any IBM PS/2, AT, 386, or compatible with MCGA or VGA graphics and a hard disk (the program writes temporary files that can overwhelm a floppy's storage capacity). Currently the program works only in the 320 x 200 pixel, 256-color MCGA mode, which keeps animation files down to a manageable size. You'll also need a Microsoft-compatible pointing device for drawing and animation, though you can select most program options from the keyboard. Two thorough, well-written manuals and a demonstration videotape guide you through the labyrinth of program features.

You access *Autodesk Animator's* cornucopia of features through a se-



# TIMITY

ries of panels. The Home panel, which appears whenever you open the program, contains a basic subset of painting and animation options: drawing and magnifying tools; a small color palette; buttons that control playback of animations; a selection of ink types, including glass and smoothing inks; and buttons to call up other panels. As with most graphics applications, you select options from drop-down menus, clicking on buttons (called *slots*), typing text into dialog boxes, and dragging things around the screen.

From the Drawing panel, you select any of the more than 20 drawing and painting tools, as well as color effects like drizzle (a dripping brush effect) and gel (translucent overlays). From the Ink Types panel, you choose painting/image-processing effects, such as embossing, smearing, softening colors, sparkles, tiling, and antialiasing (a technique that softens the jagged edges of images to make them appear smoother).

The Color Palette panel offers full control of all 256 onscreen colors in RGB (Red, Green, and Blue) and HLS (Hue, Luminance, and Saturation) scales, plus extensive color remapping and arranging tools. Using options in the Titling panel, you specify and edit color text in a full spectrum of fonts, styles, and inks. (One nice feature imports ASCII text files



The videotape uses examples like this to guide you through *Animator's* features.



into the program and lets you edit them; this is a good tool for turning an outline created with a word processor into titles for a slide show.)

The tools in these panels, with their context-sensitive menu options, make *Autodesk Animator* the most complete color-graphics program yet for the PC. The selection of special-effects inks and brush types alone is worth the program's price because the choices aren't available on any other microcomputer graphics program. If all you needed was a high-end paint program, *Autodesk Animator* would do the job, even though some artists might wish for *MacPaint*-style icons and a point-and-click interface. The 320 X 200 resolution might also be a point of complaint for artists wanting the increased detail of a higher resolution, especially for onscreen text.

Still, as wonderful as color paint may be, animation is where the action is, and this program can act. *Autodesk Animator* creates five types of animation: traditional cel-type, frame-by-frame animation; optical effects;

polymorphic tweening; titling effects; and color cycling.

Cel animation, the kind that is traditionally used in cartoons, involves painting successive images on a series of frames and playing the frames back quickly enough to create the illusion of motion. This type of animation is easy to understand. If you've ever buzzed through an animation flip book, you know how cel animation works. But all that drawing and animating adds up to extensive manual effort. *Autodesk Animator's* blue-framing feature thankfully reduces the work. This feature shows a temporary silhouette of preceding frames on each new frame, allowing you to line up a succession of pictures quickly and accurately.

Optical and polymorphic tweening animation take even more of the load off of you. With optical animation, you select an area of a picture and tell *Autodesk Animator* to move or rotate it along one of the screen's Cartesian axes—horizontally on the x-axis, vertically on the y-axis, or into



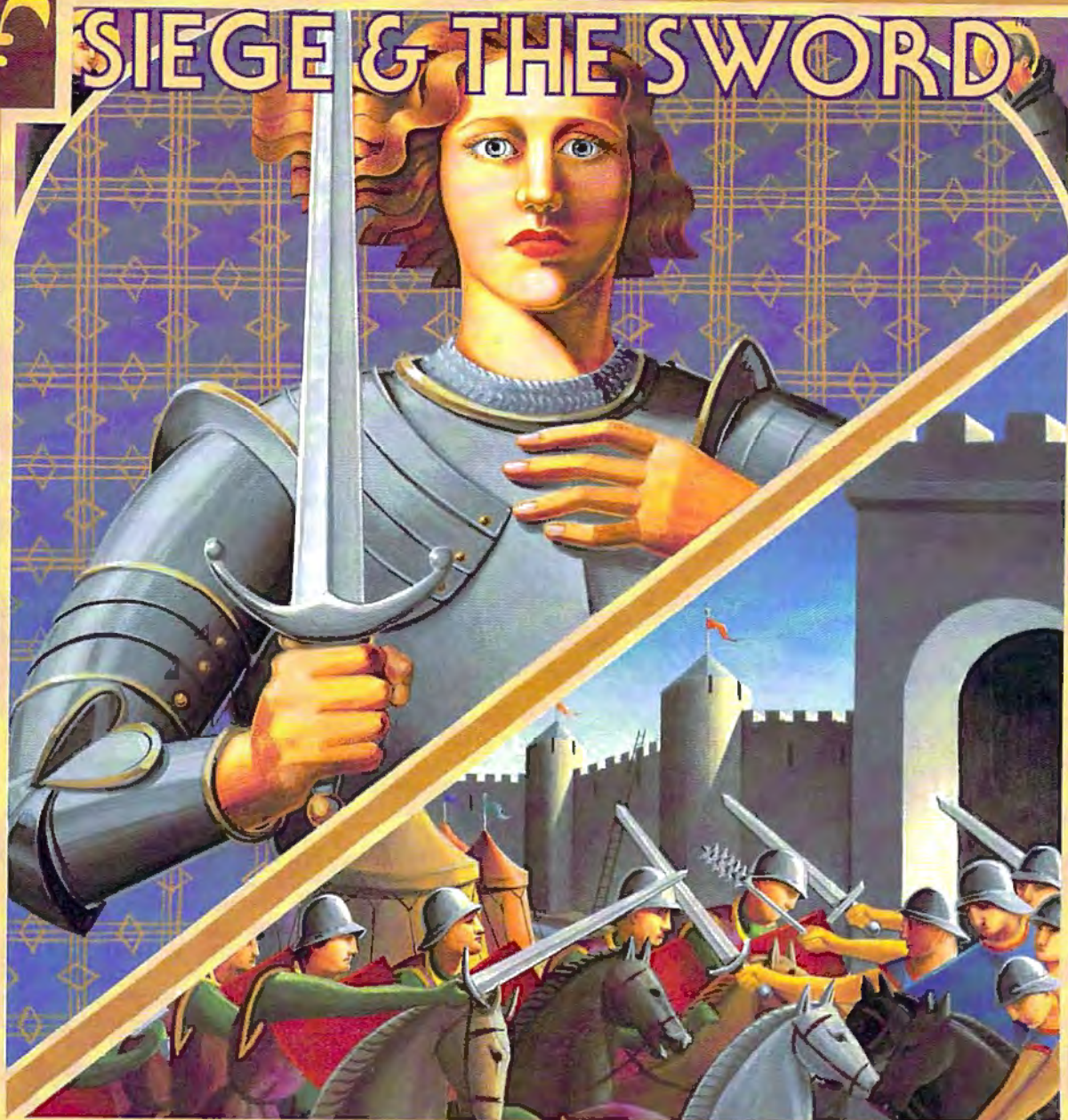




• JOAN OF ARC •



# SIEGE & THE SWORD



**Y**ou are the young Dauphin, Charles VII, born to be king of France. The year is A.D. 1429 and your country is torn by warfare. The hated English and Burgundians have already occupied much of fair France. But now the tide is turning.

Leading your armies is Joan, a 17-year-old maiden from the tiny village of Arc. A visionary, she is intensely dedicated to serving you in your struggle to unite all of France.

Before victory can be yours, however, you will face dozens of crucial battles and decisions, any of which could mean freedom for your people . . . or cruel slavery. You'll need the wisdom of a king . . . the valor of a soldier . . . and the spirit of a saint.

In this stirring adventure, you have the opportunity not simply to relive history but to rewrite it!

- ✦ 5 types of realistic medieval action sequences, and you control them all.
- ✦ 73 authentic provinces and towns.
- ✦ 31 historically accurate characters, each with different strengths and weaknesses.
- ✦ Up to 20 options on each turn.



Defend your guard from enemy knights.



Joan bravely rallies your armies!



Fight English soldiers hand-to-hand.

**Brøderbund**® Call (800) 521-6263  
or see your Brøderbund dealer.





D A V I D D. T H O R N B U R G

**J**ane Miller, a semiretired school teacher in northern California, is a grandmother whose life has changed in the past six months. As a computer resource teacher, Jane learned the ins and outs of educational computing at a point in her career when many teachers are looking forward to retirement.

Not content to leave computers at school, she brought the revolution home in a box when, to her surprise, she won a complete IBM PS/2 Model 25 system in a drawing. Jane also received a modem and a free subscription to Prodigy, the dial-up information service created by IBM and Sears.

As a grandmother, Jane is a member of a growing segment of our computer-using society, so I was interested in her perspectives on Prodigy. Her first response was that working with Prodigy is like creating a magazine. You can explore any topic from stocks to recipes and examine specific subjects in depth. All this with just the press of a key.

While browsing one day, she came across an online version of the *Los Angeles Times Cookbook* and has since found some good recipes that her family enjoys. Through a connection to the Grocery Express, she has been able to create a master shopping list from which she can then order food. Orders placed by noon are delivered that day. While she isn't able to order frozen foods through this service, she thinks it will be a boon to those who are shut in and unable to make trips to the market.

Jane's grandchildren, Brian (8) and Jill (4), have found their own worlds to explore through her computer and Prodigy. Among their favorite computer pastimes are the Storyteller's Corner, where each day brings a new chapter from a story. Previous chapters can be seen as well for those who missed a day.

One of the more interesting services is called Punch Line. A cartoon

is shown on the screen and users are invited to submit their own punch lines. Winning entries are made available in a file, along with the names of the contributors. Another interactive exercise allows children to write their own stories and have them judged. For a service that costs only a few dollars per month (plus local phone charges), Prodigy has a lot of specialized capabilities.

Jane hasn't had the time to chat with other users through the electronic mail service, but she did address a software question to Brøderbund through the program and received a response in one day.

As she puts it, "With services like this, you never have to be bored; there's always something to do."

Her only complaint was that she gets tired sitting in front of the screen for long periods of time.

Jane's enthusiastic response to computer-based information services is quite heartening. Services of this

would be commonplace by the mid-1980s. This prediction (made in 1978) has not come true. Even with government support, countries like Canada and England have failed to bring the power of this technology to the citizenry in other than small ways.

While the technologists were debating the relative merits of Telidon, Viewdata, and other formats, the public was unconvinced. Shortly after the introduction of the Color Computer, Tandy marketed a nifty low-cost telecommunications terminal in the same compact box. I am one of maybe ten people who bought one.

The capabilities of the information services have always been impressive, even in the late 1970s, yet the use of such services has always been limited among personal computer users.

The argument used to be that of "tying up the telephone," yet the rapid rise of home-based fax machines seems to weaken that one. Another argument relates to Jane's fatigue after sitting in front of the CRT for a long time. However, many avid home computer users gladly spend hours mastering a new adventure game, so this can't be the critical factor.

Expense may be a factor, although Prodigy seems to have addressed that issue by offering its service for a low monthly fee and then selling advertising space on the network.

Perhaps the hesitancy has nothing to do with any of these factors. Perhaps the limitations are not technological or financial. The only limitation to the use of these services is that provided by the mind of the user. Perhaps, just perhaps, the reluctance of the vast majority of home computer owners to take advantage of such services is that they can't think of any interesting ways to use the system. If this is the case, we need to work on increasing our collective imagination. We need to think about what can be, not about what has been. We, like Jane Miller, need to create our future, not just live it. □

**CREATE  
YOUR  
FUTURE  
DON'T JUST LIVE IT**

type have been available since the late 1970s, and many futurists have had to eat their words as they predicted the revolution that such services would bring.

In their landmark book on the subject, *The Network Nation*, authors Starr Hiltz and Murray Turoff predicted that the use of such services





## His mummy don't dance and his daddy don't rock and roll.



Horus isn't a happy guy. 🐍 You see, his father, Osiris, was murdered. His mother, Isis, just lays around the pyramid, grieving. And evil Uncle Set — who's caused all the problems — has challenged him to a fight to the death. 🐍 It's the original family feud — Egyptian style. 🐍 And it's all in *The Eye of Horus™*. A brand new game from Fanfare™ — based on Gods and legends as described in ancient Egyptian mythology.

🐍 Set has ripped Osiris's corpse into seven pieces and hid them in a dark forbidden tomb deep below the scorching Sahara sands. Your task is to help Horus find the remains, and avenge his father's death. 🐍 But first Horus must search the dark catacombs for weapons and sacred amulets to aid him in battle. And he'll need all the help he can get. Because in the final confrontation, Set will turn into a dragon to destroy him. 🐍 Self mapping arcade adventure. 🐍 State-of-the-art animation. 🐍 High resolution graphics. 🐍 *The Eye of Horus*. An exciting new game for the MS-DOS, Amiga, and Atari ST systems. Look for it at your local software store. Or, call us at 800/572-2272 (in CA: 415/546-1866).

🐍 *It's no cruise down the Nile. In fact, it's downright ungodly.*

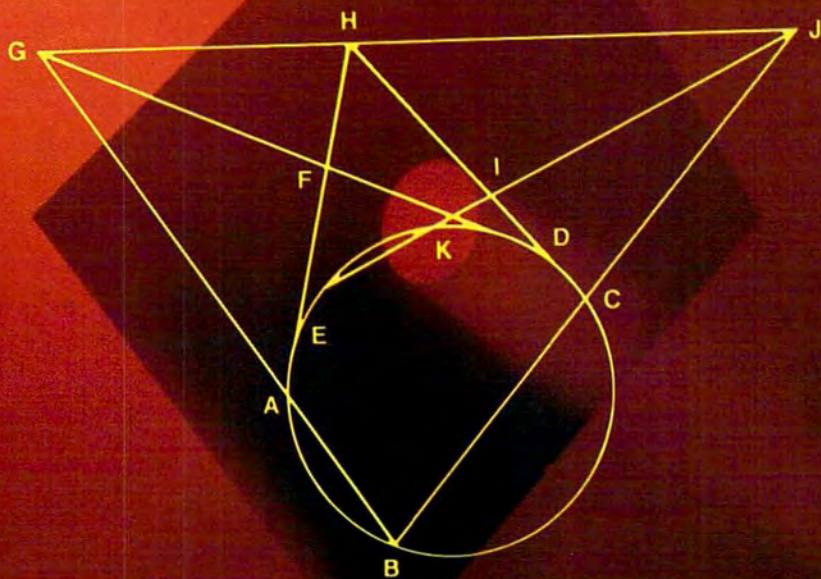


Circle Reader Service Number 112

**FANFARE™**

An Encyclopædia  
Britannica Company





# DISK ANATOMY

JACK NIMERSHEIM

YOU USE FLOPPY DISKS EVERY DAY—  
BUT HOW MUCH DO YOU REALLY  
KNOW ABOUT THEM?



**D**espite all the gee-whiz, high-tech storage media floating around out there in the PC marketplace—330-megabyte hard disks, streaming tape drives, WORM drives, CD-ROM drives—it will be a long time before we abandon the good old dependable floppy disk as the medium of choice for many day-to-day operations such as software distribution and file backup. But even though floppies are as common as white bread, how much do you really know about them? Novice computer users can always benefit from a basic understanding of how their equipment works—even the floppy disks they buy at the drugstore. And if you're an experienced computer user who has been taking the tried-and-true floppy disk for granted, here's a chance to get reacquainted.

### Floppy Autopsy

Floppy disks come in two basic sizes: 5/4- and 3/2-inch. (Recently, Zenith introduced a 2-inch floppy disk for its newest laptop. It's still too early to predict, however, how much of an impact this new size will have on personal computing, or even what success that particular laptop can expect.) You might think that only the 5/4-inch model warrants being called a floppy disk, based on its pliable construction. But the basic design of a floppy disk is fairly straightforward, regardless of its size. Inside both the soft, protective shell of a 5/4-inch disk and the solid plastic case of the 3/2-inch version rests a circular piece of oxide-coated, flexible mylar or polyvinyl chloride (PVC)—the true source of that endearing sobriquet: *floppy disk*.

The mylar or PVC disk (called a *cookie* within the disk industry) lies between two layers of nonwoven cloth or synthetic fabric, called a *liner*. This liner serves a dual purpose. First, it reduces the friction of the cookie spinning against the disk's outer shell. The liner also sweeps away dust and other particles as the cookie rotates, thus preventing these minuscule objects from contaminating the disk. Once this "cookie sandwich" is prepared, it's enclosed within an additional protective covering, the outer shell that you associate with the term *floppy disk*.

A 3/2-inch disk (also called a *microfloppy*) has an outer shell of molded plastic, a much more rigid material than the flexible sheet of plastic used to manufacture the protective sleeve on 5/4-inch disks. The microfloppy disk also

sports a special metal shutter that covers its head aperture—the opening through which a disk drive's read/write heads access the disk's recording surface—when the disk isn't in use. This shutter slides back each time you insert the microfloppy disk into a drive to allow read/write operations. Because of the rigid shell and the special shutter device, a 3/2-inch disk is more durable than its 5/4-inch counterpart. I've sometimes heard 3/2-inch disks called *shirt-pocket* floppies, since they can be carried easily in a shirt pocket without much risk of damage.

Both sizes of floppy disks include some form of write-protect device. On a 5/4-inch disk, it's a small notch cut into one corner of the disk sleeve. Covering this notch with a piece of tape (or the special tab included with most 5/4-inch disks) prevents data from being written to a disk. Microfloppies, on the other hand, use a plastic slide tab built right into the disk's outer shell for write protection. Slide this tab back so you can see through the disk's write-protect hole, and you can't write to that disk. These two opposite techniques can lead to confusion for new users, but the simple rule is this: Cover the notch of a 5/4-inch disk to protect its data; uncover the write-protect hole on a 3/2-inch disk to do the same thing.

Floppy disks store data by recording magnetic fluxes on an oxide coating that's applied to

the mylar or PVC cookie. One type of flux corresponds to a binary 0, while a different magnetic flux is associated with a binary 1. The pattern of these fluxes are then correlated to

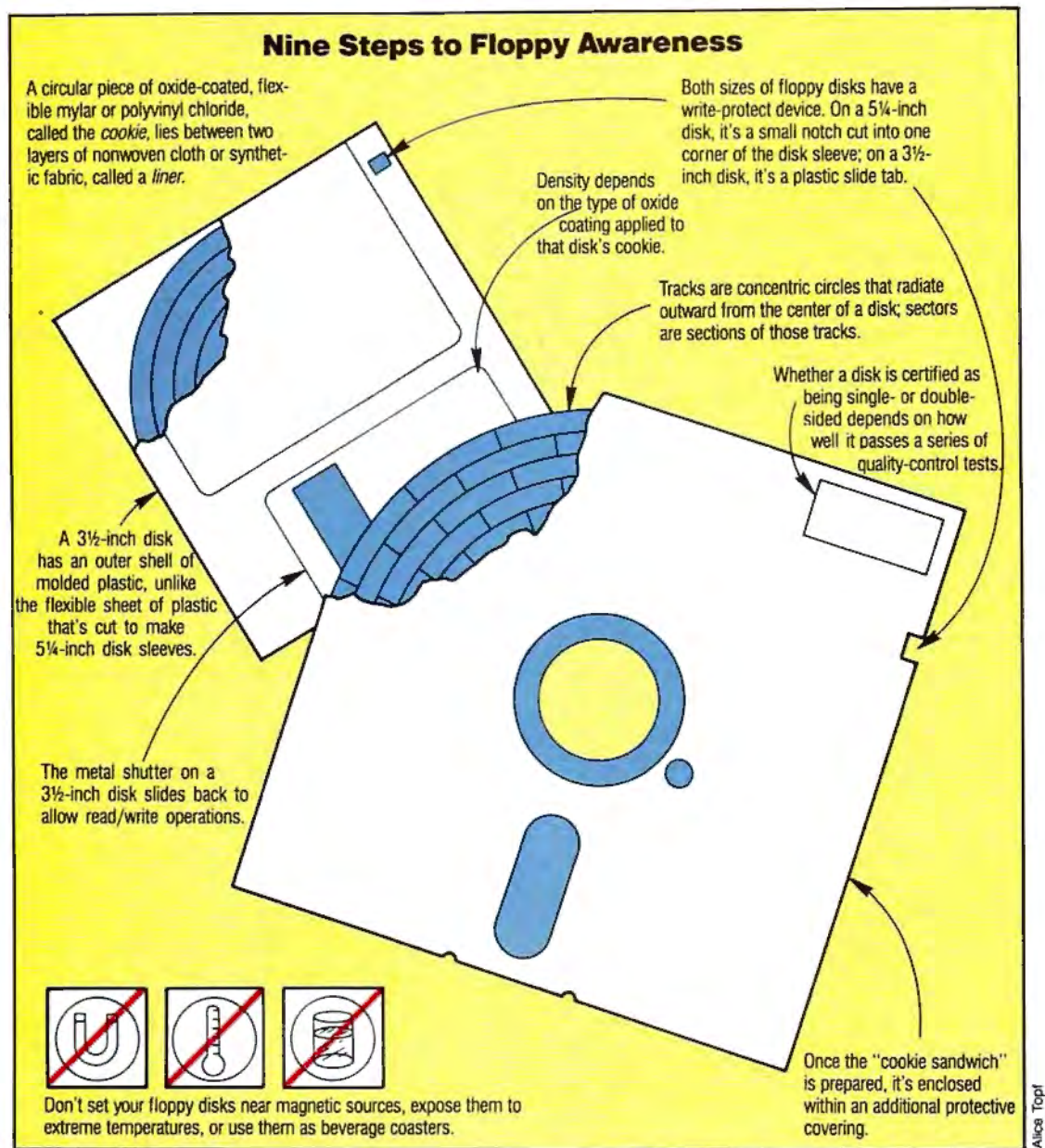
specific data values in much the same way that the binary notation 00000101 represents a numeric value of 5. Three factors come into play when determining how much data (that is, how many magnetic fluxes) a specific floppy disk can store: number of sides, density, and formatting.

### Taking Sides

A floppy disk can be single-sided or double-sided, meaning data can be stored on either one or both surfaces of its cookie. Both single-sided and double-sided disks are made using identical methods and materials and may even come from the same production lot. Whether a disk is certified as being single- or double-sided, however, depends entirely on how well it passes a series of quality-control tests. If both sides of a disk pass these tests, the manufacturer certifies the disk for use in a double-sided disk drive. Should only one side of the cookie pass muster, the manufacturer

SINGLE- AND DOUBLE-SIDED  
DISKS ARE MADE OF  
IDENTICAL MATERIALS.





is expected to sell that disk for use with single-sided disk drives.

Double-sided disks work perfectly well in a single-sided disk drive. I don't recommend, however, that you use single-sided disks for double-sided operations. Attempting to store data on an unreliable disk surface can result in the loss of that data—always, in accordance with Murphy's Law, when you least expect or can afford it.

### Density

*Density* refers to how tightly magnetic signals can be reliably packed onto a disk. And this, in turn, depends on the type of oxide coating applied to that disk's cookie. Rather than having a standard oxide coating, high-density disks use special alloys that allow more information to be packed onto a smaller space.

There are three types of density ratings for floppy disks: single density, double density, and high density. Single-density disks are a leftover

from the early days of PCs, when floppy drive technology was relatively primitive. Such disks have become pretty much obsolete in recent years. You generally need only concern yourself with double-density or high-density (sometimes called *quad-density*) data storage. In the 5¼-inch format, you need a high-density disk to take advantage of the 1.2-megabyte drives installed on many AT-class machines. Similarly, high-density disks allow you to store up to 1.44 megabytes of data on a 3½-inch floppy disk (provided you have a high-density drive in your computer), as compared with 720K of storage on a 3½-inch double-density disk.

Density ratings on disks are backward-compatible. That is, a high-density floppy disk can be used in a double-density disk drive. You should refrain, however, from formatting a double-density disk for high-density operations. It might do in a pinch, but you can never be sure that your data won't be lost or damaged. ▸



# ANNOUNCING... THE \$49 FINANCIAL PLANNING SOLUTION.



## GUARANTEED.

We invite you to try **MONEYPLANS**. It's the most versatile, easy-to-use financial planning tool available today. **MONEYPLANS** provides you with the guidance and insight of a Certified Public Accountant and a Certified Financial Planner in each of these critical areas:

- Retirement Planning. Formulate retirement income goals and determine how to reach them.
- Life and Disability Coverage. Determine how much coverage is enough for you and your family.
- College Tuition Planning. Develop a savings program to fund your children's college tuition costs.
- Selecting the Right Mortgage or Other Financing. Compare the true cost of various financing options including mortgages, loans, leases or paying cash.
- Financial Self-Appraisal. Pinpoint areas that require your attention. Develop action plan.
- Adjustable Rate Mortgage Analysis. Discover the effect of interest rate changes on loan payments.
- Certificate of Deposit Analysis. Compute when it makes sense to pay an early withdrawal penalty and purchase a CD with a higher interest rate.
- Financial Organization. Organize your personal records in each of these important areas: Household inventory, insurance policies and financial advisors.
- Much More. Plan for any financial goal, analyze discount feasibility and bond volatility. Import data directly from files created using our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting program. Comes with illustrated printed manual and free technical support.

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. Parsons Technology is known for developing high performance software at unbeatable prices.

*If you're not 100% satisfied, return **MONEYPLANS** within 30 days for a complete refund (excluding shipping and handling).*

**For Same Day Shipping**

VISA, MASTERCARD, & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL ANYTIME.

# 1-800-779-6000

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)

FAX: 319-395-0217

Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.



## MONEYPLANS

**\$49 + \$5 shipping**

NOT COPY PROTECTED  
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL



*Parsons Technology*

Dept. COM  
375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

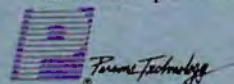
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK  MONEY ORDER  VISA  MASTERCARD

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**MONEYPLANS** requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add \$5 shipping/handling—\$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.



375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402





## Formatting

Before you can use a floppy disk to store data, you have to format the disk. Formatting a disk is comparable to laying the foundation of a building. How you lay a foundation greatly influences a building's final appearance. Similarly, how you format a disk determines its ultimate data-storage capabilities. (Some systems, like the Macintosh, refer to formatting as *initializing*.)

Prior to being formatted for the first time, a floppy disk resembles a blank sheet of paper in that its oxide or alloy coating is distributed evenly across the cookie's entire surface. During formatting, two critical items are magnetically encoded into this featureless surface: tracks and sectors.

Tracks are concentric circles that radiate outward from the center of a disk, much like the individual lanes delineated on a running track. Tracks allow a disk drive's read/write heads to position themselves properly as they move back and forth across the recording surface of a floppy disk, searching for the specific data you have requested. How many tracks a floppy disk contains after formatting depends on your disk operating system and the type of format you specify. On a high-density 5¼-inch disk formatted to 1.2 megabytes with MS-DOS 3.0 or later, for example, 80 tracks are encoded onto the disk.

Tracks are broken down into sectors. Think of a sector identifier as resembling the wooden barriers placed across the lanes of a running track during the high-hurdle event. Individual sectors are analogous to that portion of the lane situated between each of the barriers. And, the number of sectors dividing a track, much like the number of tracks created on a disk, depends on your version of DOS and the type of format you specify.

Once you have created tracks and sectors on a disk, that disk is ready for data storage. But how does your disk drive know the specific track and sector on which it should save a particular piece of information? And how does it know how to retrieve that data once it's stored? To coordinate these activities, a disk requires a road map.

## The File Allocation Table

In addition to tracks and sectors, a third critical item is encoded on a floppy disk during formatting: the file allocation table (FAT). The FAT stores important information about each disk sector.

Most important, the FAT is used to record which areas of a disk are already in use and which ones are still available for data storage. Each time you create or erase a file, a disk's FAT is updated to reflect this activity. The FAT also keeps track of the specific sectors allocated to



each file a disk contains. For example, the FAT for a floppy disk containing your word processing program might specify that the beginning of its built-in dictionary is located in sector 3 of track 10. Each time you go to look up the spelling of a word, the program looks to the FAT—its road map—for directions on how to get to the dictionary.

## Floppy Care and Feeding

By now you've probably picked up some useful

information about how floppy disks work. But you need to know how to keep your floppies working or you could be in for a nasty surprise. Though not as fragile as some people believe, floppy disks can fall victim to a variety of potential hazards.

First and foremost, there's magnetism. Since data on a disk is stored magnetically, the presence of a magnetic field can send that data off to never-never land. I once had a client who encountered problems retrieving an important data file from one of his floppy disks. I traced his difficulties to the fact that he kept track of his disk by attaching it to a metal filing cabinet next to his desk with a magnet. Other, less obvious sources of magnetic fields include ringing telephone bells (real bells, not electronic tones), television picture tubes, and even small motors such as those used in electric pencil sharpeners.

Floppy disks, especially the 5¼-inch variety, are also susceptible to extreme temperatures. As a rule, you should store your disks where the temperature is fairly constant, ideally between 50 and 125 degrees Fahrenheit. Heat from direct sunlight can also damage a floppy disk. Leave a disk on the front seat of your parked car in the noonday sun, and it will warp faster than a record album on a radiator.

Finally, don't use a floppy disk as a beverage coaster. This may sound obvious, but the obvious is what you're most prone to overlook.

## Floppies Forever, Redux

Despite the emergence of megabyte hard disks, CD-ROMs, WORMs, RAM cards, and a plethora of other exotic offline storage devices, floppy disks are going to be around a long time, and with just cause. Rarely has so simple and elegant an object found such success in the PC marketplace. With your newfound knowledge of this durable medium, you can make the right choice when it comes to choosing, using, and treating the floppies in your life. □

Jack Nimersheim is an independent computer consultant in Covington, Kentucky. You can read his news and views for beginning and intermediate DOS users in "DOS Prompt," part of the MS-DOS section of COMPUTE! Specific.



# How to tell if an integrated software package is right for you.

## Look How Things Have Changed.

When integrated software first appeared, it had limited functionality, was difficult to learn, cumbersome to use, and cost between \$300 and \$500. Today most integrated products have a more complete set of features, are easier to learn, and are priced between \$149 and \$259.

Amazingly, critics say Eight-in-One™, a product costing only \$60, is the easiest to learn, easiest to use, yet has the highest performance. Who needs an integrated package the most? And what can you do with them?

## Home Office and Small Business People Have Discovered a Secret.

Working in a home office or small business usually means that you do a little bit of everything - write reports, do financial analysis, schedule appointments, track customer information, and anything else it takes to run a business without lots of people. If you have all of the tools you need in one integrated software package you get several immediate advantages.

Imagine having a collection of robust applications, poised in a single program, ready to tackle all of those tasks you always thought that a computer should be good for . . . to put a graph into a letter and have it finished three minutes later . . . to instantly check your next appointment, or automatically dial a customer on the telephone while you're in the middle of working on a spreadsheet.

With integrated packages you can save a lot of time. Since you probably teach yourself how to use software (unlike working in a large corporation where you'd get training and support from the department down the hall) you'll appreciate how much more quickly you'd become productive using one integrated package rather than many separate programs. Because when you learn one tool, you've learned them all.

And you can save a lot of money too - over \$1000. Because you won't have to buy many separate packages like a word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and communications program, just to get all of the tools you could find in one complete, affordably priced, integrated package.

## What Do You Get In The Best Integrated Packages?

The best integrated packages put a complete solution at your fingertips. They provide you with all of the useful tools that you need to do your job - a word processor, spreadsheet, database, outliner, desktop organizer, communications module, graphics program and powerful spell checker and thesaurus.

Well designed integrated packages are obvious-to-use. All of the options are right there on the screen. And each tool should work in the same way, so that after spending a few minutes working with one of the applications, you've virtually mastered the entire program.

What's more, the best integrated packages are lightening fast. Doing things like recalculating a large spreadsheet or spell checking a letter should never slow you down. So with a high quality integrated package you take full advantage of the power of your computer. Many users say they get their work done in half the time.

## Surprises in Eight-in-One.

Here's why over 150,000 people in home offices and small businesses have switched to Eight-in-One in the last two years.

With Eight-in-One you get more useful tools than you find in other integrated packages. You not only get a powerful spreadsheet, word processor, database, graphics, and communications program, but also a desktop organizer, outliner, spell checker, thesaurus and pop-up calculator.

You might expect the most expensive packages to have the highest performance. But Eight-in-One actually outperformed Microsoft Works® and PFS: First Choice™, costing more than twice as much, in a recent test conducted by a nationally recognized independent software testing laboratory.

Eight-in-One is the only program that's truly obvious-to-use. Knowing what to do next is always apparent from the on-screen prompts and drop down menus. According to Eight-in-One users, this experience goes beyond "easy learning". They say it's more like not having to learn at all, because everything is so obvious on the screen.

## The Experts Agree . . .

"... the best integrated package I've ever seen ..."  
-Home Office Computing

"You don't need to open the manual at all to use BetterWorking Eight-in-One"  
-PC Magazine

"Eight-in-One may be the only computer program you'll ever need ..."  
-New York Times

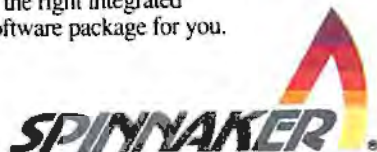
"... PFS: First Choice and Microsoft Works, move over!"  
-PC Magazine



Compute! Editor's Choice

And, amazingly, Eight-in-One costs only \$59.95 - a fraction of the price of other integrated programs!

Visit your local software dealer today, or call Spinnaker at 1-800-826-0706, to learn more about why Eight-in-One is the right integrated software package for you.





# PC PRIMER

H I N T S   A N D   T I P S   F R O M   O U R   R E A D E R S

**E**very time you want to change graphics modes in *PC Paintbrush IV*, you must run PBSETUP and install new graphics drivers. Luckily, you can use DOS batch files to get around this unfriendly requirement.

After deciding which graphics modes you want to use, install the program using PBSETUP for each mode. Rename PAINT.BAT to something that's representative of the mode you selected, such as CGA4.BAT, EGA16.BAT, or VGA256.BAT. Now, instead of typing PAINT to run *PC Paintbrush*, type the filename that puts you in the desired mode.

A more elegant solution is a batch file that gives you a menu for different video modes. Before creating the batch file, you'll need to create a special program using DEBUG. The following example is simple for the sake of clarity, but you can add your own enhancements.

Let's start by making a file called KP.COM. Make sure that you're in the *PC Paintbrush IV* subdirectory (usually called PBRUSH) and enter the following. The computer's prompts are in plain text; you should type the characters listed in boldface.

```
C>PBRUSH>DEBUG KP.COM
File not found
- E 100 2B C0 CD 16 B4 4C CD 21 C3
- RCX
CX 0000
: 9
- W
-Q
```

Now you'll have to write the menu batch file using a text editor or EDLIN. Keep it simple until you get it working. You can embellish it once it's functional. The following example allows you to choose from one of three batch files named CGA4.BAT, EGA16.BAT, and VGA256.BAT. You can have as many choices as will fit on your screen.

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO 1) CGA
ECHO 2) EGA
ECHO 3) VGA
ECHO 4) Quit
:GETKEY
KP
IF ERRORLEVEL 52 GOTO END
IF ERRORLEVEL 51 GOTO
MODE3
IF ERRORLEVEL 50 GOTO
MODE2
IF ERRORLEVEL 49 GOTO
MODE1
GOTO GETKEY
:MODE1
CGA4
:MODE2
EGA16
:MODE3
VGA256
:END
```

The ERRORLEVEL numbers are ASCII codes for the keys; your DOS manual will contain a table of these if you want to use different ones. The IF ERRORLEVEL statements must be in descending order with respect to the ASCII codes.

**PAINT  
BRUSH  
SETUP  
AND INVISIBLE  
EDITOR**

Power users may want to add some additional features. Instead of invoking a batch file with only its filename, enter CALL FILENAME and control will pass back to your menu batch program. You might then want to put a label before the CLS called :BEGIN. After calling each batch file, add a line that says GOTO BEGIN. Then you can select another graphics mode without having to retype the menu batch file.

One last thing. If you want to make sure that *only* the specified keypresses are honored by the batch-file processor, you'll have to add to the IF ERRORLEVEL statements. Instead of IF ERRORLEVEL 81 GOTO END, make the line read IF ERRORLEVEL 81 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 82 GOTO END.

*Richard C. Leinecker  
Winston-Salem, NC*

### Free Text Editor

You can easily add a few lines (such as DEVICE=ANSI.SYS) to your CONFIG.SYS file without using a text editor or a word processor. The DOS COPY command is all you need. If you enter

### COPY CONFIG.SYS + CON

at the DOS prompt, the computer copies the current contents of the CONFIG.SYS file back to CONFIG.SYS. Then it displays the filename (CONFIG.SYS) and CON and waits for you to add as many lines as you want to the file. Type the line you wish to add and press Enter to continue on to the next line. When you've finished, press F6 or Ctrl-Z to write the amended file to the drive.

*Tony Roberts  
Greensboro, NC*

*Do you have advice that makes a PC more productive? If so, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift. ☐*



**Spock! — aren't  
you supposed to  
be dead?**

**I rebooted!**

These are the continuing voyages of the starship Enterprise™, brilliantly rendered with ultra-realistic graphics, digitized film footage, and spectacular sound. This is your chance to take command of the ship — and embark on an adventure of strategy, action, and excitement unlike any you've experienced.

**Boldly go where no man  
has gone before...**



Actual IBM® Screen



Actual IBM® Screen

# STAR TREK®

## THE FINAL FRONTIER

M · I · N · D · S · C · A · P · E

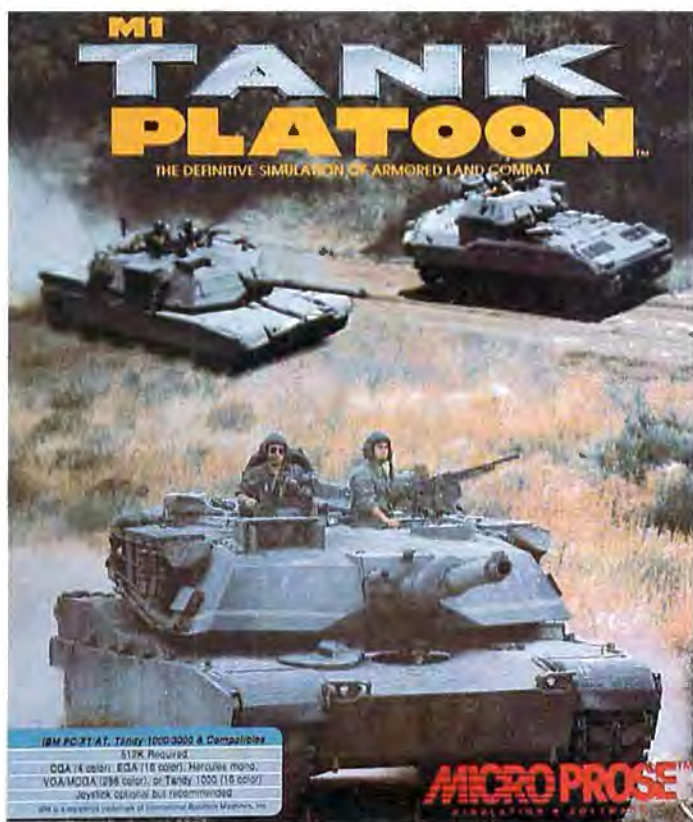
Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to: Mindscape Inc., PO Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. IBM®, Tandy®, Macintosh™, Amiga™, and Atari® \$1 \$54.95. Please add \$3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part. Copyright © 1989 Paramount Pictures Corporation. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures Corporation, Mindscape Authorized User. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Produced for Mindscape by Level Systems. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 120





# ENTERTAINMENT



## COMPUTE! CHOICE

COMMAND A PLATOON OF TANKS IN THIS INCREDIBLY REALISTIC WAR SIMULATION

RICHARD SHEFFIELD

**Y**ou scramble to button up the Tank Commander's hatch as whistling Soviet artillery shells rain down on your position. They'll be coming now. Your platoon of four M1 Main Battle Tanks is tucked in neatly behind a ridge line with just their gun turrets exposed. You wait, the sound of approaching thunder growing ever nearer.

Off to the east, a wave of Soviet armored vehicles roll forward, toward the hill you've been commanded to defend. The enemy consists of T-72 and T-80 Main Battle Tanks, BMPs, BTRs, missile launchers—everything but *Sputnik*.

A quick scan of the battlefield shows more enemy activity off to the northeast. More T-72s—bad news. They start to move toward your flank. Luckily, you've planned for such contingencies. The two Bradley Fighting Vehicles you have on overwatch duty spot them from the big hill behind you. A flash and a puff of smoke let you know that they're engaging the tanks with TOW antitank missiles. That should keep them busy for a while.

You turn your attention back to the advancing swarm. The valley below you looks like Red Square on May Day. To keep from wasting ammo on long-range shots, you let the range close before giving the order to fire. When the laser beam you're bouncing off the lead tank gives a range reading of about 3000 meters, you figure that should do. Over the radio net you give the fire-at-will order and each of your tanks starts to operate on its own.

"Gunner, HEAT!"

The loader slides a HEAT round into the gun breech and jumps back out of the way.



# MINI-MENT

"Up!" comes the reply.  
 "Engage front!" you cry. Your  
 gunner is way ahead of you. The ene-  
 my T-72 is square in the gun sights  
 and the big gun is laid on.

"Fire!"  
 "On the way!"

Sounds like war, but war was  
 never this fun. And this is only half of  
 the simulated combat experience  
 MicroProse brings to you in *M1 Tank  
 Platoon*. This fantastic game is really  
 two games in one. On one level, it's  
 like a miniature war between toy sol-  
 diers that have come alive. You order  
 your tanks and support vehicles to  
 move, and off they go, firing when  
 they spot an opponent. At the same  
 time, you have to react to a rapidly  
 changing tactical situation. Your units  
 will respond to your orders and en-  
 gage the enemy as best as they can.

Once you get the battle going,  
 however, you don't have to just sit  
 back, give orders, and watch. Not in  
 this war. Shrink yourself, jump into  
 one of your tanks, and do your best to  
 affect the battle's outcome. You get  
 the best of both worlds in this game:  
 the tactics and unit placement of a  
 strategic board game and the driving,  
 shooting, and first-person views of a  
 pure simulation.

The action takes place over the  
 rolling hills and valleys of West Ger-



As platoon commander, you must guide  
 your troops into battle.



many, and with good reason. There  
 are only two places in the world with  
 any concentrations of M1s: Germany  
 and Texas. As co-designer Arnold  
 Hendrick puts it, "In Texas, all there  
 is to fight against are other Americans  
 and various armadillos."

You won't find the large, full-  
 color maps you see in other Micro-  
 Prose games. "New terrain is  
 generated for every mission to keep  
 the game from being repetitive," ex-  
 plains designer/programmer Scott  
 Spanburg, who has been working on  
*M1 Tank Platoon* since 1987. The ter-  
 rain takes on strategic importance be-  
 cause the gently sloped hills allow you  
 to place your tanks in realistic "hull  
 down" positions.

One of the first orders of business  
 after you load the game is to receive  
 your platoon and give it a macho  
 name. I called mine Rich's Rogues.  
 (After getting plastered in my first  
 couple of missions, a more fitting  
 name would have been the Fleeing  
 59th.) Then you must select your as-  
 signment. When you first start out, it's  
 best to spend a good bit of time in the  
 two training assignments: Static Gun-  
 nery, where you shoot at stationary  
 targets, and Moving Gunnery.

Operating the gun is only one of  
 many things you need to learn on the

live-fire range. Take this time to mas-  
 ter the somewhat complicated process  
 of giving orders and moving your  
 troops. Learning to split and reform  
 your platoon, to give platoon and in-  
 dividual vehicle orders, to jump from  
 one vehicle to the next, and to call in  
 accurate mortar fire is extremely ben-  
 eficial to your health. Fortunately, *M1  
 Tank Platoon's* keyboard overlay, op-  
 tional joystick commands, and clear  
 interface make it easy to learn your  
 way around. But once the metal starts  
 to fly, it's easy to get flustered and give  
 an order to the wrong group. The  
 manual provides two well-written tu-  
 torials that lead you, step by step,  
 through your first two training  
 sessions.

When you're ready for the real  
 thing, you can hone your combat  
 skills by choosing Single Engagement.  
 These battles vary in difficulty and let  
 you experience all of the classic armor-  
 battle types: Break Throughs, Meeting  
 Engagements, Hasty Attack, Assault,  
 Defend Position, and Rearguard  
 Action.

Once you're comfortable with the  
 rigors of combat, you can select Cam-  
 paign to start a series of connected  
 battles. Your performance during  
 each battle determines your next as-  
 signment. If you stop the initial Soviet



advance, your next mission will probably put you on the offensive, and you can try to pound the Reds back into East Germany. The campaign continues until one side or the other can put together a string of victories. If you lose all four of your tanks in any one battle, or lose an entire campaign, the history of your platoon will end and you will have to start a new one.

The level of difficulty is set by choosing the experience level of the troops you will be fighting. You can start off by beating up on green Second-Line troops, then move up to First-Line, Veteran, and finally Elite opponents. Each time you move up a level, you affect three battle components: The enemy troops have higher skill levels and better command, the enemy has newer and better equipment, and the operation of your equipment changes from optimistic (Department of Defense-advertised specifications—in other words, propaganda) to pessimistic (the way it is in the real world).

Your last stop before rolling into battle is the Bivouac Area, where you outfit your platoon and get your briefing. The Outfitting area gives you your first look at your All-Volunteer Army troops. You have 16 men under your command, 4 to a tank: Tank Commander, Gunner, Driver, and Loader. Each has a skill rating from Inept to Excellent. They'll be poorly trained at first, but if they live long enough, you can improve their skills through promotions and decorations. Think of managing your troops as a kind of game within a game, and you'll increase the complexity of this simulation even further.

At the Briefing Area, you'll get your orders for the day and find out if you have any support in the form of Bradleys, APCs with Infantry Squads, M901A2 Missile Carriers, or even another platoon of M60 tanks. On some missions, a little artillery and air support are thrown your way. Scout and attack helicopters ("helos") may be called in, but they last about as long as blue jeans in a Moscow department store. Air Force A-10s ("Warthogs") are much more useful. They can punch portholes in enemy tanks as well as scare off Soviet Su-22 attack aircraft. Unfortunately, the Warthogs are rarely available.

When you issue the Go to Battle command, the balloon goes up and the battle is on. This is no place for the meek or the faint of heart. The battlefield is all rock and roll, so you'd better get your platoon on the move

and be prepared for losses. Even at the easiest levels, you'll likely come home with a bloody nose your first few times out. But while the learning curve is steep, your command decisions will improve quickly with experience—so jump right in and take your licks. You'll quickly learn that it's much easier to keep up with the action from the Map Board screen. If you try to "micromanage" and do everything at the vehicle level, the situation can quickly get out of hand.

The 3-D graphics in this game are some of the best I've seen. Everything scrolls very smoothly, even on my mediocre 10-MHz AT. By using the lower level of detail, you'll get very good results even at 4.77 MHz. As you would expect, the game supports



A direct hit gets you out of a jam.

CGA, EGA, MCGA/VGA, Hercules monochrome, and Tandy 1000 graphics modes. Tandy sound is also supported, as is the Ad Lib sound card.

Borrowing from its flight-simulator technology, MicroProse has not only painstakingly reproduced the tank interiors, but also included superior external views. Using Outside View, for example, you can hover above your platoon as it moves into contact with the enemy. Watching your four tanks respond to your orders for formation changes and swing their gun turrets to engage the enemy is a new and truly awesome sight in simulation gaming.

Once the battle is over and the dust settles, your evaluation takes place at the Bivouac Area. The screens describe how well you did in attempting to accomplish your mission and how effective you were in stopping the enemy from accomplishing his. Your performance is measured in two ways and, just as in a real conflict, there may not always be a clear winner. You get a numerical rating based on the combat power of the enemy vehicles destroyed, the enemy quality level, and how well you accomplished your mission. You also get an efficien-

cy score, which tells you how close your rating was to the maximum score available for that mission.

Depending on how well you do, you get a certain number of promotions and decorations to hand out to your platoon members. Each time soldiers are promoted or decorated, they improve one skill level. This is really the only part of the game I have a gripe with. Unlike other MicroProse games, there is very little fanfare or feeling of accomplishment associated with promotions and decorations. And since you never know what medal you are awarding until after it has been given, you don't have that series of short-term goals to shoot for. I miss the chance to win the Bronze Star and then the Silver Star—all the way up to the Congressional Medal of Honor. The totals of Average, Good, and Outstanding career points are listed in the manual, but they only apply to a completed career of 99 missions. Believe me, that's a long way off.

*M1 Tank Platoon* uses MicroProse's standard dual copy-protection scheme: identifications embedded in the manual and a key disk. If you hated it before, you'll hate it again.

Still, these obstacles and objections are minuscule in comparison with the superb gameplay and graphics. All things considered, this may be MicroProse's best release yet. The bottom line is that good tactics work and bad ones don't—that's as it should be. *M1 Tank Platoon* is fast-moving, exhilarating, and probably as close as most of us will ever come to the experiences of the young tank commanders Harold Coyle described so well in his book *Team Yankee*:

*As his tank raced along behind 66, Garger realized that he was thoroughly enjoying himself. At first it was frightening. Men were dying there in the valley. But there was no denying the feeling. He had never felt so alive. Standing in the turret of 31 as it raced along, the image of the U.S. Cavalry riding out to the rescue flashed through his mind. The only things missing from the scene were the troop's guidon and a bugler sounding the charge. This was his moment. This was why he had joined the Army. "To hell with it," Garger thought, "This is great! Too bad it can't last."*

#### M1 Tank Platoon

IBM PC and compatibles—\$69.95

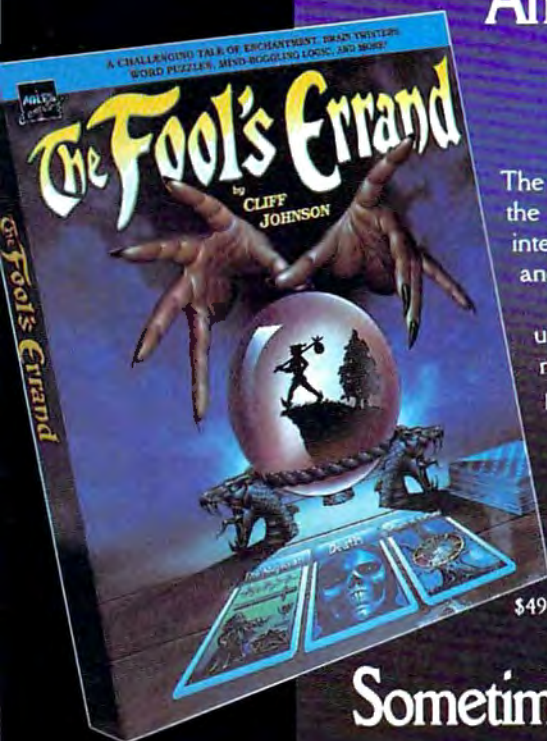
MICROPROSE  
180 Lakefront Dr.  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030  
(301) 771-1151



# A Fool's Errand- 1492.



Columbus  
Discovers  
America.



The award-winning *Fool's Errand* is a game like no other. It tells the enchanting story of the fool in his search for wisdom, intertwined with over 80 original puzzles: graphic, word, logic, and more.

Each unique puzzle is woven into the threads of the unraveling story. The puzzles give you pieces of the sun's map. But the map is a puzzle as well. And there are more puzzles that lie hidden in the map.

You figure it out.

And when you do, you will be rewarded with a four-minute animated finale.

You will have earned it.

\$49.95. For IBM or compatible, Tandy, and Macintosh computers. Available at your local retailer or order direct from Electronic Arts Direct Sales at 1-800-245-4525.

## Sometimes, it's wise to play the Fool.

# The Fool's Errand- 1989.



America  
Discovers  
A Great  
New Game.





# GAMEPLAY

O R S O N S C O T T C A R D

**B**elieve me, I am *not* afraid to fly. I like airplanes. I especially like *big* airplanes, the kind that look like office buildings lying on their side.

It's takeoffs and landings that bother me just the teeniest bit. My first hint that maybe I had a problem was when I was reading *Time* magazine right through a bumpy descent and landing. When we finally got safely on the ground, I realized that I couldn't remember a single word that I had read. And then, when I tried to turn the page, I found that my sweat had glued several pages together so thoroughly that they couldn't be separated without tearing.

I needed help.

It happened that on one trip I bought a pack of playing cards with a different piece of Japanese art on each one. Waiting for takeoff on the return flight, I pulled the cards out of my carry-on bag and began to look through them. It was then that I remembered a solitaire game that my Aunt Delpha had taught me when I was a kid. A game that didn't require a spread—I could play it with two piles of cards in my lap.

I lost five straight games (you can't actually *win* this game, you understand), and then I noticed that we were in the air. Solitaire was the distraction I needed!

I've been a solitaire junkie ever since. I guess this is the phase you come to when you're too old and slow to get your name on the vanity board in the arcades.

But much as I enjoy playing, I was appalled when I saw that Spectrum HoloByte had actually gone to the trouble of creating a computer version, *Solitaire Royale*. I mean, are there people so stupid and lonely that they need a computer to help them play solitaire?

Then one day I was waiting for an endless printout on my 386 machine, and there was the Amiga and

there was *Solitaire Royale*. I fired it up and discovered that the game designers had done everything right—and in some ways solitaire could be significantly better on the computer than with a real deck.

For one thing, spreads take almost no time; gone is the tedious gathering, shuffling, and dealing between games. (Yes, I'm *that* lazy.) There are several different decks of cards, and you can customize the background color so you don't get bored staring at the same screen. The interface is obvious and intuitive with plenty of help. There are a lot of different solitaire games; if you cycle through them, you can compete with yourself or someone else and put points up on a vanity board.

One good thing about *Solitaire Royale* is also a bad thing: You can't cheat. Or, rather, you can't "improvise new rules" when you get stuck. The only fudge factor is that you're able to peek into a pile or back up one move—not enough for serious solitaire cheaters.

But the sheer pleasure of playing with such a beautiful, well-designed computer game makes up for the enforced discipline.

I wish I could say the same for the Leisure Genius's (Virgin Mastertronic) *Monopoly*. In some ways it's a fine adaptation of the venerable board game—the screen looks terrific, and the game has been transferred without modification. This is real *Monopoly*, without compromises to computer limitations.

That makes it all the more frustrating to find mistakes arising from sheer carelessness. For instance, I couldn't find a way to back out of a trade when I'd mistakenly pressed Y instead of N. The only way out was to make an outrageous proposal to the computer opponent. More annoying was the computer's failure to display how much money you had when you had to make financial decisions. Why should I have to write down my cash total on *paper* when there's plenty of room on the screen?

In all, I found the annoyances in *Monopoly* grew more vexing the longer I played. Why shouldn't the escape key back me out of a procedure? When it's my turn, why don't all the properties I own flash slightly? Why are we forced to use forgettable numbers to refer to players instead of choosing from a menu of memorable names? Why can't I make immediate counteroffers when the computer proposes a trade?

Don't get me wrong, *Monopoly* is fun, and the computer adaptation didn't completely kill that. But for me, the advantages of playing the game on

COMPUTERS  
SHOULD  
**FORGE  
NEW  
FUN**  
FROM OLD  
STANDBYS

computer (you can play alone, you can save a game, and setup time is nearly 0) just doesn't make up for the annoyances.

I think computer adaptations should make board games *more* fun—without adding any annoyances. Without more control, more variations, a more pleasurable experience, you might as well get the *real* game off the closet shelf and start shuffling cards and rolling dice. □



# FLIGHT SIMULATOR:



(Airline Transport Pilot)

Fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767, or Airbus A300 jet airliner! Flight Simulator: A.T.P. includes over 350 U.S. cities with service to 25 major city airports, automatic weather generation, Air Traffic Control feedback, six types of airborne traffic, and much more! The program comes complete with heavy-aircraft flight manual, maps, and instrument approach charts. Available for the IBM/compatibles for the suggested retail price of \$49.95. See your dealer, or call SubLOGIC for direct order information.



**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
501 Kenyon Road  
Champaign, IL 61820  
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482  
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983



And don't forget **UFO**...when reality just isn't enough!

Flight Simulator: A.T.P. and UFO are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp.

Circle Reader Service Number 110



# Introducing COMPUTE!'s 1989 Software Video Demo Bonanza!!!

Receive gift  
with purchase  
coupons for  
**FREE** software  
premiums  
and discounts!

The easiest, fastest way to preview hundreds of dollars worth of the latest software . . . before you buy! . . . *and you don't need a computer to do it!\**





**It's easy!** Just put COMPUTE!'s Software Video Demo (VHS format only) into your VCR. Then sit back and examine selected highlights and short scenarios from several dozen exciting software programs prepared by some of today's best software publishers. Affordably priced at just \$14.95 plus postage and handling!

Order your copy today! (Visa or Master Card accepted or use the handy coupon below)

**Call TOLL FREE: 800-999-2266**

Some of the previews included are:

**Activision**

**A-10 Tank Killer**

Take command of the ugliest, most indestructible and devastating plane ever built, the A-10 Thunderbolt II.

**Beyond Dark Castle**

Penetrate deep into Dark Castle and beyond as you take on the Black Knight himself.

**Die Hard**

Terrorists have kidnapped your wife and will escape in a matter of hours with \$600 million. You're the only chance anyone's got.

**DragonWars**

You are thrust into a world of fantasy and magic. Pop up windows, auto-mapping, flexible spell casting, and much more.

**Ghostbusters II**

Who you gonna call? The Ghostbusters are back, and you're right in the middle of the action.

**Electronic Arts**

**Abrams Battle Tank**

The Soviets are crossing the border into West Germany. Choose your weapons!

**Buukan: The Martial Spirit**

Your senses will train you to compete at the famous Budokan in Japan.

**Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0**

Every pilot's dream—flying 8G's with the Thunderbirds.

**Deluxe Paint II Enhanced**

This is for anyone interested in creative expression on the PC.

**Earl Weaver Baseball**

The winningest manager in baseball is back in the dugout. Play ball!

**Hewson**

**Eliminator**

Space highway arcade action which will challenge your joystick skills.

**Exolon**

Alien, laser action adventure which transports you not just to another world but another galaxy.

**Netherworld**

You're on a stunning mystical space journey combining the best of fantasy and science fiction!

**MicroProse**

**Airborne Ranger**

Parachute deep into hostile territory with limited supplies! Missions never play the same way twice.

**F-15 Strike Eagle II**

Dogfighting is the name of the game. The sky swarms with bogies.

**F-19 Stealth Fighter**

The Air Force won't even talk about it. Now it's yours to fly! It's the top secret jet that radar can't detect.

**M1 Tank Platoon**

With a full platoon of four tanks and sixteen men, you can win the whole shooting match.

**MicroPlay**

**Carrier Command**

You're in a full-on battle at sea with devastating weapons.

**Pro Soccer**

Whether you're on the field or on the sidelines, you'll have the chance to shine.

**Origin**

**Knights of Legend**

Embark on a thrilling journey through fantastic land. Design your own weapons and skills.

**Omega**

Your mission is to create artificial intelligence as you build the world's supreme cybertank.

**Space Rogue**

Dare to solve the mysteries of the universe as you zip through space and seek your fortune.

**Windwalker**

Discover a world of magic, conflict and emotion in the ancient Orient.

**Paragon Software**

**Dr. Doom's Revenge**

The evil genius Dr. Doom has stolen a US nuclear missile and threatens to blow up New York. Now it's up to you.

**X-Men**

The X-Men are back!

**Sierra On-Line**

**Code Name: Ice Man**

Crack the deadly security of a terrorist base and rescue a hostage ambassador.

**The Colonel's Bequest**

Colonel Dijon has called his rivalrous relations to his isolated mansion. Who will inherit his millions?!

**Hero's Quest**

You construct the character from the ground up. Can you free the land of Spielberg and earn the title "hero"?

**Hoyle's Book of Games**

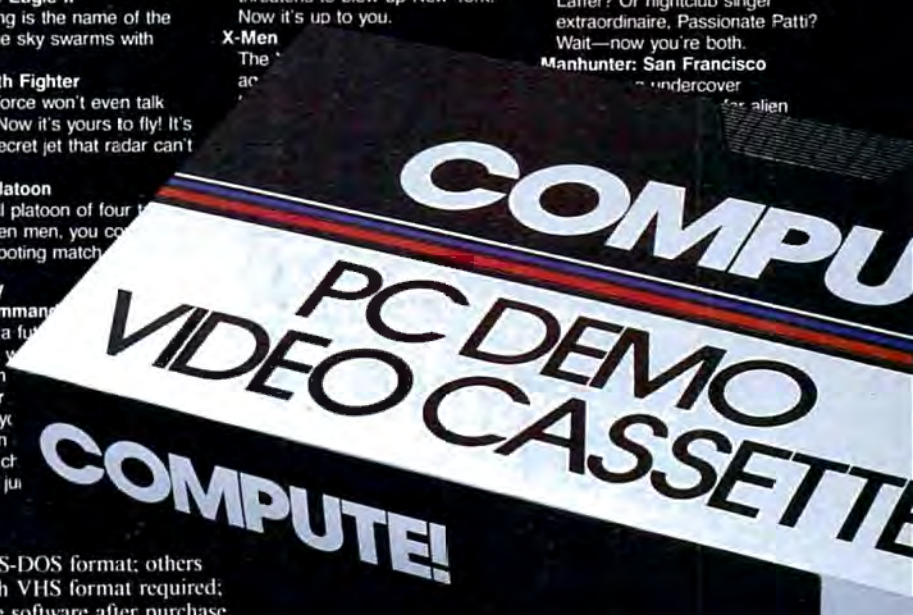
If you're looking for cut throat card games, or just plain fun, you've come to the right place. Fun for the whole family.

**Leisure Suit Larry III**

Are you goodtime guy, Larry Laffer? Or nightclub singer extraordinaire, Passionate Patti? Wait—now you're both.

**Manhunter: San Francisco**

Undercover agent... alien...



\*Many programs previewed available in MS-DOS format; others available for multiple machines. VCR with VHS format required; computer needed to run actual compatible software after purchase.

**YES!** I want to preview some of the latest software available from many of the best commercial software houses—all on one convenient video cassette. I've enclosed \$14.95 for the COMPUTE! PC Software Demo Videocassette along with \$2.00 postage and handling.

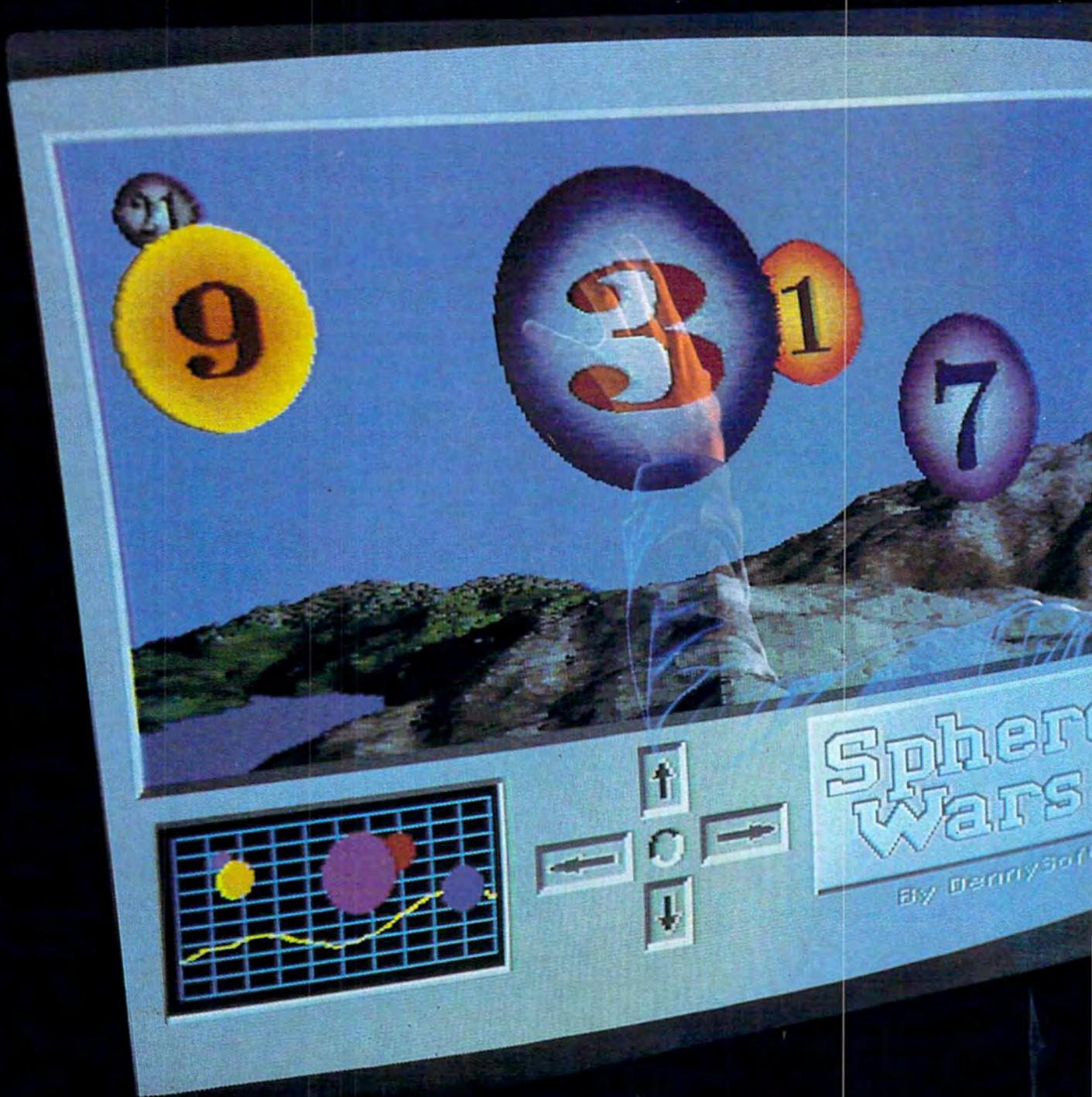
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Amount  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sales Tax\*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Add \$2.00 shipping and handling  
 for each cassette ordered  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Total

MasterCard or VISA accepted.  
 Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Send your order to: COMPUTE! PC Software Demo Video  
 P.O. Box 68666  
 Indianapolis, IN 46268

\*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank MasterCard or VISA. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add \$1.00 for surface mail or \$3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.

CO1D






Spheres  
Wars  
By DennySoft

# GAMEPLAY 20



01



ELECTRONIC  
ENTERTAINMENT  
HAS COME  
A LONG WAY  
IN TEN YEARS.  
IN ANOTHER TEN  
YEARS IT WILL GO  
EVEN FURTHER.

KEITH FERRELL

**F**irst: Tomorrow's games look great, sound great, play even greater.

Second, they're *everywhere*.

By the turn of the century, the interactive electronic entertainment revolution that began with 1970s videogames has become one of the cornerstones of an increasingly electronic global culture. Everyone's plugged in, everyone plays games.

As the new millennium opens, interactive electronics exceed both motion pictures and television in revenues. Before another decade passes, electronic games will be larger than all other entertainment media combined.

It's easy to understand why.

After half a century of sitting passively and spoon-feeding from television images, the audience is ready for the interactive revolution. The more interactive, the better.

And in 2001, interactive entertainment is better than ever before. ▶



## Play TV

Game consoles are no longer simply discrete pieces of equipment, although the giant game manufacturers still produce plenty of stand-alone decks that can be moved from place to place.

For the discriminating, affluent consumer, sophisticated gaming is built into the smart TV that's the center of household entertainment.

More than slightly intelligent, able to tailor its output to its owners' tastes, these televisions represent the pinnacle of consumer electronics, and supergames are the flags planted on the peak. The flat screen is mounted directly on the wall, an electronic window into worlds real and imagined, a high-definition window that responds in an instant to its owner's entertainment whims.

Superb sound augments gorgeous images. A serious electronic game room has speakers scattered throughout, tomorrow's version of surround sound, aurally enhancing gameplay by adding symphonic scores to heroic sections, subtle sounds to suspenseful scenes. Whole studios have sprung up to provide digital scores and effects for interactive entertainment.

## Multiple Media

The most visually and aurally realistic games arrive via disk, disc, or fiber.

Laserdisc games deliver motion-picture-quality video and sound. With gigabytes of storage capacity, the laserdisc has become the preferred publishing medium for interactive stories, games in which narrative plays as large a part as strategy or reflexes. Stories unfold against photographic-quality backgrounds.

Compact discs, with storage more limited

than laserdiscs, nevertheless serve a large segment of the game market. Strategy games are particularly popular on CD, where icons and maps achieve stunning levels of detail.

There are still plenty of personal computers around, and plenty of people who play games on them. New personal computers take this into account; they're virtually multimedia machines with hi-res graphics, stereo sound, and fast gameplay. Most personal computers include a CD drive, as well as ports for other peripherals, input devices, and dedicated game controllers.

Game control has evolved along with game quality and style. The traditional joystick has long since given way to more sensitive devices, many of them adapted to specific pursuits. The basic controller owes much to cartridge game devices of the late 1980s, with directional input, menu-selection buttons, and fire/action toggles.

Flight simulator yokes give flyers a complete instrument panel; sports car drivers and spacecraft pilots use similarly designed consoles, shaped for the games they play. Electronic golfers swing electronic clubs that deliver data to the computer and then to the TV; a living-room slice slices onscreen as well. There are interactive tennis rackets, fishing rods, exercise mats, boxing gloves, and more.

For many game players, though, the most exciting peripheral of all may be the telephone line.

## Play Phone

As optical fibers replace traditional telephone wires, they eliminate many of the technical difficulties that have plagued telecommunications

## The Ethics of Entertainment

In 2001, some problems remain unsolved.

Questions of excessive violence still plague the interactive entertainment industry, questions that have grown more serious as the games grow ever more realistic.

Taking a cue from the film industry, arcade games have added slow-motion death, flying body parts, and gore. One of the year's big hits is a body suit equipped with blood squibs: One wrong move and the game draws fake blood.

Sex, too, rears its head. Both erotic and overtly pornographic software find a ready market—and a ready cadre of protestors. Interactivity makes possible degrees of pornography exceeding even the worst of the smut-film boom. Statutes against pornographic software appear in several states, but the portability of pornographic code makes enforcement nearly impossible.

Some people even protest the nonviolent, non-obscene software. Literacy dropped sharply during the latter half of the 1990s. While passive television takes much of the blame, interactive entertainment carries its share of responsibility as well. Kids can't read, but they can *play*. A few ambitious adolescents have gone so far as to file suit against school systems that impose traditional reading, writing, and arithmetic requirements, arguing that education should have more relevance to their electronic entertainment environment.

Educational software remains the poor cousin of the entertainment industry, forced to adopt game-

style techniques and approaches to academic content.

Organized lobbying efforts in the mid-1990s failed to achieve legislated restrictions on game content, but the handwriting is on the electronic wall. Much as the comic-book and motion-picture industries have done in earlier decades, entertainment software developers and publishers impose certain restrictions and standards upon themselves.

Conferences are held and committees called to order. These groups develop and implement a system of rating codes. Game packaging now bears clear statements of content and suggested age restrictions.

Some developers think the industry's self-regulation is still too lenient. Their concerns extend beyond the well-being of their audience. They see themselves as engaged in the creation of an artificial reality, one that bears certain obligations.

For these developers, as well as for many dedicated players, the electronic playground is as real as, if not more real than, the actual world. Because of that, the ethics of artificial reality carry a very real weight.

The Association of Ethical Game Developers gathers strength and influence. Its credo states: "Our games enhance and enrich players' lives. Our products treat their electronic characters with respect and dignity."

As yet, no one has sued to protect the rights of a wholly electronic character. But the lawyers are talking. . . .



# The Magic Candle

Volume I

## 1989 Role-Playing Game of the Year.

— Computer Gaming World



APPLE



COMMODORE 64



IBM



IBM



IBM

"Bottom line: Definitely recommended."  
— Scorpia, Computer Gaming World

"Countless original touches and innovations..."  
— Shay Addams, Quest Busters

"The Magic Candle is an addictive game... weeks of exciting entertainment."  
— Lesser, Dragon Magazine

"A fresh challenge... breaks new grounds..."  
— Scott Mace, inCider

"Such skill, thoroughness, and attention to detail... an entire new class of fantasy games."  
— William R. Trotter, Game Players

"The Magic Candle is one of the best RPG's to come along."  
— Guy Wright, PC Games

*"Incredible, Absolutely Incredible! At last, a software company that really cares after the purchase has been made. You are an outstanding company and PLEASE continue your marvelous policy(ies)."*

- Gail Ponthier, Palo Cedro, CA

For direct orders call  
(800) 525-4933  
Technical Support  
(213) 320-5215

The Magic Candle Volume I is currently available for: Apple II (64K required), IBM and Compatibles (in CGA, EGA and Tandy 1000 16-color mode), Commodore 64/128.



MINDCRAFT THE LANDS OF DERUVIA The Magic Candle

**MINDCRAFT**

Mindcraft Software, Inc.  
2341 205th Street, Suite 102, Torrance, CA 90501





games. Clear phone signals and high-speed modems make possible high-quality group games between dozens or even hundreds of players. Especially popular are the online electronic wars in which players choose vehicles, ordnance, and alliances, wreaking artificial destruction on each other.

Telephone games also find a ready audience among role-playing enthusiasts. For the most dedicated role players, a group electronic reality has come to exist, an alternate place whose appeal is limited only by the player's time and ability to pay his or her phone bill.

Athletics and board games are also building large long-distance followings. Organized leagues exist for computer sports enthusiasts, while chess and other board games have spawned telephonic tournaments avidly followed by both players and spectators.

### Body Play

Fast-action, reflex-driven arcade scenarios remain the hottest game medium for kids and teenagers. To play the best, you need a body suit: neuroelectronic arcade armor, softwired for flexibility, able to detect even the subtlest physical response to visual input. These "living" arcade suits come close to dumping the player into the game world—too close, some parents say.

But parental disapproval hasn't hurt game-suit sales. Some parents find themselves joining in, eager to prove that they can be as adept in a game suit as they once were with joysticks. (Chiropractors have enjoyed a booming business as a

consequence of middle-age arcade enthusiasm.)

Of all the game categories, though, athletics remains the industry leader. It's a sports-minded world, and electronic sports are on almost everybody's mind.

### Play Ball

A typical setup for an electronic-sports enthusiast consists of a huge wall screen that has windows for the scoreboard and for closeups of various parts of the field. Game control is executed via dedicated controllers that vary with each sport.

Our athletic gamer partakes of both real and imaginary contests. If baseball is your particular enthusiasm, you can put together a setup that gives you a multimedia diamond in your living room. When playing defense, use the top half of your controller, where a nine-button layout simulates field positions, a separate control area gives you access to an array of pitching styles and strategies. For offense, you can swing from the controller or with a Smart Bat, which transmits your body language to the machine. (Practice batting sessions are available on disk.)

Every major league stadium, present and past, is stored on optical disk, as are player and game statistics. Extending a trend begun in the earliest days of interactive electronic sports, players can build their own dream teams and pit them against the best players in history. For a fee, you can download the day's games and replay them to prove your superiority to that of your favorite team's manager.



## Everyday People on CompuServe

### Sit Down and Shop.

No matter how close you live to the local mall, it'll never be as convenient as CompuServe. Because The Electronic Mall<sup>®</sup> is as close as your keyboard, and it's open 24 hours a day.

You'll find a wide variety of shops you might not normally find locally. Like Spiegel or Walden Computer Books. There's a

discount shopping club called Shopper's Advantage.<sup>SM</sup> You can talk directly to merchants. And you can make informed shopping decisions with *Consumer Reports* online.

Call 800 848-8199 or see your computer dealer. Then, instead of shopping till you drop, you can just pull up a chair.

---

*"Prices in the Mall are very good for comparison shopping, especially for someone like me who lives in a small town where there's only one store, and no software."*

---

— Greg Trotter, College Student

# CompuServe<sup>®</sup>



Even better, players can exercise a degree of control over on-field action that should satisfy even the most ardent armchair manager. Instant replay is available at the touch of a button. Question the umpire's calls. Indulge in strategy. Instigate a fight.

And that's just baseball. You should see boxing.

### On the Road

Leaving home? This much fun can't be left behind.

Portable games have been a growth market for more than a decade, and the growth shows little sign of letting up. Twenty-first-century portable games provide high-quality, if not high-definition, color images, fast screen movement and animation, and stereo sound (delivered through headsets, eliminating the boom-box dilemma). Most game manufacturers release their products in formats compatible with the most popular portable decks, as well as for stationary home units.

But you don't have to have a portable console to play while away from home. The newest airliners offer passengers, for a fee, the opportunity to play games on consoles built into the seat-back trays. (First-class passengers play for free.) Interactive games are built into the TV sets in better hotels, and concierges are more than willing to put you in touch with other guests who share your gaming tastes.

Electronic gaming has become a destination, as well as a way to pass time while en route. In-

teractive game resorts provide places where like-minded gamers can get together to compete against each other, hobnob with top designers, and acquire tips and hints to improve their play.

The best of the players are in it for more than play. Both Las Vegas and Atlantic City offer an increasingly wide range of interactive games in which you pit your skills against the house.

The motto for gambling gamers: *Put your money where your mouse is.*

### Brave New Game World

It's a strange and interesting place, this global game culture. Philosophers and pundits argue the deficits and profits of a society that spends so much of its time responding to electronic entertainment.

For the players, and that includes most of us, it's simpler.

Interactive entertainment transports us to worlds not entirely of our own making, but ones which we make, through our actions, our own. That's something TV could never do.

And in those electronic worlds—half imagined, half real—we're able to exert a degree of control perhaps denied us in the real world. We can take charge of our destinies, whether athletic, strategic, simulated, or arcade, and guide an electronic counterpart to glorious triumph or instructive defeat.

That's the fancy explanation. There's a simpler one.

Electronic games are *fun*.

And the fun has only just begun. □



## Everyday People on CompuServe

### Communicate.

When it comes to getting your message through, nothing delivers like CompuServe Mail. Businesses, families, and friends can communicate across the country and around the world. Members can also send messages to postal addresses, MCI Mail,® Telex,® Internet, and fax users directly from their computers.

*"I bought my son in New York a CompuServe package and modem, and we often keep in touch that way. It's nice to be able to send messages or share files when we need to."*

— David Babb, Attorney

— James Babb, Physicist

There are hundreds of discussion forums and the original CB Simulator, where you can "talk" to other members from all ages, professions, interests, and even cultures. Call 800 848-8199, or see your dealer. Then the next time you want to drop someone a line, simply go online.

# CompuServe®

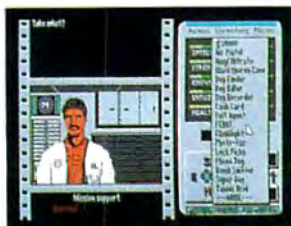


# Blood, Swe

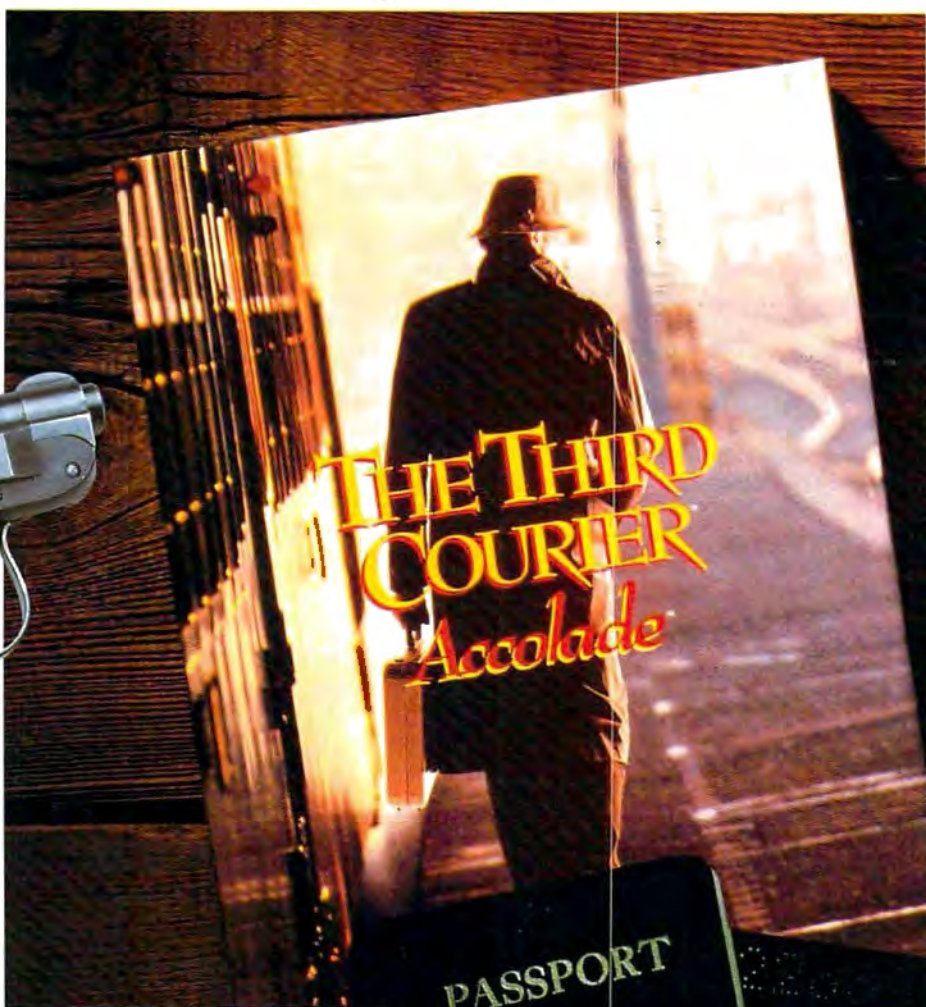
Enter the present. Tense. Accolade has crafted two contemporary role playing games that are guaranteed to raise your heart rate and send shivers down your spine.



*The Third Courier™* casts you in the role of "Moondancer"—a master spy with virtually limitless character options.



Your mission? Track down the Third Courier—a ruthless assassin hiding out in modern-day Berlin with hijacked NATO defense plans. He murdered two couriers to get them. Now



he'll stop at nothing to sell these critical documents to the highest bidder.

Berlin. It's the perfect place for a spy to die.



PASSPORT



United States of America

PASSPORT

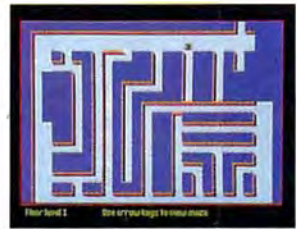


United States of America

Actual game screens from IBM PC/EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.



# at & Fears.



attempting to solve the mysteries of this enormous "fortress of fright." Now you, joined by an expert team of 16 polter-professionals, are destined to battle the 100 monsters that dwell inside the multi-level mansion.

Remember...  
don't go alone.



Or maybe you'd like to go some place scary? Really scary? Journey to the haunted house on the hill in *Don't Go Alone™*. Your Grandfather went mad



Contemporary themes. Mystery. Depth. Non-stop action. If you're looking for adventure, Accolade has the perfect role models.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software.™

Circle Reader Service Number 133



# GAMESCOPE

H I N T S   A N D   T I P S   F R O M   O U R   R E A D E R S

**H**ere are some tips for making it through *MindScape's Deja Vu*.

To get a lot of quarters for cab fare and ammo, go to the casino in the basement of Joe's Bar by taking the elevator from the Weird Room and pressing the second button from the bottom.

Once there, start taking your quarters one-by-one from your wallet and putting them into the shorter slot machine on the right.

The machine will happily eat the first 5 or so quarters you insert, but with the next, your persistence will be paid off by hitting the jackpot! Now you have 24 more quarters.

To get rid of the mugger, simply give him a quarter. He'll leave you alone for the rest of the game.

To get confessions from Marsh Vickers and John Sternwood, get the vials of sodium pentothol from Dr. Brody's office and take a cab to 626 Auburd Road. Once there, punch out the butler at the door, go upstairs to the bedrooms, and inject each sleeping subject with the truth serum.

*Kevin Jiang  
Bathurst, N.B., Canada*

### Adventure-Game Peeking

If you've ever played an adventure game and wished you could look through all of the clues and keywords in the program, this tip is for you. All you need is some patience, perseverance, and the DEBUG program included with MS-DOS.

Start by running the adventure game you want to eavesdrop on. Quit back to the DOS prompt and type DEBUG. When you see the hyphen prompt, type D 0000:0000 and hit Enter. What it's doing is showing you the contents of memory at segment 0, offset 0. Pressing D and Enter shows you the next set of locations. Pressing D and Enter enough times will get you to the end of your computer's memory.

You won't see much that has to do with the game at first. The lower

part of memory is dedicated to system stuff and device drivers. Once past this, you will begin to see what you're looking for. If you happen to see something that you want to come back to, write down the eight numbers that are separated by colons—for example, 1236:0012. To get back here later, you would type D 1236:0012 at the hyphen prompt. To quit, type Q and press Enter.

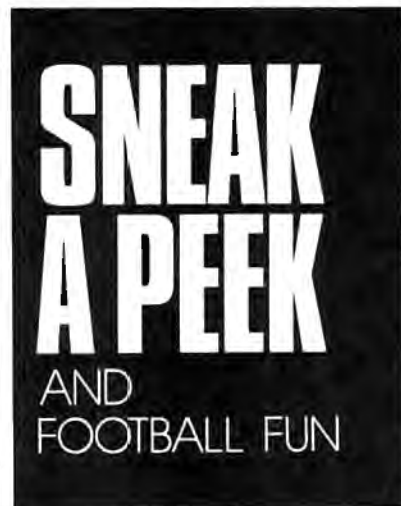
You might discover some interesting clues that you could send into "GameScope," such as the purpose of the mysterious leaf in *Space Quest*.

*Richard C. Leinecker  
Winston-Salem, NC*

### Sim Time, Sim Channel

Creating a town in Maxis's *SimCity* is a lot of fun, but keeping a growing population happy isn't easy. Here are some tips to make your mayoral term easier.

Set aside a remote area for industrial zones. Factories breed crime and



pollution. If you put all of the factories in one distant area, you'll keep these slum-level factories from bringing down residential property values.

Build a town with no roads. If you only have a rail system, you'll never have to worry about traffic problems and automobile pollution. The citizens will complain about a

lack of roads, but it won't affect your rating.

If all else fails and you run out of money, type the word *FUND* on the main screen and you'll find yourself with an extra \$10,000. Be careful, though: If you embezzle often, you're likely to be caught.

*Denny Atkin  
Greensboro, NC*

### The Whole Ten Yards

The Super Bowl will be upon us shortly, and if you've been getting into the spirit by playing *Accolade's 4th and Inches*, I have a few pointers that will turn you into a living-room Lombardi.

First, you have to establish your running game. My two favorite plays are the sweep and the screen pass. Because the computer's defense is so heavily weighted against the pass, you can usually spring a runner around the end for a good 20-40 yards.

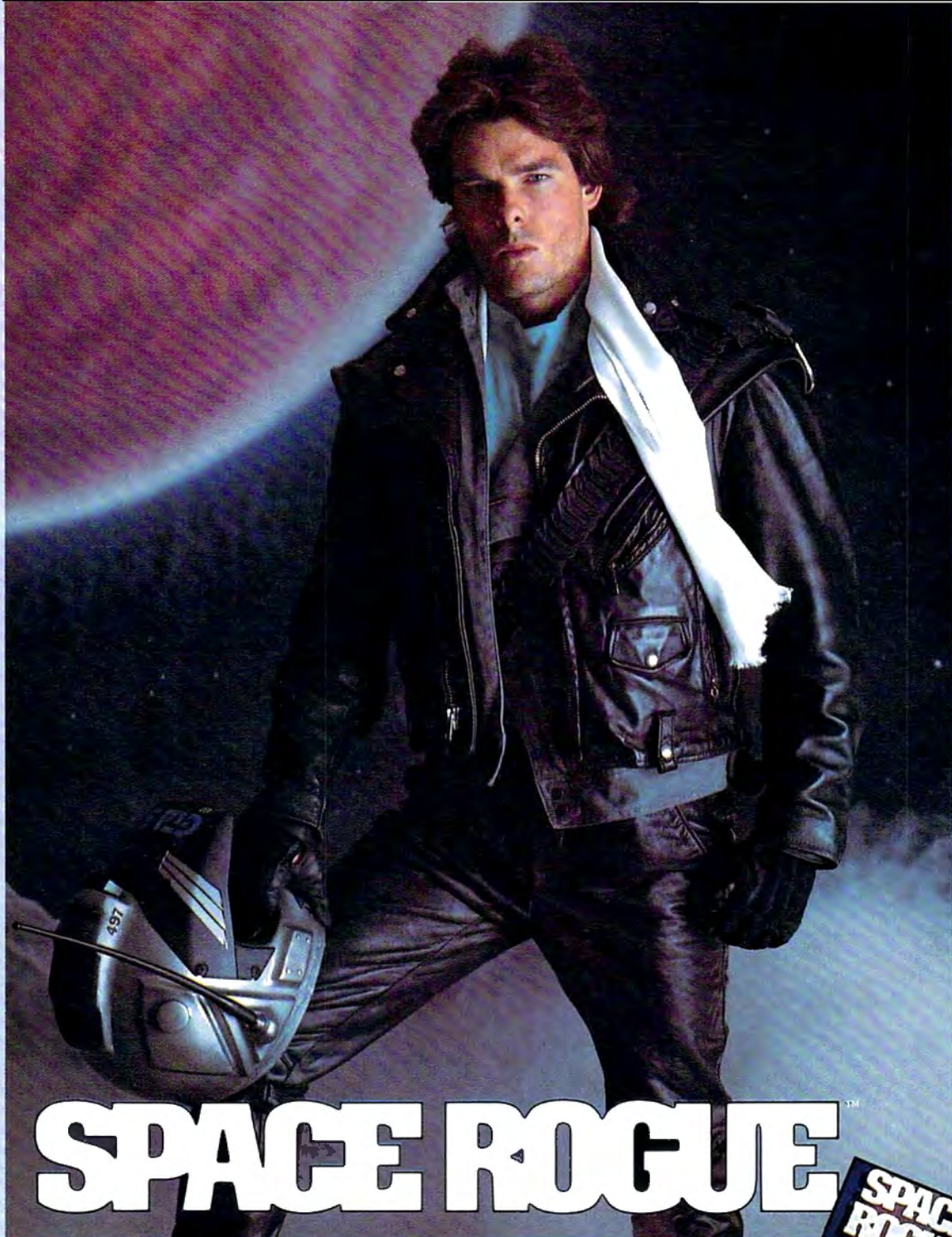
Use a halfback or fullback for both of these plays because they're quick and big, making them hard to tackle. For a screen pass, which works great on a first-down situation, let your quarterback stand in the pocket for as long as possible, fooling the defense into thinking you're going long; then toss the ball to the runner and watch him go.

Running a sweep is a little trickier. The key here is learning how to run with the ball. As the defenders come at you, you'll notice that they tend to line up as a group. When they get close, move quickly to either side and then straight ahead. If two ranks of defenders are after you, step into the space between them—many times you can get past before the computer can react.

*Peter Scisco  
High Point, NC*

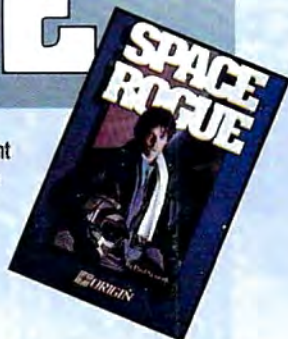
*If you have game tips and shortcuts of your own, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift.* □





# SPACE ROGUE™

Rocket into the striking realism and spectacular visuals of **SPACE ROGUE**, the phenomenal 3D space flight simulation. You'll discover authentic flight dynamics, precision navigational aids and sophisticated weapons technology as you maneuver through turbulent ion storms and confront alien foes. You'll visit space stations and mining outposts — swapping tales with pirates, drinks with friends and goods with merchants. It's the seamless integration of space flight and role playing that makes **SPACE ROGUE** the first ORIGIN Cinematic Experience™.



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



APPLE VERSION

**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series, *coming soon for*; Amiga and Macintosh; actual screens may vary.  
*Can't find SPACE ROGUE at your local retailer?* Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.\$) to ORIGIN.  
 All versions \$49.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.





# LEARNING

HIKE ACROSS  
THE U.S.A.  
WITHOUT LEAVING  
HOME

## COMPUTE! CHOICE

HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK



Stricken with a case of wanderlust, I grabbed my walking stick and booted *PC USA*. Oh sure, I could have played some fantasy role-playing game and explored the depths of darkest Mordor. Or I could have chosen a military game and cut a path of silent but dangerous intrigue through the sea. But there are so many interesting things about the United States that I decided to gather treasures and encounter strange creatures in a land that is both familiar and unusual. With *PC USA* as my guide, I was on my way to new knowledge and understanding—as long as

my hiking boots would hold out.

*PC USA* is an educational program for people of all ages. It presents statistics and charts about the United States in a manner that makes the information clear and useful. Besides the numbers and graphs, you get maps of the country, broken up into states and regions.

At first, I simply rambled across the countryside, traveling from state to state on *PC USA*'s map. I started by calling up the USA menu and choosing a region. The map magnified a view of the Southeast. Interested in which states were bought in the Louisiana Purchase, I chose the Group command and asked to see those states. Again the map zoomed to another view of the country, with the Louisiana Purchase marked in green. To find the city of Bluefield,

West Virginia, I went to the menu again and asked where the city was. A green square marked my destination. From other menus, I could choose regions by the states or cities that I knew. State maps show rivers, major cities, and geographical features. A special utility figures distances between cities, and another draws a topographical map for you.

If the maps had been the featured players in *PC USA*, the program wouldn't be exceptional. But there's more.

Like a demographic compass, this program points you to population statistics, crime rates, industrial profiles, and other facts and figures. You'll also hike through historical



# G

Like a demographic compass, this program points you to population statistics, crime rates, industrial profiles, and other facts and figures. You'll also hike through historical sketches, information on distances between cities, and other trivia that make each state a little more interesting. You can compare states by asking the program to represent the statistics on a map. You can also look at a profile of a state, flipping through screen after screen of average pay scales, average migration, and so on. Think of something you want to know; *PC USA* will probably be able to tell you.

The program designers have gathered statistics on 150 topics. Some are measured per capita; others are presented as raw figures, unrelated to a population or other base figure. All are based on data from such government agencies as the U.S. Bureau of the Census, the U.S. Department of Energy, and the National Education Association. To keep the information current, the program will be updated yearly. The updates will cost between \$20 and \$30.

Not interested in statistics? Choose another trail and discover concise state histories. *PC USA* has listed the important names and dates in each state's past. For example, you may discover that in 1820 both Missouri and Maine joined the United States—Maine as a free state, Missouri as a slave state. Stick this tidbit in your knapsack for any number of pro-



State maps show rivers, forests, major cities, and other geographical features.



jects, from trivia contests to research papers.

Maybe you're graduating from nursing school, and you must decide where to go to find a job. So you compare the number of people per nurse in the United States, calling up a mapped representation of the statistic. *PC USA* color-codes states by the ratio of people to nurses.

You can ask for the figures to be represented in five or nine ranges. The nine-range map is more detailed and therefore more precise. When I checked North Carolina's traffic fatalities in five ranges, the map showed between 800 and 2000 incidents in 1987. So I asked to see the map in nine ranges; North Carolina was in the 1300-2000 range. For still more precision, I called up North Carolina's database profile and found that the exact number was 1598. You can get as much or as little precision as you want from *PC USA*.

You can also ask for a bar graph that compares several states. Try lining up teachers' salaries in Alaska, Colorado, North Carolina, and Utah. You'll find that Alaska is the place to go if you want to make a lot of money teaching; \$40,000 is the average teacher's salary there. But, after you check the climates of the four states, you may decide that you'd rather live in North Carolina.

Often you want to compare several characteristics of several states.

This is possible to some extent with *PC USA*. For instance, you can ask for data on crime statistics, average life span, and climate for New York, Washington, and Texas. *PC USA* won't show you a compiled graph of all of the information, but it will cycle through the individual graphs and charts of this data so that you can draw your own conclusions.

If you can believe the standard tests you read about or that you hear about on television, not many Americans have studied geography. Myself, I always think Illinois is much farther west than it really is. (Sort of makes you thankful that you're not hiking across the country with me, doesn't it?) Using *PC-USA's* Point and Shoot command, you can move the pointer to any state and see what its name is. You can also label states with their postal abbreviations. I'm getting better at naming the states every day.

For homes across America, and even for those outside our country, *PC USA* will prove to be an extremely valuable resource. It's easy enough for the youngest information hunters in your family and meaty enough for the most diligent researcher.

The program's menu interface is simple to operate; you travel through clearly marked lists that branch from one choice to the next. Hitting any key summons the menus, but no one key is dedicated to one menu. Whichever menu was last called is the menu



that pops up the next time you hit a key. Once you've activated a menu, though, choosing a command is a simple matter of moving the cursor with either the cursor keys or the mouse and then hitting Return or the mouse button. You could also select menus and commands by a code letter or number.

Some commands branch out to lists of items you must choose from. For example, when you issue the State Comparison command from the Database menu, you must then choose which states to compare on which topics. Again, this is a simple process: Move the cursor to the items you want to choose and hit Return; then move the cursor to the Done command and hit Return again.

I found the interface a little confusing at first. Not because it was hard to accomplish anything, but because it was so easy that I kept issuing commands when I thought I was just browsing. No problem, though. It's easy to get back to where you started, no matter how far afield your explorations take you.

Exploration is, in fact, the name of the game with *PC USA*. To get the most out of this program, you must be prepared to wander around the menus and experiment with the commands. The manual is short and concise because it can't really tell you much beyond the mechanical operations of the program. You have to discover the most useful ways to find information. It's up to you to figure out whether the map is more helpful than the bar graph, whether nine ranges of frequency are more helpful or more complicated than five, whether to compare three or seven states at a time. For children, this exploration is a wonderful way to learn how to read and analyze graphs and numbers.

Most important, you have to catch the unusual numbers. Would you be surprised, for example, to find that Alaska has the highest per capita number of sexual assaults? Less surprising, but equally fascinating, was a comparison of violent-crime rates, property-crime rates, and unemployment. Louisiana is one of the top two states for unemployment and one of the top states for violent crimes. The three states at the northeastern tip of the country are low in unemployment and violent crime. Property crime is more middle-range for Louisiana and the upper New England states alike. But here's a conundrum: West Virginia is the other state with the highest unemployment rate, according to *PC*

*USA*. So you'd expect that state to have a high violent-crime rate also, in keeping with the pattern I had discovered earlier. In fact, West Virginia has one of the lowest violent-crime rates in the country and a very low property-crime rate. If this sort of riddle is interesting to you, then you'll love this program.

But even if you're not fascinated by such inconsistencies, you'll get a lot of value out of *PC USA*. Offering the same reference qualities as an almanac, this program is packed with easy-to-access data that will add detail and precision to reports, speeches, and debates. Children will be particularly pleased with how helpful this program can be when they write papers for school. They can find interesting trivia to add color to their reports, and



This U.S. map shows which states have the highest average teachers' salaries.

they can learn to uncover trends suggested by statistics.

To use *PC USA*, you need a PC or compatible with 512K of RAM. It runs best from a hard disk but can run off one floppy drive. *PC USA* takes advantage of most graphics adapters, but it doesn't support Tandy 16-color graphics. Although the program does offer printing, it only supports a few output devices so far: the HP Laserjet, the IBM Proprinter, and IBM color printers. Other printer drivers will be available later.

Printing may be the most impressive feature of *PC USA*. As long as you have a compatible printer, you can reproduce any of the screens on paper. You could print individual pictures of each state to create a set of flash cards to teach your kids to recognize states by their shapes. You can also print any of the graphs. For research projects, these graphics could be very useful, but you should check on how to document *PC USA* as a source.

I can highly recommend this program because it does everything it sets

out to do. On the other hand, there are some weaknesses, and the primary one is the hardest to solve. *PC USA* is filled with numbers, but they are static numbers, statistics that don't lead to new statistics. The numbers are represented on charts and graphs, and the program makes only the simplest calculations on the data. You can't take several variables and measure them against several other variables. What I'm asking for is more than *PC USA* intends to be. However, as a newly blazed trail calls out to your traveling shoes, this program practically begs you to go further than it's willing or able to take you.

There are a few easily implemented improvements that would make *PC USA* a much better program. First and foremost, if the program won't make new comparisons from the data, it should include a memory-resident calculator so you can do your own figuring. I'd like to be able to calculate traffic fatalities per registered automobile when the program provides only raw numbers, for example.

I wish *PC USA* would let me bounce one statistic off another, for example, cross-tabulating data on the average life span for men against the top industry in the state. Lacking that feature, the program should let you split screens, perhaps offer multiple windows, so you can see data for one state side by side with that for another. You could also look at several different topics at one time for one state. As it stands now, not only must you understand how to make some complex comparisons of data, you must also remember the data from screen to screen.

My desires for even more comprehensive features spring from the fact that *PC USA* points you to all kinds of information and to dynamic relationships between numbers. If you have any curiosity at all, you'll start wondering why Massachusetts has such a low ratio of citizens to nurses, why Alaska has the highest rate of sexual assaults in the country, why the Joe Everyman in North Carolina lives to be 68 and Jane Everywoman lives to be 76. You can't find the answers in *PC USA*, but maybe finding the questions is enough.

**PC USA**  
IBM PC and compatibles with 512K—  
\$69.95

**PC GLOBE**  
2100 S. Rural Rd.  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 894-6866



# THEY'RE BACK!



## ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

	IBM	APPLE II	MAC	C64	AMIGA	ATARI ST
SCRABBLE®	\$39.99	\$39.99	\$39.99	\$29.99	\$39.99	\$39.99
MONOPOLY®	\$39.99			\$29.99	\$39.99	\$39.99
RISK™	\$39.99	\$39.99	\$39.99	\$29.99	\$39.99	\$39.99
CLUE® MASTER DETECTIVE™	\$39.99	\$39.99		\$29.99	\$39.99	\$39.99

Monopoly® © 1935, 1985. Produced under license from Parker Brothers, division of Tonka Corporation. Risk™ © 1959, 1989. Used under license from Parker Brothers. Clue® Master Detective™ © 1988. Produced under license from Parker Brothers, division of Tonka Corporation, and Waddingtons Games Limited. Scrabble® Licensed by Selchow and Righter Company, a subsidiary of Coleco Industries, Inc. Scrabble board design © 1948 Selchow & Righter Company.



Distributed by:- VIRGIN MASTERTRONIC INTERNATIONAL Inc.  
18001 Cowan, Irvine, California 92714 U.S.A.  
Telephone (714) 631-1001 Telefax (714) 631-1004





# DISCOVERIES

DAVID STANTON

**A** voice cried out from Matilda Maxima, my brother's constant travel companion, "Left door is open! Left door is open!" "Fuel level is low," interjected her Parsec friend just as a new onslaught of space aliens began their attack. "Fuel level is low. Fuel level is low," repeated Matilda as if mocking our inevitable demise. "A—apple. B—bicycle. C—cat," babbled Stickybear, obviously overcome with fear.

Cousin Mac, forever imperturbable, began quoting profound words of wisdom from the ancient sages: "Why not start your own BBS? Parents can even include their own word lists in custom lessons. Every year readers eagerly await . . . the basic failing of Ma Bell," he advised. The vaguely familiar words didn't make much sense, but they provided a feeling of comfort, and we imagined there must be deep and eternal truths hidden within them somewhere.

All these utterances came not from human friends but from microchips and computer software. Some of it, many of us would rather not hear. Do we really need automobiles that nag? Or talking refrigerators? In day-to-day experience, talking appliances seem to add little to the quality of life. Still, the ability to simulate human conversation can prove useful in many educational applications.

Consider *Listening to Learn*. Developed about four years ago for the ill-fated IBM PCjr, the program is actually a beginner-level word processor. With it, children can write short essays, save them, and print them. What made *Listening to Learn* unique in its day was its ability to speak. The program uses a Street Electronics Echo voice synthesizer to sound out whatever is typed into it. Type *A* and the computer speaks the letter. Enter any word, real or imagined, and the machine attempts to pronounce it. The program even reads an entire text if you wish.

I first encountered *Listening to Learn* at Houghton College's Buffalo Campus. A professor there was studying its effectiveness with preschoolers from three to five years old. Could children learn something about the relationship between written and spoken language through a process of relatively unstructured discovery? The results were encouraging, but several factors kept the program from achieving the success it deserved.

Scholastic's *Talking Text Writer* offers comparable features and is more widely known. In addition, Scholastic publishes two other noteworthy "talkies," *Talking Text Libraries*, a series of talking classics on disk, and a spelling tutor called *Talking Text Spelling*. All three require a compatible speech synthesizer.

Several other publishers have also recognized the advantages of incorporating speech into their software for nonreaders. Children as young as 3 can work independently with Optimum Resources' *Talking Stickybear Alphabet*, *Talking Stickybear Opposites*, and *Talking Stickybear Shapes*. The company also has talking software for IBMs and Apple II's. The Learning Company's *Talking Reader Rabbit* uses digitized speech to help kindergarten to second-grade students improve their reading, spelling, and vocabulary skills.

Talking software can help older students with language-related learning problems, too. According to a recent press release, Optimum Resources has been awarded a grant

to develop software that uses voice synthesis and voice recognition capabilities to help 8- to 13-year-old dyslexics learn to read. When released, the programs will run on IBMs and compatibles connected to additional hardware from Street Electronics.

Laureate Learning Systems specializes in talking language-development software for students with special needs. Many support special input devices for the handicapped: Touch Window, The Power Pad (a touch tablet), and left/right rocker switches. Laureate's products are widely known and highly praised. They're good, and they come with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Even Zenith has recognized the value of communicating by voice with a computer. It has introduced two systems that convert spoken commands into traditional keystrokes for operating all of the system's standard PC-compatible components, making it possible for quadriplegics and other disabled people to perform a wide range of tasks. Voice commands control a telephone-management system where calls can be placed and received, notes can be taken, and phone indexes and directories can be created. A special computer arm picks up heavy books and retrieves documents from the printer.

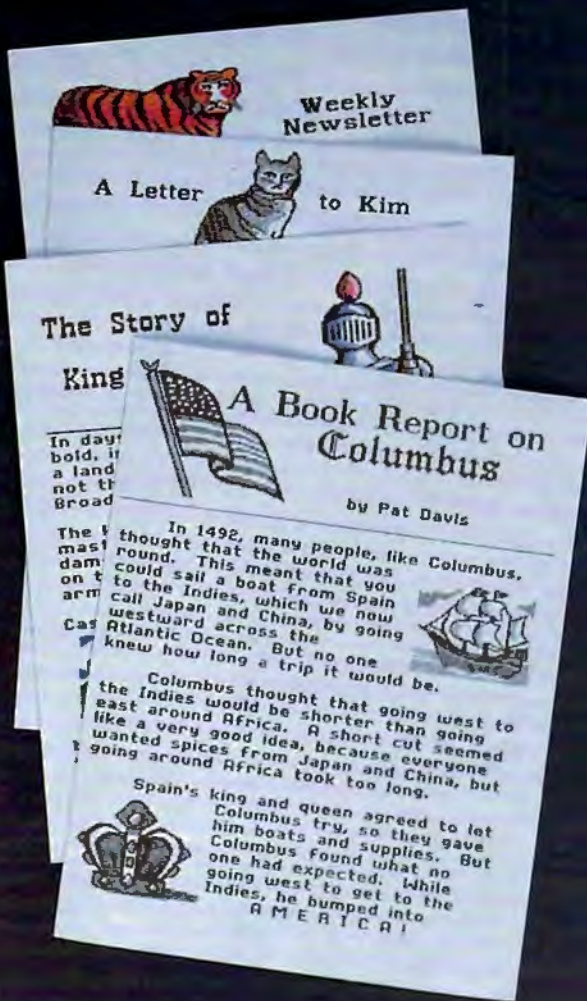
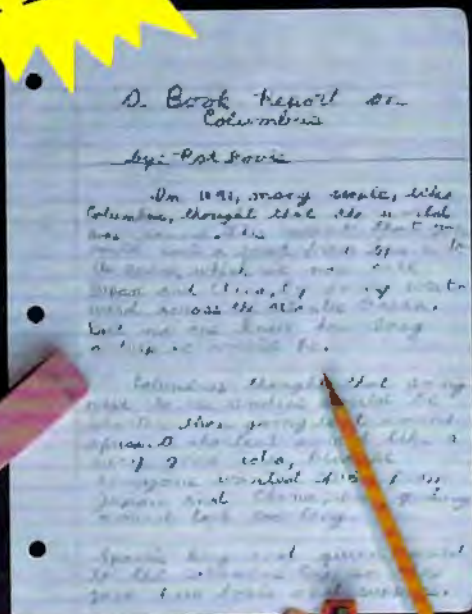
A home computer with speech capabilities can also assist those with impaired vision. A few months ago, this column mentioned two public domain programs for Macintoshes—*Macintalk* and *CNSay*. The first is a CDEV that gives the Mac a male voice. The second is a simplified word processor that can read any ASCII text file aloud through *Macintalk*. Of course, the process only works with documents stored on Mac-readable magnetic media. Add a scanner and the right OCR software, though, and your Mac could read written documents much like some very expensive specialized hardware you may have seen advertised lately.

Increasingly, educational software speaks for itself! □

SOME  
SOFTWARE  
SPEAKS  
FOR ITSELF



**New  
for IBM!**



## THIS IS CLEARLY WRITING.

## THIS IS WRITING AND THINKING MORE CLEARLY.

Now there's a tool that encourages children to write down what they think: *The Children's Writing & Publishing Center*. This new fun and easy-to-use software program picks up where pencil and paper leave off. *The Children's Writing & Publishing Center* stimulates the natural creativity of young people and makes the process of writing both fun and rewarding. It combines powerful features in word processing, picture selection, and page design to help children, families and schools produce first-class illustrated reports, letters, stories, newsletters, and more. Now children can write more freely and creatively. . . and explore more possibilities! *The Children's Writing & Publishing Center*: an easy, powerful way to

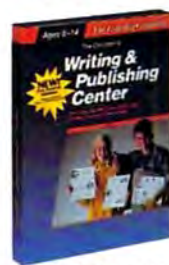
get it in writing.



Call for information and your free  
Parent/Teacher Software Selection Guide  
Toll free: 1-800-852-2255



Suggested retail price: \$69.95  
(IBM/Tandy & compatibles),  
\$59.95 (Apple II/HGS)



Circle Reader Service Number 169





nee

HELP YOUR KIDS MAKE FRIENDS  
WITH THE WRITING PROCESS

Illustration by Le... Jr.



# Upon A Time

LESLIE EISER

Hunched over the blank sheet of paper, his mind churned with a hodgepodge of misshapen ideas and incomplete thoughts. His palms itched and his fingertips hurt from scrunching up pieces of paper. As he wiped the sweat off of his hands onto his jeans, he muttered angrily, "Three whole paragraphs on my summer vacation! I'll never be able to do it."

Your kids never feel this way, right? Wrong. From a quick letter of thanks to a formal book report or a term paper, free composition can be a painful process. As parents, we want our children to be part of that rare minority that actually enjoys writing. To help your child develop a taste for writing, read on. By using some smart strategies and your home computer, you can help your child develop a taste for writing that will last a lifetime.

## Communication First

Start helping your children write by encouraging them to talk. Ask your children to summarize the stories of books they've read, to describe movies they've seen, and to tell stories about what happens at school. Let them know that they have something of value to share, something worth communicating. The more descriptive they are in their verbal summaries, the easier it will be to encourage them to be descriptive in their writing.

Try to give your kids reasons for writing that are unrelated to school. Use letters to friends or grandparents, handmade birthday cards, and even shopping lists to teach children that writing is something you do every day. Have your kids label the photographs of a family trip, make up movie reviews for a friend, or just make up bed-



time stories for a younger brother or sister. If your kids have trouble writing bedtime stories, you could tape them telling a story and then write it up yourself. Sometimes kids are very surprised that they can tell a good story.

If you're really serious about improving the writing skills of your children, the very best advice is this: Take the time to read to them. Studies have shown a definite relationship in children between hearing stories read aloud, reading independently, and writing.

## A Good Start

When faced with a specific writing task, just getting started can be the hardest part. We've all seen our children gather their notebooks, sharpen their pencils, and then stare at the ceiling for hours while they work up the nerve to actually write something down. Help your children develop good prewriting skills by encouraging them to spend constructive time thinking about their stories before they start to write.

Begin by moving your kids away from the paper. Let them talk about some of the specific events in their stories. Once they've thought of what they want to say, getting it down on paper is much less difficult. Ask leading questions. "Will anything funny happen?" "Is this going to be a scary story?" "What are some words you can use to describe how the character felt at the beginning, in the middle, at the end?" Encourage them to think about a story as a series of events leading to a climax. The trick is not to offer specific answers, but to encourage your youngsters to think about the questions, to generate their own ideas. Try brainstorming for vocabulary



# Once Upon A Time

words or helping your young writers think up a good opening sentence that will quickly capture the reader's interest.

Another way to start is by describing the characters in detail. Allow your youngsters time to picture the characters, to imagine exactly what

they will be like. Giving the characters names and describing the clothes they will be wearing also helps complete the image. For many children, drawing a picture at this point is an excellent way to solidify their ideas.

Some writers like to make notes or jot down an outline. Taking notes helps them determine exactly what to communicate at each point in the story, and it reminds them to keep a vision of the audience they are addressing in their minds as they write. Later, these notes will form the backbone of the story.

So where does a computer fit in? It fits very well in two places. First, a word processor alone will encourage children to write more often and

in greater quantity. And, while the need for skillful editing hasn't changed, a word processor definitely makes that task far less painful. As an additional benefit, the printed results look reassuringly professional.

Second, story-starting materials, like those you'll find in the software discussed below, can add important structure to a child's work. Since the pressure to think of something to say is reduced through the leading questions and interesting graphics, frustrated writers can relax. Once they stop worrying about what they'll say, ideas will flow unimpeded. You probably won't turn your youngsters into great writers this way, but you'll show them that they can communicate effectively.

In the last few years, computer programs have attempted to develop writing skills by specifically encouraging the prewriting techniques described above. Unlike word processors that start you off with a blank page, these programs provide a structure for the young writer. Despite their differences in interface and design, they share one thing in common: their purpose. All of these word processors are specifically designed to encourage your children to write, to inspire them to be narrators.

## Kid-Friendly Word Processors

Fill-in-the-blank stories, like those found in *Dinosaur Discovery Kit*, from First Byte, can help young readers bridge the gap between writing and reading. First, a simple story with several incomplete sentences appears on the screen. After displaying each sentence, the program prompts

your child to select an appropriate word or phrase for the blank. The program modifies the picture above the text so that it represents the new sentence, and then a computer voice reads the entire sentence out loud. When your child finishes the story, you can read it again or print it as a bedtime story. Combining oral and visual effects is a very effective way of reinforcing the connections between what you see, what you hear, and what you write down.

Writing the story down is easier with a word processor designed specifically for young users, such as *Muppet Slate*, from Sunburst Communications; *Children's Writing & Publishing Center*, from The Learning Company; and *Cotton Tales*, from MindPlay. All three sport oversized letters, easy-to-use interfaces, and attractive graphics designed to inspire frustrated writers.

Real beginners often find it easier to use a picture in place of a word. Both *Muppet Slate* and *Cotton Tales* have anticipated this need—pictures and words are interchangeable in these programs. They also offer hidden control options so that you can modify the word lists and limit the choices.

In addition to its graphics capabilities, *Muppet Slate* also contains a sophisticated word processor. There is a powerful fill-in-the-blank mode and an insert/typeover toggle. As in grown-up word processors, the text can be edited interactively anywhere on the screen. *Muppet Slate* also features attractive printouts, complete with a choice of several different border designs.

*Children's Writing & Publishing Center* is one giant step closer to desktop publishing for kids. It offers a choice of fonts in several different sizes, automatically wraps text around pieces of art, and supports either one- or two-column layouts. The final results look surprisingly professional for such an easy-to-use program. You can't exchange pictures for words, but the simplicity of the interface and the colorful graphics make this program such fun to use that your youngsters will actually want to write more often.

## Picture-Perfect Software

With all the fuss being made about right-brained versus left-brained learners, it's not surprising to find a lot of software specifically designed for visually oriented children. In these programs, children create individualized pictures with a modified art program before writing the story. Examples of this kind of software are *Puzzle Storybook*, from First Byte; *Kidwriter Golden Edition*, from Spinnaker; and *Transportation Transformation*, *Dinosaur Days*, and either package in the *Story Starters* series, from Pelican Software. In all of these programs, writers start by selecting a background; then they choose clip-art props and familiar characters to complete the picture. Finally, young authors use an independent part of the program to write a description of the picture or to tell a story.

The programs from Pelican provide the most intricate artwork and printing routines. On the other hand, *Puzzle Storybook* and *Kidwriter Golden Edition* offer more sophisticated word

## Explore-a-Classic The Three Little Pigs



## Explore-a-Classic Stone Soup



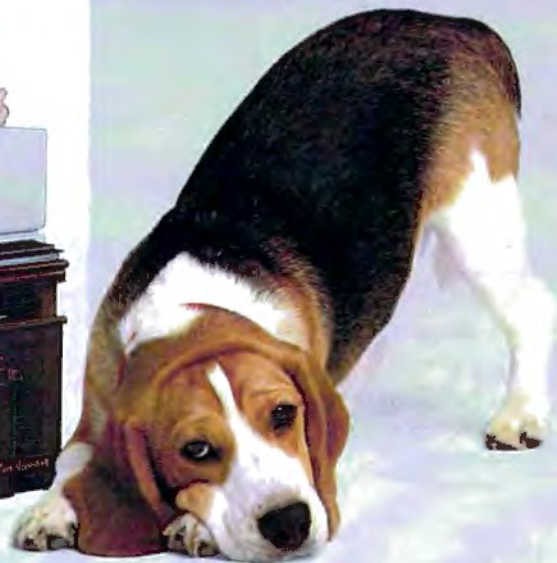
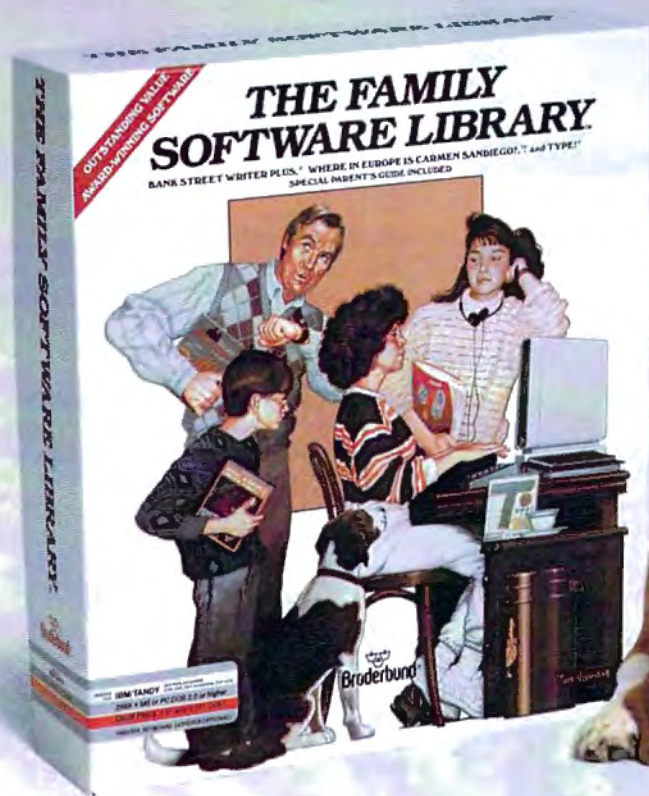
## Explore-a-Classic The Princess and the Pea



Explore-a-Classic starts kids off with an established story line they can modify.



# SORRY, SPOT.



Everyone but the family dog will find something to love in The Family Software Library. Each of the three programs is designed for use by adults as well as children.

Individually, the programs have won 11 awards of merit, including Outstanding Software Award and Best Learning Product.

We've also included a special Parent's Guide packed with ideas on how to get the most out of each program.

With a new family computer, the Library is an ideal starter kit. But it's definitely not just for beginners.

Each program is a proven favorite you can use for years. And you'll save \$50 off the combined prices of the three individual programs.

So give our "family" to your family. And give Spot an extra scratch behind the ears.

**Bank Street Writer Plus\*\*** is an easy-to-use word processor that's simple enough for kids, yet powerful enough for adult needs. It includes a 60,000-word spelling corrector and an on-line thesaurus!

**Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?™** Playing this thrilling

detective game, children of all ages have a great time learning geography, history and culture. (Includes Rand McNally\* Concise Atlas of Europe.)

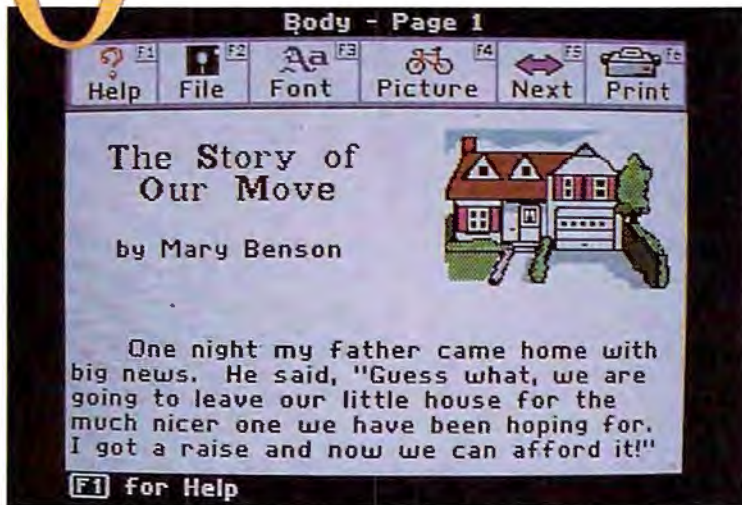
**Type!®** helps you develop basic keyboard and typing skills. There's even a special set of exercises for younger children.

**See your Brøderbund dealer or call (800) 521-6263**

**Brøderbund®**

IBM PC®/Tandy\* and Apple\* II versions \$99.95.  
\*Commodore version \$69.95; comes with original Bank Street Writer, which does not include spelling corrector and thesaurus.





Young writers get professional results with Children's Writing and Publishing Center.

processing tools. Most importantly, they keep the text and graphics visually paired. In *Kid-writer Golden Edition*, you can place clip art or text anywhere on the screen at any time and edit it at will. *Puzzle Storybook* shows the graphics and text in separate boxes on the same screen. When the story is finished, *Puzzle Storybook's* speech synthesizer reads each sentence aloud, a decided plus.

If your children really have trouble thinking of something to say, you can start them out modifying an existing story line. In the Explore-a-Story and Explore-a-Classic series, students begin by reading the original story, which is shown on the screen in a cartoonlike format with animated characters. Next, you encourage your children to change the actors, move the props, and even add text. These programs are very entertaining, but it's easy to spend more time playing with the animated actors than writing about them.

**Structured Writing Exercises**

*The Writing Adventure*, from DLM, and *The Railway Snoop*, from Sunburst Communications, provide highly structured writing environments.

*The Writing Adventure* is an older program that effectively uses graphic storyboards. As young writers explore a large cave, they take notes on what they observe. The program actually checks a notepad to be sure that they are tak-

...arts needed, ... needed. Call 914-...

...ome with education, exper... required to: P.C.T. Phila...

**HOUSEKEEPER/Child Care live-**  
in \$ da per wk. Manhattan, NY  
home, non-smoker, willing to spon-  
sor. Call Kathy McMahon 123-210-7963

**GOOD HELP  
LOW RATES.**

Willing to do the shop-  
ping, banking, get the  
news, play with the  
kids, check the weath-  
er, order airline tickets  
and more for just **\$9.95**  
a month.

**CHILD CARE/L**  
for 8 mo. old & 6 y  
Mawr home P T O

**COMPAN**  
For elderly woman  
area Weekdays fro  
m Call 123-210-7

**DOMESTIC, live**  
\$185 w/ pvt room  
11am & 4pm-8pm

**Handyman** on S  
Smart Care prop

**PHYSICAL THERA**  
North Hospital a 22  
acute care immu  
seeks a full time licens  
Physical Therapist.  
modern department, la  
al population, latest eq  
tive involvement in wor  
back injury prevention,  
cation. Personal and  
development encourage  
live salary and b-

**TYPIS**  
ypesel on desk top pub-  
lipment. Good pay &  
City Stamp. Mester St,

**FULL TIME position in**  
e NJ. Accurate detail-  
nist, 40/50w, some  
e work. For interview

**HOUSE/SERVICES**  
-\$800 WEEKLY  
electronic's seeks  
e for sales and light  
ork. No exp. need. Must  
er's lic  
**mediately**

**DRIVERS**  
enior Cit Program  
s & legal services

**NANNY**  
... children? This  
position may be for you. We offer  
salary + benefits



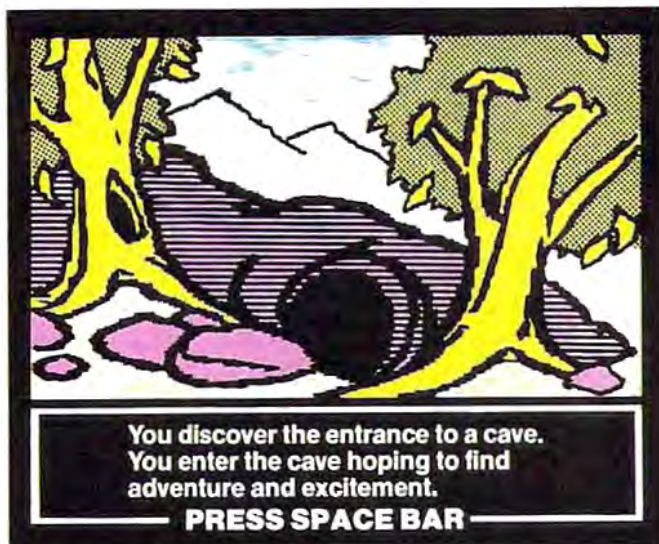
ing adequate notes. It checks the quantity, not the quality, of the recorded observations. The program provides structured questions to make this task easier, and children choose from a menu of branches to get around.

After your young writers visit between 5 and 15 sections of the cave, the program instructs them to write a story using their notes as a guide.

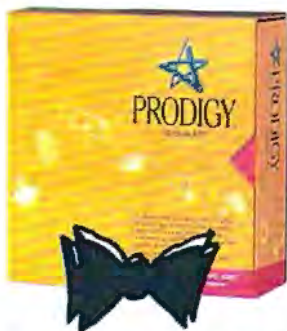
Although the random nature of the branching makes the stories sound disorganized, the concept itself is interesting. The cave is fun to explore, and your children's notes can be quite involved. Even weak writers will spend significant amounts of time creating the notes and then writing and rewriting each adventure.

*The Railway Snoop* is a companion to *Mag-ic Slate II*, a word processor specifically designed for children. *The Railway Snoop* stands out from similar programs because it carefully focuses and directs young writers while it leaves room for free composition. It sacrifices neither structure nor creativity, so your child gets the advantage of both.

Through prompt boxes that appear only on-screen, children write multichapter adventure stories. Extensive teaching materials include cut-out models of railway stations and instructions for building an entire railway yard. *The Railway Snoop* encourages youngsters to write more descriptively, to include personalized elements that add interest to a narrative, and to think about a long story as a sequence of related events. ▸



Children learn about gathering notes and writing stories in *The Writing Adventure*.



## The little yellow box brings you hundreds of features for just \$9.95 a month.

### Who says good help is hard to find?

The PRODIGY® Service Start-up Kit is your key to a world of helpful services at a price that won't eat you out of house and home.

After you purchase your Start-up Kit, all it takes is a flat \$9.95 a month, with no on-line charges, to bring you and your family hundreds of features.\* Now, shopping is easy, banking is a breeze, plus you can get the latest news, send messages, book your own flight, play games that are fun and

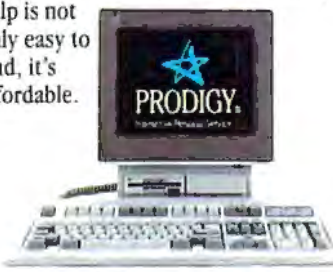
educational, and that's just the beginning.

Up to six family members can choose their own personal password and then customize the PRODIGY service to fit the way they want to use it. Weather forecasts, member clubs, stock quotes, plus the features you like are all waiting for you.

The PRODIGY Service Start-up Kit comes complete with everything you need to get on-line easily. There is also a Start-up Kit with a Hayes® Personal

Modem 2400 at a great price.

To find out where to get your Start-up Kit, just call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 591. Once you're on-line, you'll find that good help is not only easy to find, it's affordable.



## FINALLY, WHAT THE PC WAS INVENTED FOR.™

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 591, for a dealer near you.

Available for IBM® compatible and Macintosh® computers.

\*The PRODIGY service is available in selected cities through a local phone call. Additional fee applies for banking. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## From Cartoons to Branching Stories

Sometimes the best way to convince youngsters to write is to make them think that they aren't writing at all. Several writing programs disguise themselves as art programs: *Cartooners*, from Electronic Arts; *Create with Garfield, Deluxe Edition*, from DLM; and *Story Tree* or *Super Story Tree*, from Scholastic.

In *Create with Garfield*, your children place Odie, Jon, and Garfield in different poses and different situations. Students practice their writing skills by adding text balloons to each frame, composing short stories similar to those they see every day in the newspaper.

*Cartooners* effectively uses the Apple IIGs by letting kids design animated cartoons from a selection of actors, backgrounds, and special effects. The results can be very attractive, and, in designing a cartoon, the young author is practicing important communication skills that can later be transferred to paper.

*Super Story Tree* provides writers with the

structured framework of a branching story. Tremendously open-ended, the combination of graphics and sound capabilities make this program an attractive alternative for older children who still can't commit more than the minimum effort to their writing.

## The End

Is a computer necessary for encouraging kids to write? No, but there are many good reasons to introduce a young writer to a word processor and some story-starting ideas. Whatever we can do as parents to relieve the anxiety of our children, to encourage them to communicate both orally and in writing, is going to help them be more successful in the future. To accomplish that goal, let's get writing. □

Leslie Eiser has three children and lives in Montreal. She has many years of experience as an educator, a computer user, a writer, and a mom.

## Cures for Writer's Block

### Cartooners

(Ages 5-14)  
Apple IIGs 1MB—\$59.95  
Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(800) 245-4525  
(415) 571-7171

### Children's Writing & Publishing Center

(Grades 8-14)  
Apple II with 128K—\$59.95  
IBM PC and compatibles with 384K—\$69.95  
The Learning Company  
6493 Kaiser Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94555  
(800) 852-2255  
(415) 792-2101

### Cotton Tales

(Ages 4-8)  
Apple II—\$49.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$49.95  
MindPlay  
3130 N. Dodge Blvd.  
Tucson, AZ 85716-1726  
(800) 221-7911  
(602) 322-6365

### Create with Garfield, Deluxe Edition

Apple II—\$39.95  
Commodore 64/128—\$39.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

### The Writing Adventure

Apple II—\$59.95  
Commodore 64/128—\$59.95

### DLM

P.O. Box 4000  
One DLM Park  
Allan, TX 75002  
(800) 527-4747  
(800) 442-4711 (in Texas)

### Dinosaur Days

Apple II—\$39.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95  
Macintosh—\$39.95

### Dinosaur Days Plus

Apple II with 128K—\$49.95

### Story Starters: Science

(Ages 5-14)  
Apple II with 128K—\$49.95

### Story Starters: Social Studies

(Ages 5-14)  
Apple II with 128K—\$49.95

### Transportation Transformation

(Ages 6-12)  
Apple II—\$39.95  
Pelican Software  
21000 Nordhoff St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(800) 247-4641  
(800) 222-7026 (in California)  
(818) 341-9611

### Dinosaur Discovery Kit

(Ages 3-8)  
Amiga—\$39.95  
IBM PC and compatibles with 512K and color monitor—\$39.95  
Macintosh—\$39.95

### Puzzle Storybook

(Ages 3-8)  
Amiga—\$39.95  
IBM PC and compatibles with 512K and color monitor—\$39.95  
Macintosh—\$39.95

### First Byte

3100 S. Harbor Blvd.  
Suite 150  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(800) 523-8070  
(714) 432-1740

### Explore-a-Classic

Apple II with 128K—\$49.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$49.95

### Explore-a-Story

Apple II with 128K—\$39.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

### William K. Bradford

594 Marrett Rd.  
Lexington, MA 02173  
(800) 421-2009  
(617) 862-2570 (in Massachusetts)

### Kidwriter Golden Edition

(Ages 6-10)  
Apple IIGs with 768K—\$49.95  
IBM PC and compatibles with 5¼-inch drive—\$49.95  
IBM PC and compatibles with 3½-inch drive—\$54.95  
IBM PC and compatibles (combination package with 5¼- and 3½-inch disks)—\$59.95

### Spinnaker Software

One Kendall Sq.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(800) 826-0706  
(617) 494-1200

### Muppet Slate

(Ages 5-7)  
Apple II—\$75.00

### The Railway Snop

(Ages 11-13)  
Apple II with 128K—\$59.00

### Sunburst Communications

39 Washington Ave.  
Pleasantville, NY 10570  
(800) 431-1934 (in the United States)  
(800) 247-6756 (in Canada)

### Story Tree

(Ages 12-17)  
Apple II—\$32.95  
Commodore 64/128—\$32.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$32.95

### Super Story Tree

(Ages 12-17)  
Apple II with 128K—\$72.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$72.95

### Scholastic Software

730 Broadway  
New York, NY 10003  
(800) 541-5513



# WRITE HOME

if you get the chance.



## Master The World's #1 Arcade Game

Situation critical. Murderous extremists have taken innocent Americans hostage in a jungle stronghold. The valleys echo with salvos of gunfire and the whir of chopper blades.

As leader of Operation Wolf<sup>®</sup>, you are the hostages' only hope for freedom. You've got to blast your way in, hit the terrorists hard, and get out—fast. The enemy forces have you outarmed and outnumbered. To survive, you'll have to outfox them.

Expect howling action and arcade-quality realism. In Operation Wolf. Where you've got a fighting chance in hell. But that's all you've got. From Taito.<sup>®</sup>



Six Missions: Knock out the terrorists' communication post, commando-style.



Blitz well-armed guerrillas lurking deep in the hot jungle—it's do-or-die.



Strafe your way through harrowing ambushes to the terrorist-held village.



Locate the heavily-guarded enemy ammo dump and blow it sky-high.



Penetrate the prison camp, pin down the terrorists, and free the hostages.



Finally, airlift the rescued captives to safety—and escape with your life.

# TAITO™

Look for this Taito hit at your local retailer, or call 1-800-663-8067 for further information.

Actual IBM VGA screens shown, other computer formats may vary.

Taito<sup>®</sup> and Operation Wolf<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Taito America Corporation. Copyright © 1989. All rights reserved. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



# HOMework

## HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

**N**othing encourages success as much as success itself. This is as true for some school children as it is for most entrepreneurs, so try using the spreadsheet, an old favorite of the business world, to get your kids motivated in the education world.

Start by setting up a spreadsheet to keep track of grades. If you have more than one child, you can set up their scores on the same spreadsheet. However, don't try to compare the kids' scores against each other: The assignments won't be comparable and the subsequent rivalry wouldn't be constructive.

For each child, name the spreadsheet columns after the assignments you're tracking. For example, call them Addition Test, Subtraction Test, Fractions Project, and so on. You may not know how many tests your children will take, but you can always add new columns as you go. Make sure to name the row after the child being tracked.

To get a graph for the performance of each child, follow the charting instructions included with your spreadsheet. Use the line graph, as it presents a history of your child's performance, showing improvements and declines.

Before you start this project, consider whether your child would respond well to this kind of motivation. Troubled students—those with learning disabilities or emotional stress—might not benefit from this kind of evaluation.

### Aiming High

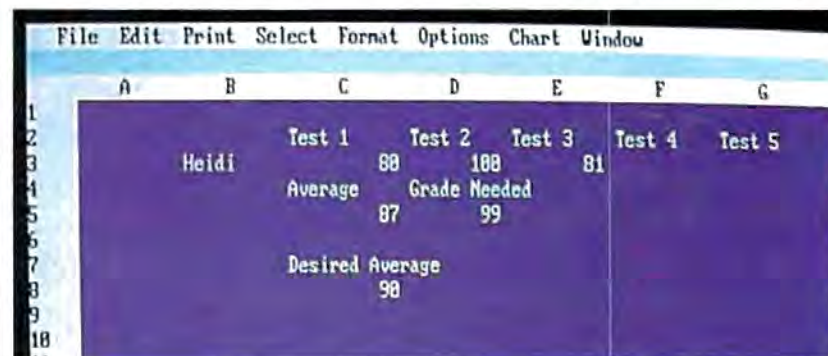
For more motivation, try calculating what test score your child needs to earn in order to jump into the next grade range. For example, if I have an 87 average after three tests, what would I need to make on my fourth test in order to have an A average?

You can use the same spreadsheet you set up to chart your child's progress. Just below the row of test

scores (mine are 80, 100, and 81), set up a cell to hold the child's average. I used cell C5. Select the cell that will hold the average (C5, in our example), and type  $=AVG(C3:Z3)$ . In this case, C3 is the cell that holds my first score, Z3 is the cell that will hold my last score, and the colon instructs the spreadsheet to average the information in any filled cell between those two points. The cell, Z3, is an arbitrary choice for the last cell; I'm just assuming that I won't have more than 24 grades. It's easy enough to change this by going into the formula and adding more cells to the range. The spreadsheet will count the filled cells in that range (that is, only the cells that hold grades) and use that number in the averaging function.

of the equation figures out what total score I need to bring up my average to 90. The second half totals my current test scores. In short, I'm subtracting what it took to make my current average from what it would take to make the higher average, and the answer is the score I must aim for (99 in this example).

Check the documentation for your spreadsheet to see if the AVG and COUNT functions are available to you. If they're not, you'll have to write your own functions. That's not too hard: Simply type  $=SUM(C3:E3)/3$  for the average, where C3 is the first cell that holds a grade, E3 is the last, and 3 is the number of cells. For the score that would improve your letter-grade average, type  $=C8*4-SUM$



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
2		Heidi	88	100	81		
3		Average	Grade Needed				
4			87	99			
5			Desired Average				
6			98				

A simple spreadsheet formula figures the score you need on your next test.

Now my average shows in cell C5. In this example, my average is 87 after three tests. I want my average to be 90 or better, so I select cell C8 and type 90. If I needed to move from a C average to a B, or if my teacher's scale put an A at 94, I could move to cell C8 and change the number to fit those needs. To figure what score is needed to move from an 87 to a 90 average (which would move my grade from a B to an A), select cell D5 and type  $=C8*(COUNT(C3:Z3)+1)-SUM(C3:Z3)$ . In this case, C8 holds the grade point average I need to earn an A. The COUNT function counts all filled cells in the range (C3:Z3), much as the AVG function did. We added 1 to account for my next test. That half

(C3:E3), where C8 refers to the desired average, 4 is the number of tests you've taken plus the one you're about to take, and (C3:E3) refers to the scores for the tests you've already taken. The only drawback to this method is that you'll have to change the formula each time your child takes another test.

Heidi E. H. Aycock  
Chapel Hill, NC

Do you have advice that makes a better teacher out of your PC? If so, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift. ☐



# “EAT SWORD, LIZARD LIPS!”

NOW,  
DRIVE A  
#1 ARCADE  
HIT TO  
THE HILT.



The Time: Many centuries ago, before man's fate was clear.  
The Place: Lograth, the mythical land of perdition and doom.

You are Rastan, the bravest warrior lord in Lograth. The malevolent Castle King holds the world in his deadly reign of darkness. A life-or-death confrontation is your destiny.

Endowed with iron strength and lightning reflexes, you set forth. Your perilous quest to save the land takes you over raging rivers and volcanic gorges. Horrid gargoyles, demonic dragons, and the wretched servants of the Castle King must taste the fire of your sword.



Traverse treacherous torrents of whitewater and chasms of fire.

So summon your courage and call upon all of your might. For you are the legendary Rastan. In the ultimate Boy Meets 'Goyle arcade epic. From Taito.



Employ all of your cunning to conquer the Castle Guardians.



The path to victory is fraught with bloodcurdling dangers.



Wield your fearsome battle-axe against the Hordes of Giga.



Slay the forest's foul fauna with your mighty Fire Sword.



Capture strong magic weapons to end the reign of terror.

**TAITO**

Look for this Taito hit at your local retailer, or call 1-800-663-8067 for further information.

Actual IBM VGA and Apple II GS screens shown, other computer formats may vary. Taito and Rastan are registered trademarks of Taito America Corporation. Copyright © 1989. All rights reserved. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks respectively of International Business Machines, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 191





# REVIEWS

WRITE WELL, PRINT POSTSCRIPT, FLUSH FLOOZ, TELL TALES, TALK THROUGH WINDOWS, ZAP ALIENS, MAIM MATH MARTIANS, SPIN SPELLS, CRAFT WORDS, AND MORE.

## VOLKSWRITER 4

**T**ry weighing *Volkswriter 4*'s good points against its bad points and the scale balances evenly. The advantages simply don't cancel the disadvantages. On the good-points side of the scale, you have speed. You can't outtype *Volkswriter 4* and, though it doesn't reformat text at the speed of light, your pages take shape pretty quickly. Finding and replacing is, in fact, lightning-fast.

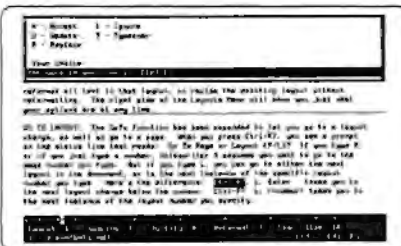
Also on the good side of the scale is *Volkswriter 4*'s list of features. This package boasts file merging that is as simple and elegant as you'll find in any other word processor. You have plenty of formatting choices—regular tabs, decimal tabs, indented paragraphs for long quotations, and so on. Style sheets transfer layouts from file to file, but they aren't as powerful as those in some of the more popular packages. As you find in much more loudly praised word processors, there's an option for sorting column information, and there's a function that performs mathematical operations on columns of numbers.

Most writers would demand that a word processor include a spelling checker, and *Volkswriter 4* answers that demand more than sufficiently. One of its most significant strengths—and biggest selling points—is its grammar and spelling checker.

Correct Grammar is a very apt grammar checker. But, although I appreciated its thoroughness, some people may find this computer grammarian a little overcautious.

The checker stops very often, sometimes on sentences that you've

written with a particular style in mind—perhaps on a sentence fragment, included for poetic reasons. And it stops on every single sentence that you start with a conjunction, patronistically telling you, "It is preferable to avoid starting a sentence with a conjunction." (If you ask me, it's preferable to be more direct and simply say, "Don't start a sentence with a conjunction unless you have a good reason.") Sentences that are written in passive voice, however, aren't flagged. I confess that I shook my fist at the computer a few times.



Verify and change spelling mistakes with *Volkswriter's* spelling checker.

Correct Grammar finds most errors but, because it has to follow rules, you can trick it into thinking you've written grammatically graceful prose even when you've really written nonsense. It didn't, for example, catch the word *taut* used in a place where *taut* would have been the right choice.

All in all, Correct Grammar is a good utility, but if you get too frustrated, turn off the grammar checker and simply check spelling.

*Volkswriter 4*'s negative points aren't as numerous, but each one weighs heavily against the program and is linked to the program's interface. It simply isn't intuitive enough. You can't guess at anything, and even the help screen takes some decipher-

ing. Thank goodness the manual is so well written or you'd be in real trouble.

*Volkswriter 4* isn't menu-driven, and there's no mouse support either; it's function-key driven. Until you learn which key controls which operation, the interface can be very hard to figure out.

For example, the escape key closes your file unexpectedly and unsaved. Finding text is equally clumsy. Hit F7 to find text, hit it again to keep finding that same text string. *Volkswriter 4* searches through your document, looping from end to beginning until you stop hitting F7. It never tells you that you're at the end of the document. You must hit F10 and then F7 to change the text string. If that doesn't sound like a bother, you probably won't mind the interface. *WordPerfect* users have lived with this function-key style of movement for years—but even they are getting menus and mouse support in the latest version of that package.

If you can live with the quirkiness and obscurity of the commands, then you might get a lot out of *Volkswriter 4*. And, actually if *Volkswriter 4* is your first word processor, you might not be as critical of the program's interface as I was.

However, if you need a smooth and simple interface as much as you need power and variety in features, this word processor is out of balance. **B**

HEIDIE H. AYCOCK

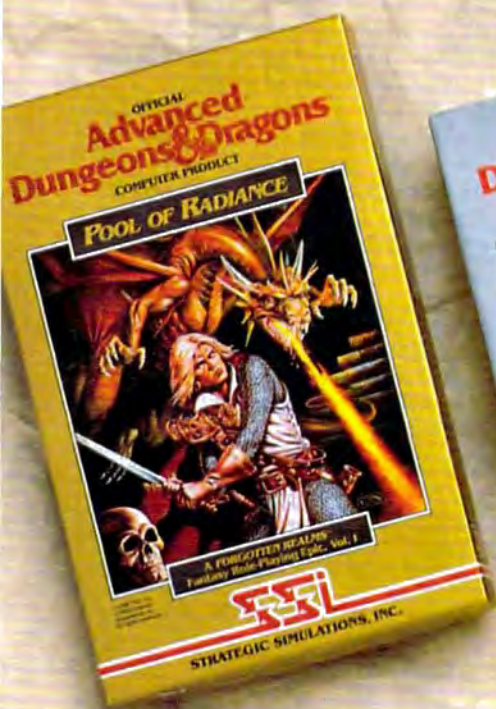
IBM PCs and compatibles with 384K—  
\$195  
Requires hard drive and 512K for Grammar Checker

VOLKSWRITER  
P.O. Box 1429  
Monterey, CA 93942  
(408) 373-4718



# Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS



### Role-Playing

**POOL OF RADIANCE** uses the legendary **ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS®** role-playing system to make all your computer gaming fantasies come true. Embark on dangerous quests in the magical **FORGOTTEN REALMS™** game world - made real by computer animation with combat that adheres strictly to **AD&D®** game standards. Prepare yourself for the ultimate fantasy role-playing experience!



MACINTOSH  
C-64/128  
IBM  
APPLE II  
COMING SOON:  
AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
APPLE II GS



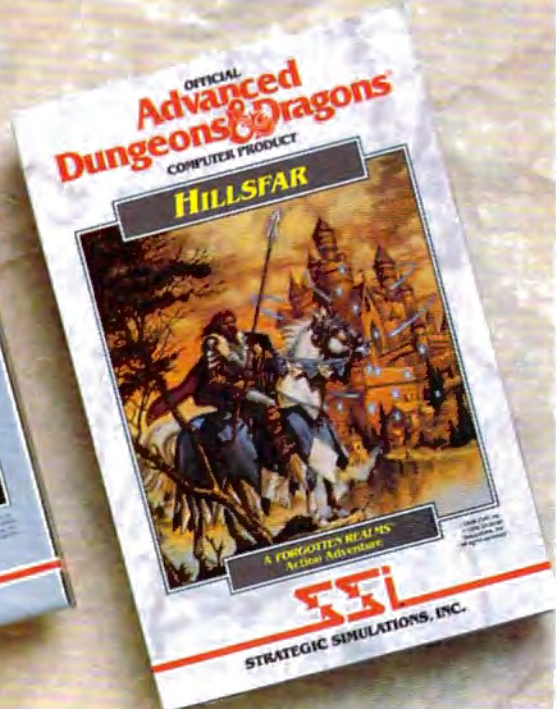
### Action

**HEROES OF THE LANCE** gives you non-stop excitement and fully animated action in the mystical **DRAGONLANCE™** game world. Guide eight Companions, each with different skills, deep into the treacherous ruins of the temple **Xak Tsaroth**. They'll need all your skills to help them survive the attacks of giant spiders, demons, dragons and countless other terrors. Retrieve the precious



Disks of  
Mishakal —  
if you dare!

AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
C-64/128  
IBM



### Action Adventure

**HILLSFAR** is the training grounds for your heroes. Transfer your characters from *Pool of Radiance* or *Curse of the Azure Bonds* and increase their skills through real-time workouts such as combat, maze-running, lock-picking, archery and horseback riding. Succeed in *Hillsfar* and your characters' statistics will actually improve. They will emerge from *Hillsfar* more pre-



pared than ever to survive further adventuring.  
AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
C-64/128  
IBM



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. ©1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®



## GOSCRIPT

**P**rofessional-quality desktop publishing output doesn't come cheap, with PostScript laser printers costing over \$3,000.

LaserGo's *GoScript* software is an inexpensive alternative to purchasing a laser printer. With *GoScript*, you can print files intended for a PostScript printer on inexpensive dot-matrix, ink-jet, and low-end laser printers.

*GoScript* translates PostScript code into bitmaps that can be printed on non-PostScript printers. PostScript is a page-description language that's used to describe complex formatting information to laser printers. One of its most useful features is that it allows you to scale fonts to any size. Unlike most other printers, which only print in a few type sizes, PostScript printers can produce type in sizes ranging from minuscule to gargantuan. They can also print reversed and rotated text, a feat unmanageable by simpler laser printers.

With *GoScript*, a LaserJet, DeskJet, or dot-matrix printer can print many of the same files you could print to an expensive PostScript printer, complete with high-quality fonts and EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) graphics. I say *many* because I encountered files that were too complex for the program to print.

While it's obvious why a DeskJet or dot-matrix user would use *GoScript*, LaserJet or compatible owners will also benefit. For example, the LaserJet can print neither reversed nor rotated type. *GoScript* can give you both these effects.

Printing with *GoScript* is a two-step process. First you create a PostScript file, and then you print it using *GoScript*. PostScript files can be created two ways: You can create page layouts using a desktop publishing, word processing, or graphics program and print to disk in PostScript format; or, because PostScript is a computer language, you can write programs to produce graphics files. To print, you simply type *GS* followed by the name of the PostScript file.

Print times vary with the complexity of the files and the speed of your hardware. Without at least 1 megabyte of memory, *GoScript* is forced to do all of its computations on your hard disk, which makes the program extremely slow and inefficient. On an 8-MHz AT-compatible with 1.25 megabytes of EMS memory, a

page with mostly text with three small line-art files took approximately 2½ minutes to print on a LaserJet at 300 dpi. On the same computer without EMS, the same page took almost 20 minutes to print. An actual PostScript laser printer took only 1 minute to print the page, so 2½ minutes is a reasonable amount of time, but 20 minutes is simply not practical. Files with bitmapped images from paint programs or scanners will take substantially more time, with or without EMS.



*GoScript* gives you laser-printer-quality output from your dot-matrix printer.

Having EMS memory also helps dot-matrix and ink-jet print times. Printing the same file on an Epson 9-pin without EMS took 22 minutes and 42 seconds; with EMS, it took 9 minutes and 26 seconds. The HP DeskJet showed a similar improvement, printing the page in 25 minutes and 49 seconds without EMS, and 5 minutes and 35 seconds with it. (All print times are for the printer's highest resolution.)

I tested *GoScript* with files created by *WordPerfect* 5.0, *GEM Arline*, and *Ventura Publisher*. In most cases the files printed perfectly. However, using *WordPerfect*, a page with one graphic would only print if the body text was unjustified. When I justified the text, *GoScript* could not print the file, even with 580K of available memory. LaserGo suggests you remove all TSRs and device drivers to ensure that you have as much memory as possible, but even then there were files that wouldn't print. This can be especially frustrating because you can waste several minutes before *GoScript* announces that it can't print the file.

*GoScript* also had problems with some *Corel Draw* files. Pages with fountains (continuous tones of gray

progressing from light to dark) took so long to print that I thought the program was frozen. A LaserGo representative said that even with EMS, *Corel Draw*'s fountains can take up to an hour and a half to create on an 80386 PC or four hours on an 80286 setup. Also, you must manually add a Show-page command to some *Corel Draw* files with a text editor before you can print them with *GoScript*.

*GoScript* includes the same 13 typefaces that are built into basic PostScript printers. The fonts are sharp, well designed, and look good even at small point sizes. The Roman font looked odd when printed at 12 points, however. Because all of the included fonts are PostScript-width-compatible, you can use *GoScript* to accurately proof pages that will eventually go to a PostScript printer or typesetter.

*GoScript* can add more desktop publishing power to your printer. If you can work around the occasional incompatible file and you have plenty of time or memory, this program gives you PostScript power without a PostScript price.

DANIEL WILL-HARRIS

IBM PC and compatibles with DOS 3.0 or later, 640K, and a hard disk; one megabyte of EMS memory recommended—\$195

A version with 35 PostScript fonts—\$395

LASERGO  
9235 Trade Pl.  
Suite A  
San Diego, CA 92126  
(619) 530-2400

## PIPE DREAM

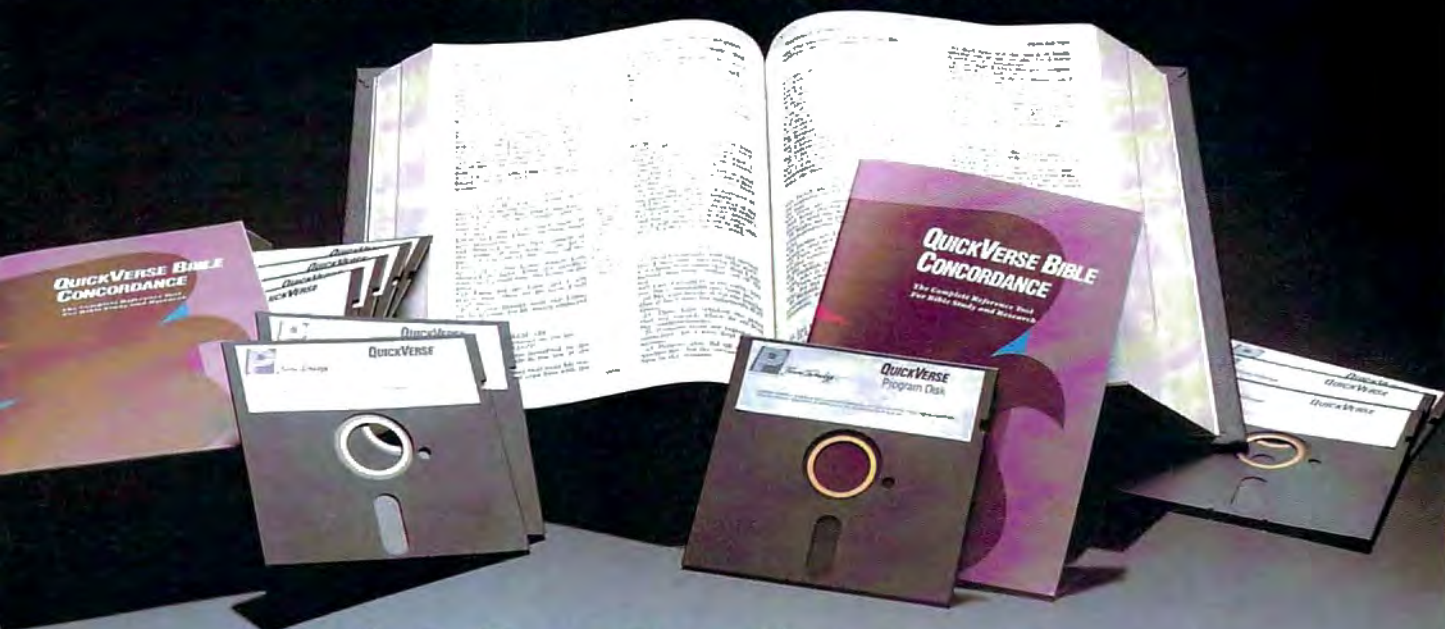
**T**o be a plumber, you've got to learn the basics. And the first basic is this: It takes more than a new leather tool belt and a shiny wrench. It takes experience, common sense, and, most of all, a feel for the odds. What are the odds that you're going to pick the right pipe joint from the box when all the lights are out and all the floop is flowing?

The odds are better if you stick with me. I'll show you the ins and outs of the floop, the twists and turns of the pipes. I'll show you how to win in the plumbing war, the game we like to call *Pipe Dream*.

First off, you've got to learn about the floop. Now water—hot water, cold water, clean water, rusty



# INSTANT BIBLE ACCESS - ONLY \$49

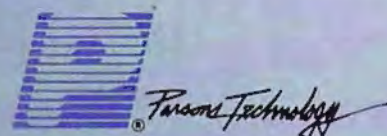


## QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth Bible research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the King James, New International, New King James, or Revised Standard Version of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Old and New Testament in only tenths of a second — as fast as any Bible research program available today — or faster.
- Perform partial phrase or word searches. For example: searching for *Bapt\* With* would locate any verse containing *Baptize With*, *Baptized With*, and *Baptizing With*.
- View verses in context. You can easily browse back and forth through surrounding verses and chapters.
- Limit your searches to a particular range of books, chapters or verses.
- Print passages with the search phrase in bold type, and with words added by the KJV translators in italics.
- Use any monitor and printer.
- Export passage selections to a file for use with your favorite word processor.
- Display or print scripture in several popular formats (e.g. verse reference following or in front of passage, etc.).

Hard to believe the \$49 price? Don't worry, Parsons Technology is known for software that outperforms products costing much more. And the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is completely guaranteed. **If you're not 100% satisfied, return the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE within 30 days for a full refund** (excluding shipping).



375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Available in IBM or Macintosh versions, with printed manual. Not copy protected.

For Same Day Shipping  
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

### 1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)  
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST  
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.  
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.



Dept. COM  
375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Customer may select:  
 King James Version  
 New International Version (Add \$10 publisher's royalty)  
 Revised Standard Version (Add \$4 publisher's royalty)  
 New King James Version (Add \$4 publisher's royalty)

Then select IBM or Macintosh version:  
 IBM or Tandy version     Macintosh version

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK  MONEY ORDER  VISA  MASTERCARD

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Orders outside North America please add \$10 shipping and handling.

IBM version requires IBM, Tandy or compatible computer with 256k or more memory, two floppy disk drives or floppy disk drive and hard disk drive, and DOS Release 2.0 or later. (A hard disk drive is recommended but is not required.)

Macintosh version requires 512k or more memory and works with any disk drive configuration.

**QUICKVERSE  
BIBLE CONCORDANCE**  
\$49 + \$5 Shipping/Handling

NOT COPY PROTECTED  
INCLUDES PRINTED MATERIAL

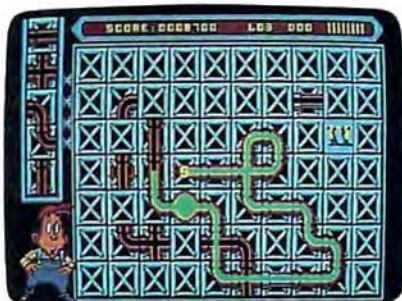


water—it's no big thing. We can easily deal with water. But flooz, flooz is another story altogether. When the green flooz flows onto the floor, you don't get a puddle, you get a monster. You get lost. It's fast-moving goo that moves sure and steady through all the trouble spots in your pipes. So just keep adding pipe segments to that tangled nest of copper snakes, and hope that the flooz doesn't pick up speed.

Now that you understand the flooz, let's move on to the tools. You get around the web of pipes with a mouse or a keyboard. (No sense wearing holes in the knees of your coveralls.) There's a frame that you move around in your work area, and when you find a place where you want to put the next pipe, just click that mouse button or the space bar and the segment hooks up to the others, as simple as that.

Well, not quite as simple as that. See, when that flooz is flowing, you don't have an extra second to rifle through the box of pipe segments to find the straight one for that spot or the elbow joint for this spot. You just take what's closest to you, use that pipe, then move on to the next spot. Sometimes, when the flooz is really flying, you'll be tossing pipe parts this way and that way all over the place.

Then you'll get to a spot where you'd give your best pair of shoes for that cross pipe you tossed aside a few minutes ago, and who knows when the next one will turn up?



Quickly connect sections of pipe and keep the flooz flowing in *Pipe Dream*.

As you get better at the work, you'll come up against tougher snags. Why, just the other day, I was working on a place with gaps big as your boot. Couldn't place a pipe there, no way. Just had to go around those spots. A friend of mine got a box full of one-way pipes, and I mean to tell you he was hopping mad. Nothing like facing a gullet-full of green goo and not having the right pipe to hold it.

When you get into a nest of pipes, you'll see some strange colors. Some-

times you go into a VGA-equipped place and you'll see bright, neon colors—vibrant blues, blinding green, and glowing yellow. Nothing like it. EGA-type basements look nearly as good. Other times you'll have to go to the CGA side of the tracks, where everything's pretty much rust-colored or black. Except the flooz. The flooz is always green.

Besides the colors, there's the sounds. The flooz has a song all its own. Sounds like a waterfall of lava or a whirlpool of jello. Not quite what you'd call a pretty tune, but it's a warning that the flooz is flowing. Some folks say they can hear some other songs, too. I think they're just getting plumb-drunk. I've heard the music, but I didn't really like it. I tuned it out pretty easily, just a simple click of a button.

Getting into each job isn't so simple, though. There's some newfangled lock on all the doors, something they used to call copy protection. Now, you just have to know the right combination to get in. Your boss will give you one of these paper dials, see. Just match up the picture on the front door with the color and you'll see the combination in this slot right here. Seems mighty troublesome, but it keeps crooks out.

## WHEN REALITY JUST ISN'T ENOUGH...



Take one giant step beyond reality! UFO puts you at the controls of an advanced spacecraft capable of aerodynamic and quantum flight. Your mission; scour planet Earth for the fuel needed to power your galactic ships, then return to the orbiting mother ship to trade raw fuel for supplies. You can also explore SubLOGIC Scenery Disks in an entirely new way with this easy-to-fly simulation. Available for IBM/compatibles, Amiga, and Atari ST computers for the suggested retail price of \$49.95. See your dealer, or call SubLOGIC for direct order information.

UFO is a trademark of SubLOGIC Corp.  
IBM screen shown. Other computer versions may vary.

# UFO

subLOGIC  
Corporation  
501 Kenyon Road  
Champaign, IL 61820  
TELEPHONE (217) 359-8482  
ORDER LINE (800) 637-4983



On the other hand, the people who run this business made it pretty easy to get in—once you have that dial. The company gives you a 5/4-inch and a 3/4-inch disk, so you don't have to worry about getting to a job and finding that you've got the wrong-size disk.

Next job we go to, I'll show you how we have some fun. We fight the flooz together. The two of us, hooking up pipes all over the place, at the same time. When the flooz flows through, we can tell who laid the most useful pipes. It's pretty confusing at first, but it's my favorite part of the job.

Plumbing's a tough job, and lots of folks who try it don't stick around to see what it takes to clean up a pile of flooz. But then there's others who can spell their names in pipe joints and never spill a drop of the green goo. They'll tell you that the job has got its rewards.

They'll tell you that even though you never win the war, there's those glorious battles where you take on the flooz and emerge victorious. They'll tell you how your blood races faster than the green goo. And how each level of the battle is—at the same time—more wearing and more challenging, more complicated and more fun.

If you've got it in you to fight the flooz, you can get that feeling, too.

HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

Amiga—\$39.95  
Apple II—\$29.95  
Atari ST—\$39.95  
Commodore 64/128—\$29.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95  
Macintosh—\$39.95

LUCASFILM GAMES  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(415) 571-7171

## DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME

**A** custom house design is the dream of any homeowner, but the costs associated with that dream have been, until recently, pretty prohibitive. *Design Your Own Home* bills itself as a tool with which homeowners can produce professional floor plans and construction prints or drawings. To get things started, several standard floor plans come with the package. You can modify these pre-drawn plans or develop your own from scratch.

To start your home-designing career, choose an option from the main menu or from one of the drawing-tool icons. Although *Design Your Own Home* works without a mouse, I strongly recommend using one. Menu choices, commands, and cursor movements are clumsy without a mouse.

One of the program's nicer features is its capability to make as many as four image screens available at one time. Although you can't view the screens simultaneously, you can switch among them with a function key or the mouse. As you work, first and second floors take shape along with front and side views of your dream house.

You can merge or add previously saved floor plans to new plans, and you can also compare an existing floor plan with one on disk. For drawing, there are four different line types, five different line thicknesses, and up to 16 different colors.

Three more items worth mentioning are a symbols library, a dimensioning box, and text capabilities. The symbols library consists of pre-drawn architectural shapes that are commonly used in floor plans; sinks, lavatories, tubs, wiring, and lights, to name a few. You can modify these

shapes or create your own.

Whenever you draw geometric shapes such as boxes, lines, circles, or arcs, a dimensioning box at the lower right corner of the screen displays the width, height, length, area, or degrees of the shape, whichever measurement is appropriate.

For labeling, you can place two sizes of text either horizontally or vertically. After selecting the text tool, position the cursor, type the text, and then press the Enter key.

*Design Your Own Home* meets two important software criteria: It does what it's advertised to do, and it's easy to use. Anybody who has worked with an object-drawing program will easily pick up the commands and menu structure.

The program does have some limitations, however, especially when you compare its capabilities to CAD packages in the same price range. For example, the program doesn't let you easily erase, move, or copy different objects (unless they are tightly grouped), or undo individual mistakes. You also can't rescale objects that are already drawn or change the size of text.

Another problem is the program's grid function. Traditionally, a grid is used to align objects or drawn

The Adventures of  
**SCOOBY-DOO**

Play along with Scooby as he sniffs out three of his spookiest adventures ever! Scooby Doo is an action packed arcade style game of sleuthing fun and adventure

for the whole gang. Its fully explorable 3D worlds are filled with mysterious suspects, while exciting arcade sequences liven the mysteries with hair raising rides and chases!

© 1990 Hanna-Barbera PRODUCTIONS, INC.  
microworlds™  
Interactive Entertainment  
17408 Chertworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344  
Inside CA (818) 360-3715 Outside CA (800) 377-7041

Microworlds designed on Amiga, IBM, Apple and Commodore systems, screen displays may be from any of these systems

Circle Reader Service Number 175



items at regular intervals. *Eight-foot grid setting* means that an object (such as a rectangle, a circle, an arc, or a line) will only be placed or started at eight-foot increments. With the typical grid function, if you locate the mouse at less than an eight-foot distance, the object automatically moves to the closest eight-foot interval. Unfortunately, *Design Your Own Home's* grid system cannot do this. Abracadata is aware of this problem and says it hopes to remedy it in the next release.

If your desire is to daydream about what your dream house could be, this package can assist you in your reverie. But if you're serious about producing floor plans or construction prints, a full-featured CAD package may be more in order. Several other drawing or paint packages offer the same capabilities as *Design Your Own Home*, excluding the symbols and predrawn floor plans, and come with a similar price tag.

BRUCE HAASE

Apple II with 64K—\$69.95  
 Apple IIs with one megabyte—\$89.95  
 IBM PCs and compatibles with 640K and  
 CGA or EGA—\$99.95  
 Macintosh—\$99.95

ABRACADATA  
 P.O. Box 2440  
 Eugene, OR 97402  
 (503) 342-3030

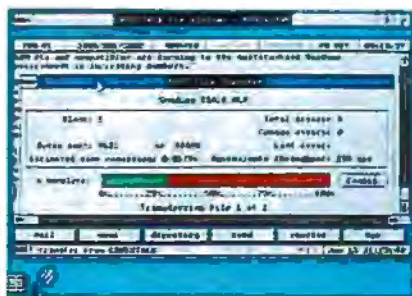
## CROSSTALK FOR WINDOWS

**C**ommunications is probably not high on the list of applications you'd think would benefit from a graphical user interface. After using *Crosstalk for Windows*, though, you'll wonder how you ever got by with a text-based program. *Windows's* menus, scroll bars, and point-and-click interface are a natural for working with such esoteric functions as capture buffers and log-on scripts.

You'll need *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or higher to use the program—a runtime version of *Windows* isn't included. Using the multitasking abilities of *Windows*, you can up- or download files in the background while working with other *Windows*-based software such as *Ami*, *Arts & Letters*, or *Excel*. For instance, you could enter *Excel*, have a macro call up *Crosstalk for Windows*, and download stock information from Compu-

Serve using *Windows's* Dynamic Data Exchange facility to place the information directly into the worksheet.

*Crosstalk for Windows* emulates a number of popular terminals, including VT52/102, IBM 3101, and VIDTEX. The program also supports IBM ANSI graphics, so you can view all of the neat graphics on your local bulletin board system.



The file-transfer status is portrayed graphically in *Crosstalk for Windows*.

*Crosstalk for Windows's* powerful script language allows you to automate online sessions. This BASIC-like language can access all of the program's functions. However, most users won't have to learn the script language, since sample log-on scripts for various online services are included with the package.

The program supports a variety of file-transfer protocols, including XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, *Crosstalk*, DART, CompuServe B, and Kermit. You can also do ASCII text transfers. *Crosstalk for Windows* handles baud rates up to 19,200.

The powerful text-management system lets you capture, edit, and send text without leaving the program or breaking off communications. A large scroll buffer captures text as it appears on the screen. You can set the size of the buffer up to 64K. You can edit text in this buffer by clicking on the menu bar to activate the scroll system. When you've finished making your changes, double-clicking on the menu bar returns you to the communications program.

You can use the mouse to initiate any *Crosstalk for Windows* command or function. Double-clicking the mouse on an empty space on the screen will send a carriage return, while double-clicking on the first character of a word will transmit that word as if you'd typed it.

You can create up to 48 separate macros, which are displayed by keyword at the bottom of the screen. Clicking on the keyword sends the macro. Macro assignments are saved along with the instructions and de-

faults for each system you want to use. Whether you are calling MCI Mail or CompuServe, *Crosstalk for Windows* comes up customized for that environment.

Even if you don't already know how to use *Windows*, you'll be impressed by how easy *Crosstalk for Windows* is to use. All features are accessed through four pull-down menus. Each menu has submenus that will pop up dialog boxes with examples, information, items to type in, or buttons to click on.

I told *Crosstalk for Windows* that I had a Hayes-compatible 2400-baud modem, and it automatically set all of the parameters for communicating with the modem. About the only thing you'll need to type is your name, your user ID for each of the services you use, your passwords, and the phone number you use to reach those services.

I couldn't find anything I disliked about *Crosstalk for Windows*. It's the best communications program I've ever used.

WOODY LISWOOD

IBM PC and compatibles with *Microsoft Windows*—\$195

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS  
 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.  
 Roswell, GA 30076-2575  
 (404) 998-3998

## MENACE

**Y**ou've just entered the strange world of *Psygnosis's Menace*. You're flying a short-range fighter through a vast array of guardians, creatures, and weapons that will try to foil your mission. They all have different strengths and attack methods. Defeating them requires quick decisions, split-second reactions, and the proper method of attack.

The gameplay takes some getting used to. You must use both hands and five keys to control your ship. Once you get accustomed to flying the ship, the game gets good. Wiping out the entire Draconian sortie on the screen leaves matter that can be converted into new weapons for your ship. You'll develop new strategies to annihilate enemies, and as you pick up new weapons you'll find the Draconians become mincemeat under your improved laser and cannon fire.

In typical *Psygnosis* fashion, the graphics are superb. Animated mon-





sters maneuver over horizontally scrolling scenery. Everything is smooth and flicker-free.

The sounds are typical shoot-'em-up effects. Shots, collisions, explosions, and lasers add energy to the game. Even on the IBM speaker, the well-done sound effects keep players on the edge of their chairs.

Be forewarned that this is an addictive game and you probably won't have any short play sessions. If fast-paced enemy blasting appeals to you and you appreciate smoothly animated graphics, give *Menace* a try.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

- Amiga—\$29.95
- Atari ST—\$29.95
- Commodore 64/128—\$24.95
- IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

PSYGNOSIS

1st Floor, Port of Liverpool Bldg.  
Pier Head  
Liverpool, UK L3 1BY

## MATH CASTLE

**T**here's trouble in the Land of Given, and it's up to your child to save the day. Welcome to *Math Castle*, a new educational program from Envision.

Alien spacecraft are headed toward your castle. You have just one chance to stop them: the Super Energy Beam, which zaps them with pure brain power and uses math problems as the catalyst to make it happen.

A steady stream of invaders is raining from the skies, and whenever one appears, a math problem appears, too. Answer the problem correctly and you activate the castle's Super Energy Beam and zap the invader. If your answer is wrong, the aliens blast the castle's protective force field. If you miss too many problems, the force field fails, the aliens bring in the Ultimate Castle Destroyer, and your castle is history.

*Math Castle's* main menu offers addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division problems and 12 play levels. The levels don't directly relate to difficulty but instead determine which numbers are emphasized in the problems. For instance, selecting level 7 and addition presents addition problems that involve the number 7 ( $7 + 1$ ,  $5 + 7$ , or  $3 + 4$ , for example). Additional levels up to 40 are available through a user options screen.

The learning mode, which consists of target practice at the Weapons

Training Center, is great for getting the feel of the game, but the real action is in the regular play mode. There, onscreen monitors track your remaining shield energy and your total score. Correct answers zap invaders, but if you make a mistake, the invaders let you have it. A warning appears on the screen, followed by the correct answer, and you get to try again with the same problem. This continues until you blast all the aliens or run out of shield energy.

*Math Castle's* problems come in predefined sets, and all problem sets are listed in the manual. You can also create your own custom problem sets—a feature that teachers and parents are sure to appreciate. *Math Castle* will store as many as 12 custom sets, each with up to 76 individual problems.

*Math Castle* is designed to reinforce general math skills rather than to teach a specific operation such as carrying. It accepts multidigit numbers in tens/ones format. That is, the correct answer to  $7 + 8$  would be entered by typing a 1 and then a 5 (15). There is no need to press Return. This approach lets the program quickly detect wrong answers.

*Math Castle* is a positive program, even when problems are

missed. If your child's defense wasn't perfect, the program transports him or her to the Weapons Training Center for practice with the missed problems. Practice sessions continue until the child correctly answers each problem that was missed. These review sessions can be bypassed, although you'll probably want to leave them in place.



You have to answer this problem quickly to protect the Math Castle from aliens.

Recognizing that children love to see their names in lights, *Math Castle* maintains a tally of the top ten scores for each level. Even when playing alone, children may find the Hall of Fame to be a great incentive. In fact, my daughter wouldn't rest until she had placed her name in all ten positions—and by the time she was

A large advertisement for the game 'Jonny Quest and the Splinter of Heaven'. The title is in large, stylized red letters. Below it, the text reads 'And the Splinter of Heaven' and 'Episode One...'. The background is a lush jungle scene with a Mayan temple. In the foreground, Jonny Quest is shown in a blue shirt and yellow hair, looking towards the temple. A white dog is also visible. At the bottom, there are images of the game's interface on a computer screen and a small dog. The text 'Hanna-Barbera PRODUCTIONS, INC.' and 'microworlds' is visible, along with contact information for Granada Hills, CA.

**JONNY QUEST**  
And the Splinter of Heaven  
Episode One...  
Jetting away from their Key-Palm island, the Quest team is off on another intriguing mystery in the jungle darkness of Guatemala. Who is stealing the great Mayan artifacts? What secrets wait in the hidden Temple of Tikal? What is the splinter of heaven?  
Jonny Quest and the Splinter of Heaven possesses all the action and suspense of the animated series. Plus you choose the course of adventure with interactive dialogue and hands on lighting sequences. The world is yours to explore, and you will feel like you're in it as you solve puzzles and combat enemies while attempting to solve the mystery.  
Episode One is just the beginning! Stay tuned for further installations in this ongoing series; or stand alone adventures!  
Hanna-Barbera PRODUCTIONS, INC.  
microworlds  
17405 Chertworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344  
Inside CA (818) 360-3715 Outside CA (800) 522-2941  
LICENSED BY HAMILTON PROJECTS, INC.



through, I could see a noticeable improvement in her ability to answer that particular set of problems.

According to the packaging, *Math Castle* is designed for children in grades 3-12; however, it doesn't seem sophisticated enough to hold the attention of the usual action-oriented teen. But with most elementary-school children, it's sure to be a hit. It's definitely worth checking out if you're looking for a package to help your kids build math skills.

STEVE HUDSON

Apple II—\$34.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

ENVISION SOFTWARE  
720 S. 333 St.  
Suite 203  
Federal Way, WA 98003  
(800) 468-6555

## FAERY TALE ADVENTURE

One of the best-animated, role-playing games ever seen on the Amiga has ventured into the realm of MS-DOS orc-slayers. But *Faery Tale Adventure* is far more than just another clone of *Ultima* or *Bard's Tale*. This is the story of Julian, his brother Phillip, and his other brother Kevin, who lived peacefully in the land of Holm until an evil necromancer hit town. Up to seven quests are involved in your struggle to eliminate the villain, each netting you a different artifact.

This one-player game starts with you playing the part of brother Julian. Leaving the village of Hambry to seek keys, weapons, magical tokens, and other objects, you'll wander through brilliant wheat fields, between narrow mountain passes, and into labyrinths, towns, and castles. Nightfall is subtly reflected in the way the light slowly ebbs away, eventually leaving you in the dark unless you have a torch. Sunrise creeps in just as effectively. You can teleport long distances to save time by using Stonehenge-like circles of stone that are scattered about the land. This is an imaginative mechanism for a universal game element.

The landscape encompasses more than 14,000 screens. That's 144 screens high by 100 wide, so I hope you like drawing maps. All scenes are depicted with an aerial view of the surroundings, with characters seen in

profile. And though it's a big, big world, the designer paid extra attention to the fine points. You'll notice one such detail when your character's head slowly sinks lower in the water as he crosses a stream: All the lakes, rivers, and creeks vary in depth, a discrete yet significant display of detail.

Battles unfold in the open field or dungeon hall where you meet the monsters, not in a special combat arena as in many such games. Crisply animated, your character and the monsters swing maces, shoot arrows, and hack at each other with long swords. Long-range weapons are useful, for magic is limited to a few kinds of stones, jewels, and such. One spell will blast every monster on the screen into atoms, but most serve noncombative purposes, such as curing wounds.

The first few times Julian gets killed, a wimpy fairy godmother flits across the screen and revives him. But after a while this tactic no longer works, and at this point something novel happens: His brother Phillip materializes in their home town, enabling you to carry on the mission in his shoes. And if Phil gets killed, his other brother, Kevin, picks up the quest. Usually when your character dies, you must either restart with a fresh character or load a saved game. Both of those options, with up to eight saved games, are available.



*Faery Tale Adventure* requires you to perform a little magic of your own.

An inventive interface imparts information such as combat results and conversation in the form of text on a parchment scroll. A variety of push-button menus lead to submenus where you pick spells, use items, talk to people, and so on. Mouse, numeric-keypad, and joystick control are supported on all systems (even the Commodore 64), and you can switch among them at any time. Your character is exceptionally responsive to the mouse, and keyboard commands offer a handy way to manipulate objects.

Tandy and EGA adventurers will

enjoy all 16 colors but will miss the startlingly authentic sound effects found on the Amiga and C64 versions, since the MS-DOS version doesn't support any third-party sound boards.

While I enjoyed and highly recommend *Faery Tale*, I must point out some minor blemishes on an otherwise picture-perfect complexion. Because the landscape is so extensive and there aren't enough clues to steer you in the general direction for each quest, it's too easy to just wander around until you die—and we've all been there before. A few more clues from townspeople would have made a big difference.

And of the seven artifacts to be found, you can complete the game rather easily with just three, and, with extra effort, you can even finish off the necromancer with just one of them. Even so, *Faery Tale Adventure* is a smooth-playing, rewarding quest.

SHAY ADDAMS

Amiga—\$49.95  
Commodore 64/128—\$49.95  
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95 for the  
5¼-inch version, \$49.95 for the version  
including both disk sizes

MICROILLUSIONS  
17408 Chatsworth St.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
(818) 360-3715

## HOMEWORD II

Tandy has lined up developers around the block to support its *DeskMate* graphics interface, which it hopes will become the environment of choice for 8088 and 8086 computers. *HomeWord II*, from Sierra, newly released in a *DeskMate*-compatible version, offers users a serviceable word processor with a dictionary and thesaurus.

Installing the program on the *DeskMate* desktop is relatively simple, and anyone familiar with that environment will recognize the title bar at the top of the screen when the program loads. Drop-down menus titled File, Edit, Layout, Text, Options, Word Check, and Help augment *HomeWord II*'s word processing attributes.

Under File, you may perform the normal *DeskMate* functions such as save, delete, and print, as well as save documents as ASCII files, turn on automatic backup, and merge a created log.



*HomeWord II* really shines, however, in its use of the *DeskMate* environment. You can view a graphic representation of your page, for example, and show underlined and bold text onscreen as they would appear on the page. To define text for editing, you use the Shift-cursor key combinations standard on *DeskMate* applications.

The program's main problems lie in its snaillike pace (it's easy to outrun the cursor while typing) and its sparse documentation. Sierra would like to think that the program is so easy to use that you don't need the documentation, and that's laudable; however, some of the program's functions aren't explained in the manual, which could be disconcerting for new users.

If you're a *DeskMate* user who has grown tired of the word processor that comes with that package, *HomeWord II* is worth a look. But before you make the leap, check out some of the higher-end word processing packages coming out under that interface. You may want a little more power for your prose.

PETER SCISCO

IBM PC and compatibles, *DeskMate* environment encouraged—\$69.95  
Upgrade from *HomeWord* or *HomeWord Plus*—\$25.00

SIERRA  
P.O. Box 485  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

## MURDER CLUB

Does watching "Murder, She Wrote" make you wonder if you could solve mysteries? If the answer is *Yes*, then *Murder Club*, from Kyodai might be for you.

Game control is extremely easy: The arrow and enter keys do it all.

Using a joystick or mouse may make things even easier for you. This game requires no special knowledge of computers, so it's ideal for a beginner. For those of us who prefer relaxing to blowing out our minds at the arcades, this thoughtful strategy game offers an alternative to high-speed, quick-reaction games.

The playability, unfortunately, became a drawback as I got more deeply involved in the game. I had to follow the computer's lead rather than my own imagination. I'm an armchair detective who never misses "Columbo" and has always longed to direct her own investigation. A lack of

options frustrated my attempts. When I read a mystery novel or watch a mystery show, I know in the back of my mind that the author has everything under control, and all will be known if I'm patient and allow the story to unfold. I found I needed the same kind of patience with *Murder Club*.



Carefully interrogate the likely suspects to solve the mystery in *Murder Club*.

You begin with a basic rundown of the victim and the circumstances of the murder. A menu allows you to investigate; check with the lab, the library, or the prosecutor; or select from several other options. When you investigate, another menu asks you to choose one of three geographical locations. Within those three general loca-

tions, there are one or two specific businesses or homes you can go to. Once at your destination, you're confronted with a witness that you can interview. What I wanted at that point was the freedom to phrase my own questions or to ask follow-up questions if I knew the witness was lying or being evasive. What I actually got was a lot of menus with preplanned questions that elicited canned answers. As you get more deeply involved in the mystery, this becomes increasingly annoying. I felt as though I were reading a choppy written novel rather than playing a game. The only real control was choosing the order in which locations and witnesses were investigated.

To compensate for the tedium, *Murder Club* provides a nifty notebook with pictures of all the witnesses and suspects. I enjoyed making notes as I went along—just like a real detective! Eventually, after a great deal of tedious interviewing, there came a point at which I felt more in control. Even though many witnesses had told lies or were not what they wanted to seem, I was unable to obtain search warrants or arrest warrants for quite a long time. But once I did obtain my first couple of search warrants, I was able to locate some clues and ask a

**SPACEWASTE**

**WASTE-EM WITH ARCADE ACTION**

It's a man's life in the Sanitation Department! Every day courageous individuals risk their senses on the garbage front, defending our earth from the trashy effects of alien litterbugs. Now more than ever, the Dept. needs you to help stop the moldy menace from beyond!

Hardware scrolling and animation as never before!  
Spacewaste custom configures itself to your graphics adaptor, memory and processor speed — Truly a technical marvel!

For MS-DOS/EGA/VGA/MCGA/TANDY

17400 Chenworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344  
Inside CA (818) 360-2715 Outside CA (800) 522-2041

Circle Reader Service Number 174



# MONTGOMERY GRANT

COMPUTE  
190

ESTABLISHED 1968

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA.....CALL  
**(718)692-0790**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Thurs, 9:30am-4:30pm  
Fri, 9am-3:30pm (718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001  
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-2:45/Sat-Closed/Sun 9:30-7  
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:  
Montgomery Grant Mail Order  
Department, P.O. Box 58  
Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Extended Holiday Season Order Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm / Fri, 8:30am-3:45pm / Sat-Closed / Sun, 9:30am-6:30pm  
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS/WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS!  
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**AMIGA**



**AMIGA 500**  
• Amiga 500 w/512K  
• Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
• Mouse • FREE Software  
**\$549**

**AMIGA 500  
RGB COLOR PACKAGE**  
• Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse  
• RGB Color Monitor • Free Software  
**\$749**

AMIGA 500 With 1084.....\$829  
AMIGA 500 With 1084  
& 1010 3.5" Drive.....\$999

**AMIGA 2500.....\$3199**

AMIGA 1010 Disk Drive.....\$179  
A-2088D Bridge Card.....\$499  
A-2285D Bridge Board.....\$1149  
A-501 Memory Expansion.....\$149

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS &  
HARD DRIVES IN STOCK

**AMIGA 2000**  
• A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard  
• 1MB Expandable to 9MB  
• Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
• Mouse • FREE Software  
**\$1459**

**AMIGA 2000  
RGB COLOR PACKAGE**  
• A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color  
Monitor • Free Mouse & Software  
**\$1659**

AMIGA 2000 w/1084 Monitor.....\$1739  
AMIGA 2000 w/40MB H.D.....\$1949

**AMIGA 2000 H.D.....\$2099**

**HYUNDAI**  
Model 286e

IBM AT COMPATIBLE  
• 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB  
• 80286 Microprocessor • 12MHz  
• 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial/  
Parallel Ports • MS/DOS 3.3  
• GW Basic • Wordprocessing,  
Database & Spreadsheet Software  
w/SEAGATE 20MB.....\$1149  
w/SEAGATE 30MB.....\$1179  
w/SEAGATE 40MB.....\$1249

**\$899**

• 512K RAM expandable to 6MB  
• 1.2 MB Floppy Drive  
• Wordprocessing, database &  
spreadsheet software  
• 12" Monitor

**\$1169**

w/20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1369  
w/30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1399  
w/40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1469

**IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II  
ALL MODELS IN STOCK**

**commodore**

INCLUDES:  
• FREE GAME (\$19.95 VALUE)  
• GEOS PROGRAM  
• QUANTUM LINK SOFTWARE  
& MEMBERSHIP

**\$1199<sup>5</sup>**

C-128D with Built-In  
Disk Drive **\$429**

**COMMODORE C 64-C  
STARTER PACKAGE**  
• C64-C with Excelsior Plus  
• Disk Drive • Two Games Software  
• GEOS Program  
• Quantum Link Software & Membership  
• FREE Gift offer  
**\$229**

**COMMODORE C 64-C  
COMPLETE PACKAGE**  
• Commodore C-64/C Computer  
• Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive  
• Commodore Color Printer  
• 12" Monitor • GEOS Program  
• Quantum Link Software & Membership  
• 2 Games • Box of Disks  
**\$295**

**COMMODORE C 64-C  
COLOR PACKAGE**  
• Commodore C-64/C Computer  
• Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive  
• Commodore Color Printer  
• Color Monitor • GEOS Program  
• Quantum Link Software & Membership  
• 2 Games • Box of Disks  
**\$389**

**1571 Disk Drive  
CALL**

**1581 Disk Drive  
\$199<sup>5</sup>**

**1541II Disk Drive**  
Includes FREE Game  
(A \$19.95 Value)  
**\$159<sup>5</sup>**

**Excelsior  
Plus FSD-2 Disk  
Drive**  
Includes FREE Game  
(A \$19.95 Value)  
**\$129<sup>5</sup>**

**1750 RAM  
Expansion  
CALL**

**1084 Monitor  
\$289<sup>5</sup>**

**1802 Monitor  
\$189<sup>5</sup>**

**COMMODORE 128D  
COMPLETE PACKAGE**  
• Commodore C/128-D Computer with  
Built-in Disk Drive  
• Commodore Color Printer  
• 12" Monitor  
**\$479**

**COMMODORE 128D  
DELUXE PACKAGE**  
• Commodore C/128-D Computer with  
Built-in Disk Drive  
• Commodore 1902 RGB Color Monitor  
• Commodore Color Printer  
**\$629**

C/128-D Complete  
w/1084 Monitor **\$699**

XETEC Lt. Kernal 20MB Drives for:  
C-64/C.....\$799  
C-128 and 128/D.....\$849  
XETEC 40MB Hard Drive for:  
C-64, C-128 & C-128/D.....\$1199  
1525 Dot Matrix Printer.....\$99  
MPS-1250.....\$219

ALL 64-C, 128, 128D PERIPHERALS  
& ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

**NEC POWERMATE 286  
IBM AT Compatible**



• 80286 Microprocessor • 10MHz • 512K  
RAM Expandable to 16MB • 1.2MB  
Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports  
• MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic • Word  
Processing, Database and  
Spreadsheet Software  
**\$869**

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1119  
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1149  
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1219  
NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS.....\$1149

**EPSON  
EPSON EQUITY I+  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.**



• 640K RAM  
• 4.77-10MHz • One 360K Drive  
• Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports  
• 12" Monitor • Box of 10 Disks  
• MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic •  
Wordprocessing, Database &  
Spreadsheet Software  
**\$529**

Same Pkg. w/Seagate 20MB Hard Drive.....\$779  
Same Pkg. w/Seagate 30MB Hard Drive.....\$809  
Same Pkg. w/Seagate 40MB Hard Drive.....\$879  
Same Pkg. w/2 360K Drives.....\$829

**EPSON EQUITY II+  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE**



• Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB  
Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic  
Wordprocessing, Database & Spreadsheet Software  
**\$969**

Same with Seagate 20MB Hard Drive.....\$1189  
Same with Seagate 30MB Hard Drive.....\$1229  
Same with Seagate 40MB.....\$1289  
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....\$589

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA, CGA,  
VGA, MULTISCAN. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, 100 MB HARD DRIVES.  
WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES AND ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR  
COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

**STAR PRINTERS**

NX-1000.....\$154.95  
NX-1000L.....\$164.95  
NX-1000C.....\$159.95  
NX-1000 Rainbow.....\$209.95  
NX-1000C Rainbow.....\$209.95  
NX-2400.....\$277.95  
XR-1000.....\$319.95  
XR-1500.....\$409.95  
XB-2410.....\$409.95  
XB-2415.....\$539.95

**EPSON PRINTERS**

LX-810.....\$169.95  
LQ-510.....\$329.95  
FX-850.....\$329.95  
FX-1050.....\$419.95  
LQ-850.....\$509.95  
LQ-950.....\$559.95  
LQ-1050.....\$709.95  
LQ-2550.....\$889.95

**SANYO  
PR-3000**



Daisy Wheel  
Letter Quality  
Printer **\$59**

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

DESKJET \$569.95  
DESKJET+ \$669.95  
LASERJET III.....\$1589  
LASERJET IID.....\$2799  
LASERJET IIP.....\$999  
PAINTJET.....\$959.95

**NEC PRINTERS**

P2200.....\$309.95  
P5200.....\$479.95  
P5300.....\$649.95

**OKIDATA PRINTERS**

OKIMATE 20.....\$139.95  
180.....\$219.95  
320.....\$279.95  
390.....\$439.95  
321.....\$439.95  
391.....\$599.95

**PANASONIC PRINTERS**

KXP-1180.....\$174.95  
KXP-1191.....\$224.95  
KXP-1092L.....\$269.95  
KXP-3131.....\$269.95  
KXP-1124.....\$309.95  
KXP-1595.....\$419.95  
KXP-1524.....\$519.95  
KXP-4450 Laser.....\$1319.95

**MAGNAVOX MONITORS**

EGA Monitor.....\$319.95  
EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....\$419.95  
VGA Monitor.....\$349.95  
VGA Monitor & VGA Card.....\$499.95

**AST 286  
IBM AT Compatible**



• 512K RAM Expandable to 4MB • 80286  
Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports  
• 1.2 MB Floppy • Wordprocessing, Data-  
base, & Spreadsheet Software  
**\$799**

AST 286 w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1049  
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1079  
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1149

**Panasonic FX1650**

IBM XT Compatible Pkg.  
• Parallel/Serial Ports • MS DOS  
3.3 • GW Basic • 12" Monitor  
• Word Processing, Database &  
Spreadsheet Software  
**\$499**

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$749  
30, 40MB PACKAGES  
CALL

**apple**

**APPLE IIGS COMPUTER**



• W/NEW 1MB RAM • Apple 3.5"  
Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor  
IMAGewriter II PRINTER.....\$439

**\$1499**

ALL OTHER APPLE & MAC MODELS.....CALL

**LEADING  
EDGE  
MODEL D  
IBM XT Compatible**



**\$499**

**Panasonic FX1750**



• 640K RAM Expandable to 768K • 3.5"  
720K Floppy • 50286  
Microprocessor • Parallel/Serial Ports  
• MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic  
**\$699**

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$949  
w/SEAGATE 30MB H.D.....\$979  
w/SEAGATE 40MB H.D.....\$1049



Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D. & approved P.O.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over \$2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Canadian orders add an additional 5%. Minimum shipping & handling charge is \$6.00. A/PD FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All A/PD FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have proof of return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. D.C.A. #000233



few follow-up questions. Witnesses who had lied finally had to explain discrepancies in their statements. But again, it was all done through menus. I had to be satisfied with what the game was willing to feed me. I couldn't pull a Jessica Fletcher-style wide-eyed look, a Columbo-like, "Pardon me, ma'am, but..." comeback, or even a Kojak-ian strong-arm tactic to get more out of my witnesses. In negotiating with the prosecutor for a search warrant, I couldn't show him all the evidence I had to justify a search. All I could do was call up his menu, select *search warrant*, hope that my suspect was included on the list, and then hope that I would be granted a warrant.

Of course, I'm just an armchair detective—maybe that's what it feels like in real life, too!

*Murder Club* supports all of the PC graphics modes and requires just 384K of RAM. The graphics are fairly static and aren't particularly relevant to the mystery; don't feel like you're missing out on anything if you don't have state-of-the-art equipment. The game uses two disks, so two drives or a hard disk are handy.

This is a good game for beginners who like slow, cerebral games. For about the price of a hardcover book, it's more challenging than simply turning pages and waiting for a fictional detective who is smarter than you to hand you the solution on a platter.

BETH ANN MURRAY

IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

KYODAI  
58 Mitchell Blvd.  
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
(415) 492-3590

## SWORD OF ARAGON

**C**AUTION: BOOT UP THIS GAME AT YOUR OWN RISK! These words should be stamped in bold red letters on every copy of *Sword of Aragon* that hits the shelves. I'm not exaggerating. This game is, in a word, addictive. And like any other addiction worth its salt, it will take firm control of your life. You'll realize it's time for bed only when the sun appears above the horizon. Though you may be trying like the devil to concentrate at work, it will seep into your thoughts. New strategies and tactics will occupy your mind.

This one-player game has a simple premise: The Duke of Aladda has launched a campaign to unify several different townships and kingdoms under one flag. You begin the game with one city, the duke, and a small army. These forces expand through conquest and experience until you capture the entire region.

Along the way you encounter your standard fare of fantasy monsters—orcs, goblins, giants, minotaurs, and titans. You have to successfully administer the cities currently under your control, balancing urban development and city defense with taxation and conscription. If all goes well, you ultimately achieve final victory.

You start the game by choosing a character class for your duke—either warrior, knight, priest, ranger, or mage. To a large degree, the class you choose will determine the kind of army with which you will campaign. A warrior will fight primarily with infantry. A knight will concen-

You've played *Wizardry*  
Now the **REAL CHALLENGE!**

# CITADEL™

Adventure of the **CRYSTAL KEEP**

Fantasy role playing climbs to new heights of challenge and excitement as you descend into the depths of the CITADEL. Your quest is to free the Lady Synd, cruelly imprisoned by the evil Wizard Nequilar. You must rely on your skill and cunning to merely SURVIVE.

### Features:

- Create your own heroes using the complete, heritage oriented, character generation system including character image customizing.
- Select from over 200 weapons and items.
- Over 60 spells/scrolls at your command.
- Most graphically realistic, three dimensional maze exploration ever created.
- Hundreds of rooms on multiple levels.
- A constant challenge is provided from over 60 animated monsters that must be overcome.

• The sound and animation will take you to the edge of your seat!



Now available for Macintosh Plus or greater and Atari ST. Soon available for IBM and Amiga.

Contact your nearest dealer or call:

**POSTCRAFT**  
INTERNATIONAL INC.

(805) 257-1797  
Dealer inquiries invited.

Citadel is a registered trademark of Postcraft International Inc. All other trademarks or brand names are the property of their respective holders.



# DEMO DISK DIRECTORY

Based on the overwhelming response to COMPUTE!'s 1st Demo Disk Pack offered last year, we've decided to make economical software demo disks available to you on an on-going basis. Every month you will now be able to choose from some of the newest Demo Disks available for many of the "hottest" software releases being offered by some of the leading software publishers. These disks have been designed to give you a representative picture of what each title has to offer and to try and let you experience directly the graphics look and general feel of each software product—before you

buy the actual complete program! From time to time, you may also find some special offers from some of the software publishers for FREE merchandise, premiums, or other related promotions.

Please use the convenient postage-paid envelope for ordering.

We hope you enjoy this easy and economical way to discover the best software for you to buy this Fall and Holiday season!

## THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST

Why has the reclusive Colonel Dijon called his rivalous relations together? It's a mysterious re-union at his secluded mansion, deep in the bayous of Southern Louisiana!

Available in 3.5" and 5.25"



## Free Poster Offer

# INDIANA JONES™



Action Game

Graphic Adventure

Get an authentic *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* movie poster free with the purchase of either game. See your participating retailer for details.



™ and © 1989 Lucasfilm Games Ltd. All rights reserved.

WIDE OPEN. FULL TILT.

# SUPER HANG-ON™

IT'S PURE PRO CYCLE ACTION.

Zip up your leathers and rev up that engine. It's full tilt, two-wheel boogie time. From #1 in the arcades to #1 at home.

THE ULTIMATE WEAPON...

# HEAVY BARREL™

WILL BLOW YOU AWAY!

It blew you away in the arcades. Now Data East brings this arsenal of action home.



DATA EAST USA, INC.  
1850 LITTLE ORCHARD ST.  
SAN JOSE, CA 95125

© 1989 DATA EAST USA, INC. † TM & © 1987 SEGA ENTERPRISES INC., MFD. UNDER LICENSE BY DATA EAST USA, INC

An ancient land is in turmoil since the king and his young child disappeared 20 years ago, leaving various warlords to battle for control.



Preview the outstanding graphics, the rich detail and the easy-to-use menu and icon interface. See the blend of continuous action, absorbing storytelling and intricate conversations. One of *Compute!'s* "9 Best Games of 1989" (July 1989 issue). From ORIGIN. (IBM-PC 3 1/2" & 5 1/4", Apple, 64/128)



## OFFICIAL Advanced Dungeons & Dragons™

COMPUTER PRODUCT

### CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS

The exciting sequel to *Pool of Radiance*, the first AD&D® computer fantasy role-playing game.

SPECIAL OFFER!

If you purchase the special *Compute!* Curse of the Azure Bonds demo disk(s) and the Curse of the Azure Bonds game, send us your game purchase receipt and we'll send you a free full color limited edition AD&D "Real Stuff" computer products poster. Send your receipt to:  
Free Poster Offer  
c/o Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
675 Almanor Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Offer good while posters last.

## Fatmania is Here!

TONGUE OF THE FATMAN



Get your interactive demo today!

ACTIVISION



# MICROPROSE

Just for fun!

## Demo Disk Offer

- |                    |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Airborne Ranger    | <input type="checkbox"/> | IBM 3.5                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | IBM 5.25                 | CGA                      |
| Dr. Doom's Revenge | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| F-19               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Gunship            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Pirates!           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Red Storm Rising   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL**

# ARCHIPELAGOS



"...the concept alone is worth the five star rating." INFO

"Graphically, this game is stunning, perhaps even shocking." - Computer Gaming World

Archipelagos is the universally acclaimed Alien World Simulator. Come visit Earth, now haunted by strange life forms and lost souls.

Order the Demo, and enter our contest for a free trip to a different archipelago - Hawaii.

## Electronic Arts Presents

✦ **F-16 COMBAT PILOT™**  
Squadron strategy and modem play!

🔑 **KEEP THE THIEF™**  
Thieves have more fun...  
2 disk demo!

✦ **CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER 2.0™**  
New terrain, formation flying, more!

✦ **ABRAMS BATTLE TANK™**  
Tough, realistic combat action!



## How to Order Your Demo Disks

### Demo Disk Order List

#### ACTIVISION

- A1 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 5 1/4
- A2 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### BRITANNICA SOFTWARE

- B1 Archipelagos MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B2 Archipelagos MS-DOS 3 1/2
- B3 Designasaurus MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B4 Designasaurus MS-DOS 3 1/2
- B5 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B6 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### DATA EAST

- D1 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 5 1/4
- D2 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 3 1/2
- D3 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 5 1/4
- D4 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

- E1 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E2 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E3 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E4 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E5 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E6 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E7 Keep the Thief MS-DOS 5 1/4 (2 disks)
- E8 Keep the Thief MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### LUCAS FILM

- L1 Indy—The Graphic Adventure MS-DOS 5 1/4

#### MICROPROSE

- M1 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M2 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 3 1/2

- M3 Airborne Ranger Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- M4 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M5 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M6 F-19 MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M7 F-19 MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M8 Gunship MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M9 Gunship MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M10 Gunship Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- M11 Pirates! MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M12 Pirates! MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M13 Pirates! Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- M14 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M15 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M16 Red Storm Rising Commodore 64

#### ORIGIN

- O1 Times of Lore MS-DOS 5 1/4
- O2 Times of Lore Apple 5 1/4
- O3 Times of Lore Commodore 64/128
- O4 Times of Lore MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### RADIO SHACK

- R1 DeskMate MS-DOS 5 1/4 CGA
- R2 DeskMate MS-DOS 5 1/4 EGA, VGA
- R3 DeskMate MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### SIERRA ON-LINE

- S1 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 5 1/4
- S2 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

- S3 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 5 1/4 (2 disks)
- S4 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 3 1/2

## Discover the DeskMate® Difference!

New DeskMate 3 makes your PC compatible easier to use! Graphically lists all your programs and lets you access them with just a point and a click. Translates MS-DOS commands into plain English. Features word processing, spreadsheet, filing, scheduling, drawing, PC-Link® online information service and more—all in one \$99 program! Send in for a demo disk, or come in for a personal demonstration and get 15% off any software with the DeskMate Interface—the friendly face in the PC crowd!

**Radio Shack**  
The Technology Store™  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

## BUY 5 DISKS SAVE \$3

### SPECIAL NOTE

The following Demo Disks have special requirements: A1 and A2 require 512K and CGA; B1, B2, B5, and B6 require DOS 3.3 and EGA; B3 and B4 require 256K, CGA, and DOS 3.3; E1, E2, E7, and E8 require EGA and 512K; L1 requires 512K; R1, R2, and R3 require 512K; S1 requires a high-density drive; S3 requires 512K (640 for Tandy 16-color) and two disk drives or a hard drive; and S4 requires 512K (640 for Tandy 16-color). E7 and S3 are two-disk packages. M3, M10, and M13 are no longer available.

Select the demo disks you wish to receive and check them off on the attached order list. Be sure to order the correct disk format. Enclose \$3.95 (\$4.95 for 3 1/2-inch disks) for each disk ordered and return your payment in this postage-paid envelope.

- 5-Disk Discount: Take \$3.00 off for every 5 disks you order.
- MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20.00.
- We'll pay the postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Disks ordered \_\_\_\_\_ Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Tax\* \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Outside U.S. or Canada \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

CO 1

MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20.00.

Credit Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Send your order to: Demo Disks  
P.O. Box 5188  
Greensboro, NC 27403

\*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20.00. Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add \$1.00 for surface mail or \$3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.



trate on cavalry. A ranger will have mostly bow units. Priests and mages will have a variety of the three.

Each of these military strategies has advantages and disadvantages that are clearly defined, allowing you to play several times before you tire of the game. You journey through the realm, gaining experience for both your characters and yourself until you are ready to tackle your first major challenge, a nearby city.

Maintaining a working budget with your city's taxation income and building a powerful army are the hardest parts of this phase. After a time, money will start to flow; then the game becomes an exercise in destroying and conquering tougher and tougher adversaries. Eventually you steamroll through the final few cities standing between you and the throne.



View the landscape from overhead and plan strategies in *Sword of Aragon*.

There are just a few problems with the game. For example, the battle sequence, at times, moves very slowly. The computer can take up to 15 minutes deciding just where it wants to put those goblin armies. Some battles can take up to an hour and a half.

Another problem is that toward the end of the game your armies become so skilled that nothing can stand up to them. Much of the finesse that made the game so challenging in its early parts is lost. There is also very little problem solving of the type that makes D & D games so enjoyable.

Lastly, the documentation is occasionally in error or incomplete. The rules intimate that you can train characters to gain experience without fighting battles, but I found this not to be the case. You can only train armies. There is also no information in the documentation concerning some of the unit information that appears on the screen during the battle sequence. You can eventually figure this out while playing, but it would be helpful to have it spelled out in the rules.

Those objections aside, to pass up *Sword of Aragon* could be a great

mistake. If commanding armies and characters and managing cities interests you, if becoming a computer Napoleon gets your blood going, then *Sword of Aragon* is for you.

ADAM STARKWEATHER

IBM PCs and compatibles with CGA, EGA, Hercules, or Tandy 16-color graphics—\$39.95

SSI  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(415) 571-7171

## STAR SAGA: TWO—THE CLATHRAN MENACE

**C**hallenge and suspense await you in *Star Saga: Two—The Clathran Menace*. This second installment of a three-part adventure from MasterPlay has an engrossing story line and superior writing.

As a sprawling science-fiction epic, it's equal parts interactive novel and computer-moderated role-playing, a self-contained scenario that picks up where *Star Saga: One—Beyond the Boundary* left off. Opening moves summarize the action that took place in the first game in case you missed it or forgot some of the details.

The Clathran are an alien race, bent on conquering the universe and extinguishing all human life. Their vast armada of warships form the Survey Line, which is sweeping inexorably toward the Nine Worlds and which, incidentally, cuts off segments of the game as it advances. Why the Clathran possess such an obsessive hatred of humans and how they can be stopped are only two of the mysteries that you must solve. Play the role of one of six characters who set out to discover what they can about the invading aliens.

The heart of the game is a set of 14 booklets, which contain more than 970 entries spread over approximately 560 pages. Dozens of cultures, hundreds of encounters, and a multitude of decisions permeate the entries and provide you with a pulsating adventure.

This nongraphic computer pro-

gram serves as an electronic dungeon keeper that moderates each turn and handles all the essential bookkeeping. Each participating player selects moves and actions from the onscreen choices via the keyboard or mouse, and the computer responds to the player's choices by directing him or her to the appropriate text entries. If combat or a transaction take place, the computer logs the transactions and reports the results of combat.

Trade and combat are essential elements of the game. The strong economic segment is based upon a pseudobarter system. Much of the early and middle segments consist of trading in order to obtain offensive and defensive weapons needed to upgrade your ship for the inevitable encounters with the Clathran Survey Line.

Combat occurs frequently. While this adds to the excitement and pace of the story, the fact that combat is totally controlled by the computer dilutes its impact as a gaming element. When a battle occurs, the computer selects an offense and a defense for you and matches it against the enemy's offense and defense, applying all ratings to an internal combat matrix. It then displays its choices and the results.



Plan strategies carefully as you play *Star Saga: Two—The Clathran Menace*.

Although you can improve your offensive and defensive options through trades, purchases, and training, you have no input once combat ensues.

*Star Saga: Two* can be played solo without losing any of the story's punch. However, more than any other computer adventure game, this product is designed to be played by a group of people, each taking on the role of one of the well-developed, multidimensional characters. Engage in meetings, trades, and the cooperative exchange of information with one an-





# The World's BEST 101 Programs

The World's BEST User-Supported Software for IBM PC Compatibles  
 All Disks Are Easy to Use—No Computer Experience Needed!!  
 Same-Day Shipping • UPS 2nd Day Air Available for only \$2 Extra  
 Toll-Free Order Line • Visa/MasterCard Accepted • FREE Catalog  
 Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!!



## Act Now!!

## 3 FREE DISKS\*

## Limited Time!!

### BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- Finance Manager II** (1601) Complete double-entry bookkeeping.
- Form Letters** (1607) 100 business and legal forms (contracts, employment applications, filings, etc.).
- Blakbook** (1603) Great for keeping track of addresses and phone numbers. Prints an address book.
- Stock Charting** (1612) A complete portfolio system to track, analyze, and chart your stocks.
- Small Business Accounting** (1617) A must for all small business owners!
- Solve-It!** (1618) Does over 20 vital financial calculations including amortization, PV, FV, and IRR.
- PC-Books** (1621) A complete, easy to use bookkeeping system.
- PC-Loans** (1628) This package supports all common loan methods.
- Easy Project** (1629) A powerful project manager software package.
- FormGen** (1630) Design and print any office form, easily!

### HOME BUDGETS/FAMILY APPLICATIONS

- Fast Bucks** (1100,1101) Keeps track of all your personal finances and prints great financial reports (2 disks).
- Home Budget Manager** (1103) Tracks all your household expenses and helps you to set budgets and goals.
- Express Check** (1104) Excellent checkbook program with reconciliation and great screen displays. **512K.**
- Home Inventory** (1105) Keeps track of all your personal property.
- MealMate** (1115) Helps you to plan nutritionally balanced meals.
- Edna's Cookbook** (1118,1119) An easy to use computerized cookbook. Comes with several great recipes—add your own favorites. (2 disks)
- Brother's Keeper** (1120,1121) A great genealogy program that allows you to trace your family history (2 disks).

### GRAPHICS/PRINTING

- Express Graph** (1106) Turns raw data into great business graphics.
- DiskOver** (1320) Prints informative disk sleeves for all your disks.
- Banner Maker** (1502) Prints banners in various sizes, styles, and fonts.
- PrintShop Graphics** (1503) A large collection of Printshop clip art.
- EDraw** (1508) Design tool for creating flow charts and schematics. **CGA.**
- PC-Art** (1509) A color graphics painting/drawing package. **CGA.**
- Epson Utilities** (1514,1515) Enhance the print quality of your Epson-compatible printer. (2 disks)
- PC-Key Draw** (1520-1523) Powerful CAD design system. Works with mouse or keyboard. (4 disks) **CGA.**
- City Desk** (1525) Simple desktop publishing for newsletters.

### GAMES CONT.

- Sleuth** (1903) Play detective in this "Who done it?" adventure.
- Solitaire** (1940) The computer makes sure you don't cheat! **CGA.**
- Space War** (1958) Battle it out in outer space—ship vs ship. **CGA.**
- Sports Games** (1927) Bowling, archery, and pool. **CGA.**
- Star Trek** (1948) Two versions for all you TREKies out there.
- Strategic Games** (1926) Fight on land and sea in this war simulation.
- Striker** (1904) Helicopter attack and rescue arcade game. **CGA.**
- Pinball** (1941) Great sound and fast play on 5 different "machines." **CGA.**
- Video Poker/Ultima 21** (1945) The BEST poker and blackjack games!
- Wheel of Misfortune** (1935) Like TV's Wheel of Fortune game.

### EDUCATION

- French I & II** (1200,1201) Learn and practice French vocabulary (2 disks).
- Spanish I & II** (1205,1206) Test and train with these excellent Spanish vocabulary drills (2 disks).
- Geography** (1215) Learning is fun with this great geography trivia game.
- PC-Gradebook** (1217) Record and monitor your students' grades.
- World** (1221) A computer encyclopedia of global information. **CGA.**
- Typing Tutor** (1224) Helps you improve your speed and skill. **CGA.**
- PC-Professor** (1229) This program teaches BASIC programming.
- Balloon Speller** (1230) An introduction to spelling for children. **CGA.**
- Math Lessons** (1233) A great program that teaches algebra. **CGA.**
- Fact50** (1234) A graphic geography lessons of the U.S. **CGA.**
- Computer Tutor** (1235) Become a more effective computer user.
- Play n' Learn** (1236) A set of 6 learning games for preschoolers. **CGA.**

### MISC. APPLICATIONS

- Weight Control** (1302) Let this program help you get fit.
- Personal Biorhythm** (1310) Will display or print a personal chart
- KwikStat** (1314,1315) A professional statistics package. (2 disks)
- Wisdom of the Ages** (1316-1319) Great quotes from the greatest minds of history. Quick access to 6000 quotations in several categories. (4 disks).
- Make My Day** (1627) Puts you in control by organizing your time! Keeps track of appointments and deadlines.
- Piano Man** (1901) Compose and edit music or play the keyboard.

### IMPORTANT

**CGA=Requires Color Computer**  
**HD=Requires Hard Drive**  
**512K=Requires 512K RAM**

For multi-disk sets, count all disks in set.

\* With your order of 5 or more disks, select an additional 3 disks FREE (limit 3 free disks per order).

### DATABASE/MAIL LIST

- File Express** (1700,1701) A powerful, easy to use database (2 disks).
- Doctor Data Labels** (1703,1704) Complete and powerful! A professional mail list manager. (2 disks) **HD.**
- PC-File:dB** (1705-1707) The most powerful dBASE compatible program available! (3 disks) **HD 512K.**
- Label Master** (1715) A great mail list manager and label printing utility.

### SPREADSHEETS

- PC-Calc+** (1800-1802) The most powerful spreadsheet package. (3 disks) **512K.**
- QubeCalc** (1806) Take your spreadsheets 3-D! Highly recommended.
- Lotus Macros** (1807) A large collection of Lotus macros and templates.
- Lotus Learning System** (1810,1811) —Master Lotus 1-2-3! (2 disks)

### WORD PROCESSING

- PC-Write 3.03** (1851-1853) The BEST word processor for under \$200! Has spell checking and hundreds of other features (3 disks) **512K.**
- PC-Stylist** (1855) Analyzes and helps you to improve your writing skills.
- PC-Outline** (1860) An excellent idea organizer and free form database.
- WP 5.0 Learning Sys.** (1863,1864) Helps you learn and master Word Perfect 5.0. (If you have WP 4.2, select disks #1861 & #1862.) (2 disks)
- WP 5.0 Macros** (1857) Several macros for Word Perfect 5.0. (If you have WP 4.2, select disk #1856.)
- PC-Type+** (1870-1872) Complete word processor with 100,000 word dictionary and mail merge. (3 disks)

### BIBLE/RELIGION

- Bible-Q** (1551) Test your Biblical IQ!
- BIBLE Men** (1570) A fun quiz on the people in the BIBLE.
- SeedMaster** (1555-1567) The complete King James version of the BIBLE on disk! (13 disks) **HD.**

### UTILITIES

- MasterKeys** (1400) Like Norton Utilities (recover deleted files, disk editing, change file attributes, etc.).
- SimCGA** (1404) Allows monochrome PCs to run many CGA programs.
- PC-DeskTeam** (1406) Several useful desktop accessories (clock, calendar, calculator, notepad, etc.).
- Automenu** (1409) A very professional hard disk menu system. Run any of your programs from a custom menu.
- SideWriter** (1410) Prints your spreadsheet print files sideways.
- Baker's Dozen** (1411) A set of 13 utilities that everyone needs!
- Space Maker** (1412) This utility allows you to fit more data on any disk.
- ALT** (1413) It's like Norton Utilities, the Sidekick desktop accessories, and a menu program all in one!
- Still River Shell** (1414) A superb file and directory management utility.
- HD Backup** (1415) Allows you to backup/restore all the data on your hard drive with floppy disks. **HD.**
- NewKey** (1416) Save time and increase efficiency by using this (the BEST) keyboard macro program

### GAMES

- AdventureWare** (1934) Five excellent adventure games.
- Armchair Quarterback** (1905) A fun football strategy game.
- Baseball** (1916) Great arcade action and baseball strategy. **CGA.**
- Trivial by PAS** (1953) Test your knowledge in several categories.
- Checkers** (1954) See if you are good enough to beat the computer. **CGA.**
- Crime Lab** (1955) Play this exciting graphic murder mystery game. **CGA.**
- Flightmare** (1923) Futuristic fighter pilot arcade game. **CGA.**
- Ford Simulator** (1956) A great driving simulation game from Ford. **CGA.**
- Hopper** (1902) Frogger clone. **CGA.**
- Kid Games** (1938) These games are both fun and educational. **CGA.**
- Kingdom of Kroz** (1952) An excellent, award-winning adventure game.
- Las Vegas Style Craps** (1914) Play and improve your skill. **CGA.**
- PAC-Man & More!** (1930) PAC-Man and Ms. PAC-Man clones. **CGA.**
- PC-Gammon** (1907) Play a tough computer opponent, anytime. **CGA.**
- PC-Pro Golf II** (1975) Choose your club and swing away at one of the world's most beautiful country clubs (Amherst). Excellent graphics! **CGA.**
- Pearl Harbor** (1959) Save your fleet from the invading planes. **CGA.**
- Risk** (1946) Play the famous board game on your computer. **CGA.**
- Scrabble** (1957) Test your word power with this always fun game. **CGA.**
- 18-Hole Miniature Golf** (1915) Kids really love this one! **CGA.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_  
 Visa/MC # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Disks Ordered \_\_\_\_\_  
 x \$2.49 or \$1.99 ea. .... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Need 3 1/2" disks?  
 Add \$1 per ea.  
 (include free disks) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shipping ..... \$ 3.00  
 Foreign add \$2 ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 COD (U.S. only)  
 add \$4 if you require COD\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 UPS 2nd Day or  
 Priority (U.S. only)  
 add \$2 ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check/MO     Visa/MC     C.O.D.

**GOLD HILL SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 663  
 Gold Hill, OR 97525

**ORDER TODAY**  
 1-800-234-6467



other, while at the same time pursuing clearly defined individual goals.

In spite of the weakness of the combat module, *Star Saga: Two* rates high marks. The writing contains all the elements of topnotch science fiction, and the game, though quite linear, is so rich in detail, puzzles, and surprises that you'll have a hard time ending each play session. As a matter of fact, now might be a good time to start *Star Saga: Two*; after all, the Survey Line is moving closer and closer!

JAMES TRUNZO

IBM PC and compatibles—\$79.95  
Apple IIs—\$79.95  
Apple Iie—\$79.95

MASTERPLAY PUBLISHING  
8417 Sun State St.  
Tampa, FL 33634  
(813) 888-7773

## SUPERBASE 2

**N**ow you can add database management to the growing list of compelling applications that make *Microsoft Windows* worth looking into. *Superbase 2*, from Precision Software, is a *Windows*-based relational database manager. As is common with *Windows*-based applications, *Superbase 2* includes a runtime version of *Windows 2.0*, handy for users who don't already own the stand-alone version of that graphical operating environment.

In addition to the standard *Windows* menu bar, *Superbase 2* uses a second row of icons positioned across the bottom of its display screen to simplify the process of retrieving records in a database. To view the next record in a file, for example, you simply click on an icon showing a single arrow pointing to the right—reminiscent of the play button on a VCR. Conversely, a single-arrow icon pointing left calls up the previous record in the current database. Double arrows pointing right and left (fast forward and rewind) allow you to scan records in ascending or descending order, respectively. Other icons let you quickly access the first or last record in a file, pause a database scan, and even enter SQL-like queries to extract records matching specific search criteria. *Superbase 2*'s implementation of this VCR-based icon structure noticeably decreases the program's learning curve for any new user already familiar with operating a home video recorder.

Another area in which the *Windows* interface elevates *Superbase 2* above traditional DOS database programs is in the flexibility it allows while examining individual records. Character-based database programs tend to present your records in a relatively static manner; once you create a report or display screen, there's no easy way to alter its original design. Analyzing data with *Superbase 2*, on the other hand, is a much more dynamic process. To change the position of a data field on a *Superbase 2* display screen, for example, you simply use the mouse to drag that field to its new location. As a result, you're more likely to examine the records in your *Superbase 2* file from several different angles. This enhances your understanding of the relationships between the data that files contain.



*Superbase 2*'s graphics interface lets you integrate graphics with your data.

Of course, simplicity and flexibility mean little if a program doesn't possess enough power to make it worth using. But *Superbase 2* has power to spare. Record size is limited only by the amount of memory installed on your system. Theoretically, a single file can contain up to 16 million individual records. How many records your databases will hold depends on the available disk space. You can assign up to 999 index fields to a single database file. *Superbase 2* supports limited relational capabilities by including a special lookup function, which allows you to access data stored in multiple files from within the current database. Because it's a graphics-based program, *Superbase 2* even lets you incorporate graphics into your database records. You could, for example, include scanned images of employee photographs in a personnel file. As an added attraction, *Superbase 2* can read *dBase* data files in their native format. This feature alone should alleviate some of the pain commonly associated with switching from standard DOS to the *Windows* environment.

Power comes at a price, of course. In the case of *Superbase 2*, you'll have to contend with increased hardware demands and decreased speed. Graphics programs inevitably perform more slowly than their text-based counterparts, so if blinding speed is an overriding concern in your database operations, then *Superbase 2* might not be right for you.

*Superbase 2* operations are fully explained in the program's comprehensive user's manual. It includes a *Windows* primer for those unfamiliar with that graphical environment. Though not context-sensitive, an indexed online help system is available to answer most questions.

*Superbase 2* adds a new dimension to DOS database management and is a must for any *Windows* user. Even if you don't run *Windows*, you may still consider switching to *Superbase 2*. It's definitely a harbinger of things to come.

JACK NIMERSHEIM

IBM PC and compatibles with 640K, a hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later, *Windows 2.0* (runtime version included), graphics display required, mouse recommended—\$295

PRESTIGE SOFTWARE  
8404 Sterling St. A  
Irving, TX 75063  
(214) 929-4888

## COUNTERPOINT

**R**unning applications occupies your computer most of the time. Faced with the dreary DOS prompt, you must remember what directory holds your program and what command starts it. If you're tired of that routine, consider an alternative: a graphical user interface (GUI). The term is applied to a wide variety of programs that differ greatly in cost, complexity, and system requirements. The common element is that menus and icons replace the DOS command line. Just point and click and the computer does the rest.

Busarow's *Counterpoint* is a simple, easy-to-install GUI, although it calls itself a Graphical Menu System. While it doesn't have all the bells and whistles of *Windows*, it takes you quickly to your program from a menu and an icon screen.

*Counterpoint* requires a hard disk. Once you've installed the program, type *CP* from your root directory and the program's screen will appear.



**ONLY**  
**\$1.65**  
**PER DISK**  
FOR OVER 10 DISKS

# INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers  
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.  
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

**ONLY**  
**\$1.85**  
**PER DISK**  
FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

## GAMES

**STRIKER (110)** Fly helicopter against enemy (CGA)  
**TWO BIT POKER v2.0 (172)** Just like the casino poker machines in Vegas (CGA)  
**STARLORD (GAM95)** Play Star Trek on your PC (CGA)  
**DRACULA IN LONDON (GAM94)** Great graphics game based on novel (CGA)  
**DND v1.2 (119)** Like Dungeons and Dragons.  
**ROUND 42 (120)** Like Space Invaders. 42 levels (CGA)  
**MONOPOLY (169)** Great color and sound (CGA)  
**BRIDGEPAL (171)** Contract or rubber bridge, w/tutorial.  
**SPACEWAR (158)** Using phasers, photon torpedoes.  
**WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181)** Spin wheel and watch out!  
**PC-JIGSAW v1.1 (GAM71)** Beautiful computer jigsaw puzzles. Color or mono.  
**EAT 'EM II (GAM 74)** Like Pac Man but with a bigger field.  
**KID-GAMES (GAM8)** Math, clock, alphabet, etc. (CGA)  
**KINGDOM OF KROZ (GAM5)** Arcade, adventure, and strategy game with 25 levels.  
**CHESS (GAM9)** Incredible. 2D and 3D. Playback moves, store games, etc. (CGA)



**EGA RISK (GAM11)** World domination in great color. With EGA Asteroids (EGA)  
**NETHACK (GAM20)** Adventure game. Many dangerous levels, rooms, corridors.  
**PC-GAMMON (GAM33)** Easy to learn, yet challenging.  
**BLACKJACK! v1.5 (GAM47)** Professional. Superb graphics (Mono or EGA)  
**MORAFF'S REVENGE (GAM 68)** Adventure with castles, dungeons, maps, monsters!  
**SCRABBLE (GAM72)** Exact rendition of the all time favorite (EGA)  
**CRIBBAGE PARTNER (GAM 98)** The complete board game!  
**CADDIEHACK EGA GOLF (GAM100)** Best 18-hole shareware golf game around! CGA ver. is GAM101 (EGA)  
**MAH JONGG (GAM103)** High tech simulation. CGA and VGA version included.  
**SOLICARD (GAM106)** Eight great solitaire card games.  
**PAS TRIVIA v3.02 (GAM114)** Family oriented trivia game for up to 6 players.

**CROSSWORD CREATOR (GAM 108)** Shareware's finest crossword puzzle generator!  
**SHARP SHOOTER (GAM84)** Tank vs. tank warfare game. Up to eight players (CGA)

## PROGRAMMING

**WINDOW PRO (1613, 1614/2 disks)** Create windows and titles for menus, etc.  
**PC-BASIC PRIMER (1625)** Learn BASIC in a very colorful way (CGA, BASIC)  
**PERSONAL C COMPILER v1.2 (1627)** Learn the C language (2 FD or HD)  
**A86-D86 (1707, 1709/2 disks)** World's best assembler, disassembler program.

## WORD PROCESSING

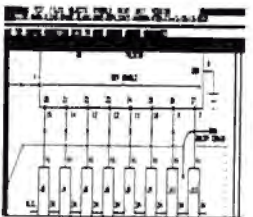
**WORDS & EDITS (TXT2)** Full-screen text editor for ASCII.  
**PC-WRITE v3.02 (434-436/3 disks)** Very popular. With spell checker (2 FD or HD)  
**GALAXY v2.42 (407)** Easy to use. Mouse, EGA support.  
**PC-WRITE MACROS v1.2 (458)** 100 commands for PC-Write.

## GRAPHICS

**SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062/2 disks)** Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run CGA programs on your monochrome.  
**IMAGE-3D (1048)** Create, edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate image (CGA).  
**FINGER PAINT v2.00 (1050)** Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPAINT (CGA)



**DRAFT CHOICE (GRA6)** Excellent menu-driven CAD program. Mouse support.  
**CHARTS UNLIMITED (GRA 16)** Complete system for flow charts: organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.



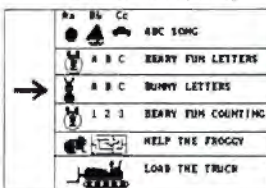
**MIND CHART (GRA37-GRA 38/2 disks)** Menu charting and drawing programs.

## SPREADSHEETS

**AS-EASY-AS (505)** Has screen help menus. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.  
**PC-CALC+ v1.0 (512-514/3 disks)** Jim Bulton's famous Lotus clone (2 FD or HD)  
**PIVOT v1.01 (516)** Prints Lotus or As-Easy-As files sideways.

## EDUCATION

**GOOGOL MATH (EDU15)** Math learning system. Many levels of difficulty. (CGA)  
**MATH CASTLE (EDU 18)** Save castle from aliens by solving math riddles! Fun!  
**FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201)** A fun way to learn math. For ages 5 through 8.  
**THE WORLD (235)** Shows and prints maps in all locations of the world!  
**FACTS 50 (239)** Geography lessons for U.S. (BASIC).  
**PC FASTYPE v3.01 (241)** Touch typing instruction with WPM, accuracy, etc. (CGA)  
**AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248)** Game that teaches letters, numbers, keyboard (CGA)



**SPANISH I & II (211, 232/2 disks)** Great tutorial (BASIC)

## UTILITIES

**SCREENSAVER v1.05 (UTL 21)** Save monitor from burn-in. For all video displays.  
**DBS-KAT (UTL 30)** Catalog your floppy disks (HD)  
**PAS MASTER MENU v1.02 (UTL33)** Interface for multiple user passwords. (HD)  
**BRADFORD v2.0 (2729)** Beautiful fonts for your dot matrix.  
**PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY v3.0 (2805)** Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver (2 FD or HD)  
**TECHSTAFF TOOLS (3068-3069 /2 disks)** 13 utilities no computer should be without!

## DOS

**TUTOR.COM v4.4 (1301)** Interactive DOS tutorial.  
**STILL RIVER SHELL v2.58 (1304)** Run DOS commands from menu. Makes DOS easy.  
**HELPDOS v2.0 (1326)** On-line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.  
**HARD DISK MENU IV (1332)** Organize HD for speed, ease of use. Password protection

## RELIGION

**BIBLEMANS (3330)** Excellent Bible quiz program.

**BIBLEWORKS (3356-3361/6 disks)** Bible with concordance, allows editing. Old and new testaments (2 FD or HD)

## MUSIC

**CHRISTMAS SONGS (311)** Collection of your favorites.  
**COMPOSER (313)** Create, edit and play music. (CGA)

## ACCOUNTING/ FINANCE

**MARKETCGA v2.2 (BUS17)** Analysis on stocks, funds, etc. EGA ver is BUS 16 (CGA)  
**TICKLEX (BUS62)** Appointment calendar with reminder, alarm, timetable, etc. (HD)  
**AMORTIZE (BUS113)** Calculate, print loan amortization schedules.  
**FINANCE MANAGER II G/L v1.3 (751)** Personal or small business (2 FD or HD)  
**MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (757)** G/L, A/P, A/R and payroll.  
**EXPRESS CHECK v2.06 (786)** Checking account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.

## APPLICATIONS

**FOOTBALL FUN (MIS1)** Manage an office football pool.  
**LOGITI (UTL27)** RAM resident computer logging program.  
**EZ-FORMS (1909)** Make forms to meet different needs.  
**CATALIST (2059, 2064/2 disks)** Mailing list manager. Prints labels, reports.

**FAMILY TREE (2201)** Create files, genealogical reports.  
**THE NUTRITIONIST (2334)** Evaluates foods, meals and recipes for nutrition, etc.  
**LOTTO PROPHECY v2.7 (2364)** Best lotto program around.  
**PC-DESKTEAM (2603)** Desktop organizer. Many features!

## TELE-COMMUNICATIONS

**TELIX v3.11 (1161-1162/2 disks)** Total package. Supports baud rate to 115,200 (modem, 2 FD or HD)  
**WILDCATv1.03 (1141, 1143/2 disks)** Flexible bulletin board system (modem, HD)  
**PROCOMM v2.43 (1159)** Outstanding modem software.

## SECURITY HACKING

**VIRUS STOPPER v2.0 (1223)** Protect your system from viruses and trojan horses.  
**FLU SHOT+ v1.5 (1225)** Protection against viruses!  
**COPY PROTECTION IV (1226)** Latest release. For advanced programmers (2 FD or HD)

## DATABASE PROGRAMS

**FILE EXPRESS (803-804/2 disks)** Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 fields (2 FD or HD)  
**PC-FILE:DB (853-855/3 disks)** Report-writer, dBASE III+ compatible. (HD)

## ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF DISKS \_\_\_\_\_ X \$1.85 = \_\_\_\_\_

(\$1.65/Disk 10 or more, add \$1/Disk for 3 1/2" Disks.  
Note: 2-Disk set is 2 x \$1.65, etc.)

CALIF RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = \_\_\_\_\_

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = \$3.50

(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$5/CANADA \$2) = \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

**FREWARE UNLIMITED**

P.O. Box 685, Cardiff, CA 92007  
OR CALL (619) 436-2618  
From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday

IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

We also accept COD orders (add \$4.00) Call or write for free catalog  
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours  
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available



(You can load the program automatically from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, too.) Designed for use with a mouse, the program also operates well with keystrokes.

Icons are the heart of the program. Selecting Icons from the main screen brings up a submenu from which you can create, edit, or delete icons, as well as edit commands. When creating an icon, you're allowed three lines of 11 characters each.

I use *Quicken* often, so I decided to install it first. You can specify the installation as an application or a submenu. I wanted to go directly to *Quicken*, so application was my

choice. You'll have to decide whether to leave *Counterpoint* resident while your application runs. The program isn't as hungry for memory as many other GUIs are, but it does swallow between 70K and 100K.

*Quicken* isn't large, so I let *Counterpoint* stay resident. I entered the lines so that the program could be found and run (CD IQ2 and Q), and was back at the main *Counterpoint* screen. I moved the cursor over the icon labeled *Quicken*, clicked twice, and up came the main menu of *Quicken*. Exit returned me to the main *Counterpoint* menu.

I also use *WordPerfect* often, so I

created another icon and labeled it WP 5.0. Because I keep my *WordPerfect* files in several subdirectories, this time I specified a submenu. I created several new subicons, labeling them and making their command sequence appropriate for my subdirectories. Since my *WordPerfect* program is quite large, *Counterpoint* couldn't stay resident.



Get organized and navigate easily with the *Counterpoint* graphics interface.

Now when I clicked on the WP 5.0 icon in the main menu, a new screen offered the icons of my subdirectories. When I clicked on one of those, there I was, promptly, in *WordPerfect* with the files I needed.

Additional features of the program include a screen-saver and a logo editor (it lets you replace the *Counterpoint* logo on the screen with one of your choice).

Busarow's documentation is terse, but adequate. No mention is made of technical support to the user.

GUIs are acclaimed as the wave of the future. If you want a fast, relatively simple, inexpensive vehicle for your first ride on that wave, *Counterpoint* is an attractive choice.

CHARLES IDOL

## TAKE THE CHALLENGE!



Available for the IBM PC and the Apple Macintosh

Thirty-four. Orange 19. Orange 19. Hut! ... Hut! Hut! Play the best ... **NFL Challenge** and **PRO Challenge**: Officially Licensed Products of the National Football League. For true collegiate basketball action, play the top twenty favorites in **Basketball Challenge**.

Tackle the **Bermuda Square** puzzle for a less "physical" challenge. Use pattern recognition to solve the puzzle. You might win \$5,000! If money gets you moving, become the richest person in the world with **Oligopoly**. Build your empire and conquer the world!

Call for **Free Catalog**.



**XOR**  
CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court, Minnetonka, MN 55343 1-800-635-2425 (612) 938-0005  
**1-800-NFL-CHAL**

Circle Reader Service Number 141

Use the handy  
*Reader Service Card*  
in the back of the  
magazine to receive  
additional information  
on our advertisers.



Easy to use  
software for all  
IBM PC's  
and compatibles

**\$1.75**

per disk  
10 or more

**\$2.25**

per disk  
less than 10

Unconditional money-back guarantee ■  
All orders shipped same day ■ Easy-to-  
use instructions on each disk ■ Latest ver-  
sions ■ No membership fees ■ Free cata-  
log of over 200 programs with every order  
or by request ■ Airborne Express over-  
night service only \$5.00

### BUSINESS/HOME

- Express Check 3.07 (1117)**—A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- Home Inventory 3.4 (3137)**—Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- Painless Accounting 4.0 (3 disks) (1120)**—Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and more. (HD)

### DATABASE/SPREADSHEET/ WORD PROCESSING

- PC-Calc+ (3 disks) (3410)**—A very powerful spreadsheet.
- PC-File:db (3 disks) (1330)**—An excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)
- PC-Outline 3.34 (3915)**—An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident and non-resident versions included!)
- PC-Stylist 1.2 (3917)**—Improve your writing style.
- PC-Write 3.02 (3 disks) (3820)**—One of the best word processors available anywhere. Easy to use and loaded with features including spell checker.

### EDUCATION

- Amy's First Primer (1717)**—Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4 (1415)**—Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily with this educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- The DOS Learning System (1417)**—Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. All versions of DOS 2.0-3.3
- Funnels and Buckets (1727)**—A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)**—Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- Play 'n' Learn 2.03 (1735)**—A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- Typing Teacher (1425)**—This disk contains 3 program designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- World 2.93 (1849)**—The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)

# THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

### GAMES

- Arcade Games 1 (1811)**—Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 2 (1812)**—Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 3 (1813)**—Striker, Space War & more. (CGA)
- Ed's Chess (2425)**—The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000)
- EGA Cuning Football 2.3 (1927)**—The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- EGA Games 1 (1911)**—A collection of the best EGA games including EGARoids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- Graphic-Less Games (2111)**—A collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (Will work on ANY system!)
- Great Adventures 1 (2531)**—Five exciting games.
- Kids' Games (2317)**—Fun for the under-12 set
- Master the Market (2435)**—3 great stock market simulators!
- Mind Puzzles (2439)**—3 programs that challenge the mind! (CGA)
- Miramar Flight Simulator (2319)**—Go to Top Gun flight school and pilot an F-18 into combat. (CGA)
- Monopoly (2445)**—A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- PC-Pro-Golf 4.2 (2327)**—Tee it up, and play 18 holes! (CGA)
- Pinball 1 (1821)**—Five great pinball games. (CGA)
- Strategy Games (2461)**—Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- Star Trek Games (2341)**—Three games: an arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Banner & Sign Makers (3215)**—Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- Brother's Keeper 4.3 (2 disks) (3120)**—Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- Calendar Maker (3129)**—Create calendars for any month or year.
- Express Graph 1.05 (2815)**—Create regular and 3-D graphs, easily. (CGA)
- Formgen 3.31 (3227)**—A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer!
- Kwikstat 2.0 (2 disks) (3130)**—A complete, easy-to-use statistics package.
- PC-Key-Draw 3.65 (4 disks) (2780)**—An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)

- Planoman 4.0 (3147)**—Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!
- SpeedRead (1845)**—Learn to speed read!
- Willkit (3157)**—Prepare a will that is valid in all 50 states.

### UTILITIES

- Automenu 4.5 (3515)**—Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- Backup Whiz 2.1 (3517)**—Back up your hard disk quickly and safely with this easy-to-use program.
- Best DOS Utilities (3525)**—Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- Epson Utilities (2 disks) (3210)**—A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson-compatible printers.
- Hercules Utilities (3625)**—A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- Mr. Label 4.1 (3235)**—Powerful & versatile label maker.
- PC-Deskteam 2.01 (3549)**—A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- Professional Master Key (3555)**—A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- Vaccines and Virus Killers (3627)**—A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot+ 1.52.

### WORDPERFECT 5.0

- PC-Draft II (2 disks) (3760)**—Create clip art graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)
- WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks) (3710)**—Dozens of clipart images and clip art viewer.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks) (3730)**—Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks) (3720)**—Hundreds of helpful macros for WP 5.0.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks) (3740)**—Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks) (3750)**—A collection of 17+ utilities for WP 5.0.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter  
(HD) Requires Hard Disk  
Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

**Order: 800-876-3475 Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803**

Name _____	Disk size: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1/4" <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1/2" (add \$1 per disk if you require 3 1/2")
Business/Company (if applicable) _____	No Disks _____ x \$ _____ = \$ _____
Address _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Shipping \$ <b>\$3.00</b>
City/State/Zip _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Airborne Express, 48 states (add \$5) \$ _____
Phone _____	<input type="checkbox"/> UPS 2nd Day Air (add \$3.00) \$ _____
Method of Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Check/Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa/MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> COD	<input type="checkbox"/> COD (add \$4) \$ _____
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.	<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign (add \$4) \$ _____
Card No _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____	TOTAL ORDER: \$ _____



**Reasonable Solutions**  
2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Circle Reader Service Number: 170



CMP1/90



# Merry Diskmas from SD of A

There's Still Time For All Your Last Minute Software Shopping Needs.



**We have what you're looking for!**

Our Largest Selection ever  
for your IBM or Compatible

**Broderbund**  
The #1 best selling program of all time has been improved w/fantastic new features. Hi res printing, New Graphic editing, Color, More fonts, Huge signs, Calendars & more!

**NEW PRINTSHOP SDA**  
List \$59.95 Discount Price \$39

<b>DATA EAST</b>	Bad Dudes	\$25	Mind-Roll	\$14.88
	Batman	\$25	Project Neptune	\$16.88
	Guerrilla War	\$25	Purple Saturn Day	\$14.88
	Heavy Barrel	\$25	Revenge of Defender	\$16.88
	Ikan Warriors	\$9.88	Snow Strike	\$16.88
	ABC Monday Nite Football	\$32	Summer Games 2	\$7.88
	Platoon	\$9.88	World Games	\$7.88
	Robocop	\$25	World Karate Champ	\$9.88
	Super Hang-On	\$25	<b>FREE SPIRIT</b>	
<b>DATA SOFT</b>	Hunt for Red October	\$32	Sex Vixens from Space	\$25
	Time & Magic	\$26	<b>GAMESTAR</b>	
<b>DAVIDSON</b>			Face Off Hockey	\$29
Algeblaster	\$29		Take Down Wrestling	\$23
Math Blaster Plus	\$29		<b>GAMETEK</b>	
Reading & Me	\$24		Chutes & Ladders	\$9.88
Word Attack Plus	\$29		Double Dare	\$9.88
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>			Hollywood Squares	\$9.88
Abrams Battle Tank	\$26		Super Password	\$9.88
Bard's Tale 2	\$32		<b>HI-TECH</b>	
Battlehawks 1942	\$32		Fun House	\$8.88
Beyond Black Hole	\$32		Muppet Print Kit	\$9.88
Bruce Lee Lives	\$32		Remote Control	\$8.88
Cavernan Ugh-Lympics	\$21		Ses. St. First Writer	\$9.88
Chessmaster 2100	\$32		Ses. St. Print Kit	\$9.88
Critbage/Gin King	\$39		Swim Wear	\$6.88
C. Yeagers AFT 2.0	\$32		<b>INFOCOM</b>	
Deluxe Paint 2	\$99		Battletech	\$32
			Beyond Zork	\$9.88
			Hitchhikers Guide	\$9.88

**REALITY TECHNOLOGIES**  
The authors of Money Mag. help you create personal financial objectives & then matches those objectives to a specific investment strategy which includes real products. **WEALTH BUILDER SDA**  
List \$249.95 Discount Price \$159

<b>ACCESS</b>	Mean Streets (w/sound)	\$39	<b>ARTWORX</b>	Bridge 6.0	\$25
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	Bar Games (R-Rated)	\$25		Centerfold Squares	\$19
	Blue Angels Flight Sim	\$29		Kaleidokubes	\$19
	Bubble Ghost	\$14		Linkword Languages	Call
	Don't Go Alone	\$32		Strip Poker Data Disk	Call
	Frightmare	\$9.88		Strip Poker 2	\$25
	4th & Inches Football	\$24	<b>BETHESDA</b>	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	\$35
	Grand Prix Circuit	\$24	<b>BLUE LION</b>		
	Hardball	\$9.88		Ticket to Hollywood	\$25
	Hardball 2	\$25		Ticket to Wash. D.C.	\$25
	Harrier 7	\$9.88	<b>BRITANNICA/DESIGNWARE</b>		
	Heatwave Boat Racing	\$25		Archipelagos	\$25
	Jack Nicklaus Golf	\$32		Designasaurus	\$25
	J.N. Golf Champ Courses	\$14	<b>BRODERBUND</b>		
	Mental Blocks	\$9.88		Acient Art of War at Sea	\$29
	Steel Thunder	\$25		Acient Land of Y's	\$32
	Test Drive 2: The Duel	\$29		Banner Mania	\$23
	T D 2 Calif. Scenery	\$14		Carmen S.D. - Europe	\$29
	T D 2 Europe Scenery	\$14		Carmen S.D. - Time	\$29
	T D 2 Muscle Cars	\$14		Carmen S.D. - U.S.A.	\$29
	T D 2 Super Cars	\$14		Carmen S.D. - World	\$25
	The Cycles	\$25		Jet Fighter - Adventure	\$32
	The Third Courier	\$32		Licence to Kill	\$29
<b>ACTIVISION</b>				Murder Club	\$25
A-10 Tank Killer	\$32			Omni-Play Horse Racing	\$32
Apache Strike	\$9.88			New Printshop	\$39
Battle Chess	\$32			P.S. Sampler Graphics	\$23
David Wolf Secret Agent	\$32			P.S. Party Graphics	\$23
Death Track	\$29			P.S. School/Business GR	\$23
Die Hard	\$29			Sim City	\$32
F-14 Tomcat	\$29			Star Wars	\$25
Ghost Busters 2	\$29			VCR Companion	\$32
Grave Yardage	\$23			Wilbar	\$25
Last Ninja	\$9.88		<b>CENTRAL POINT</b>		
Manhole	\$23			Copy 2	\$25
Mech Warrior	\$32			PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	\$79
Music Studio 3.0	\$65		<b>CINEMWARE</b>		
Neuroancer	\$29			Krystal	\$32
Rampage	\$24			Three Stooges	\$32
The Manhole	\$32			TV Sports Football	\$32
Tongue of the Fatman	\$25				

**DATA EAST**  
Awesome gut wrenching football action w/the best digitized sound, graphics & lifelike animations ever!  
This is the game you've been waiting for.  
**ABC MONDAY NITE FOOTBALL SDA**  
List \$49.95 Discount Price \$32

<b>DATA EAST</b>	Double Dragon	\$26	Journey	\$32
	Earl Weaver Baseball	\$26	King Arthur	\$25
	Empire	\$32	Leather Goddesses	\$9.88
	F/16 Combat Pilot	\$32	Mines of Titan	\$29
	Ferrari Formula One	\$26	Shogun	\$39
	Fools Errand	\$32	Zork Trilogy	\$16
	Indy Jones Crusade	\$26	Zork Zero	\$39
	Action Game	\$26	<b>EARNING COMPANY</b>	
	Indy Jones Crusade	\$26	Reader Rabbit	\$25
	Graphic Adventure	\$32	Think Quack	\$32
	Jordan vs Bird	\$26	Writer Rabbit	\$32
	Keef the Thief	Call	<b>LEISURE/VIRGIN</b>	
	Lakers vs Celtics	\$32	Double Dragon 2	Call
	Madden Football	\$32	Monopoly	\$26
	Magic Candle	\$32	Scrabble	\$26
	Maniac Mansion (H-Pes)	\$29	Scrapies	\$26
	Might & Magic 1 or 2	\$32	<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b>	
	Pipe Dream	\$32	Hershiser Strike Zone	\$25
	Puzzle Storybook	\$25	John Elway's QB	\$19
	Scavengers	\$32	Magic Johnson B-Ball	\$25
	Sentinel Worlds	\$32	War in Middle Earth	\$32
	688 Attack Sub	\$32	World Trophy Soccer	\$25
	Star Fleet 2	\$39	<b>MICROPOSE</b>	
	Starflight	\$29	Airborne Ranger	\$25
	Zak McKracken	\$32	F-15 Strike Eagle 2	\$35
	<b>EPYX</b>		F-19 Stealth Fighter	\$44
	Axe of Rage	\$24.88	Gunship	\$32
	California Games	\$17.88	MI Tank Platoon	\$44
	Destroyer	\$7.88	Pirates	\$29
	Games Summer Edit	\$24.88	Red Storm Rising	\$35
	Games Winter Edit	\$24.88	Sword of the Samurai	\$35

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**  
**STOCKING STUFFERS**  
Demon Stalkers  
Legacy of the Ancients • Modern Wars  
Pinball Construction Set • Skate or Die  
Sky Fox 2 • Super Boulder Dash  
Wasteland • WorldTour Golf • Zany Golf  
**ONLY \$9.88 ea**

**Speedy Delivery**  
**Deep Discounts**  
**Astronomical Selections**  
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:  
**P.O. Box 111327-Dept. CP**  
**Blawnox, PA 15238**

**USA/CANADA orders**  
**1-800-225-7638**  
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784  
Customer Service (412) 361-5291  
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

**Software Discounters**  
**Of America**

**Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time**

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3. free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.**

**MODEM OWNERS** You can order on-line from our IBM shop via the CompuServe, GENie and Q-Link electronic malls.

Circle Reader Service Number 102



Mail in the title page - or any other check-writing program, and we'll send you Light for the PC or Macintosh for only **\$20** 00

# Without DacEasy Light,<sup>®</sup> Your Home/Office Accounting Could Be In The Dark.

**The best accounting for non-accountants!**

DacEasy Light Accounting sheds a new light on the subject of your business and/or personal finances, especially if you're not an accountant. It's two packages in one. Two predefined charts of accounts. One for the sole proprietor. One for personal finances.

DacEasy Light is not just another checkwriter - it's complete accounting that performs tasks and routines that come naturally to you. In addition to checkwriting for business and/or personal use, DacEasy Light Accounting:

- *Prints pre-printed checks*
- *Provides Instant Balance Sheets and/or Personal Net Worth Statements*
- *Reflects Cash Flow Analysis*
- *Tracks Monthly and Yearly Budgets against Actuals for Summary or Detail Comparison Reports*
- *Allows Complete Invoicing, and utilizes pre-printed invoice*

*and statement forms for a professional look. • Upgrades to the world's best-selling accounting program, DacEasy Accounting.\**

So, if you've tried Quicken, Managing Your Money, Money Counts, and find you need something easier and more powerful, try Light Accounting at absolutely no risk.



For only \$69.95, you can buy DacEasy Light Accounting. Or, mail in the title page from any one of the checkwriting programs you're using, and we'll send you Light for only \$20. If you're not completely satisfied that Light does it better, we'll gladly refund your money.

**DacEasy, Inc.**

Turn on the Light!

**Call 1-800-877-8088**

In Canada, 416-444-EASY

 DacEasy Light Accounting is available for both the PC and   New 2.0 for the Macintosh.

Yes, send me DacEasy Light Accounting for \$20. Enclosed is my title page from my program manual.

Yes, Light is my first accounting program. Enclosed is \$69.<sup>00</sup>

5 1/4"     3 1/2"     Macintosh

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Check  Money Order  Visa  Master Card

Card #: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800  
 • Dallas, Tx • 75252 • \*Offer expires 1/31/90 •  
 Media Code 610 • Texas residents add sales tax

Minimum hardware requirements: Light for the PC runs on IBM or 100% compatibles • MS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later • Macintosh Light runs on Plus/SE/II • Trademarks: IBM, Intuit, Parsons Technology, MECA, Apple, Microsoft • DacEasy Light is a registered trademark of DacEasy, Inc. • \*IBM version only.



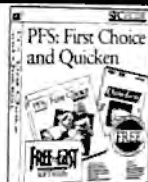
# GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!



Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

**DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!**

## Productivity Software



**PFS: First Choice and Quicken Bundle**  
\$99.95

FormTool	\$57.95
FastPak Mail	\$49.95
WordPerfect 5.0	\$239.95
Microsoft Excel	\$249.95
Microsoft Works	\$104.95
FoxBASE+	\$204.95
SideWays	\$43.95
Quiken	\$39.95

## Utility Software



**PC Tools Deluxe 5.5**  
\$79.95

Copy II PC	\$21.95
SpinRite 2.0	\$65.95

## Entertainment



**The Duel—Test Drive II**  
\$27.50

Lakers vs. Celtics	\$33.95
David Wolf Secret Agent	\$30.95
Life and Death	\$33.95
Curse of the Azurebonds	\$33.95
Madden Football	\$33.95
M1 Tank Platoon	\$44.95
F16 Combat Pilot	\$33.95
Battle Chess	\$29.95
Populous	\$33.95
A10 Tank Killer	\$30.95
Mean Streets	\$30.95

## Education



**Where In Time is Carmen Sandiego**  
\$28.95

Where in the World is C. Sandiego	\$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	\$28.95
Crossword Magic	\$30.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	\$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	\$29.95
Oregon Trail	\$26.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit	\$26.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$33.95

## Desktop Publishing & Graphics



**The New Print Shop**  
\$35.95



**The Childrens' Writing and Publishing Center**  
\$44.95

## Mars-128 400 DPI Hand Scanner



New 5 inch, 400 DPI Hand Scanner! Includes Halo DTP Software.  
\$179.95

**FAS-TRACK**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road • Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL **1-800-272-1600**

TOLL-FREE

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

VISA

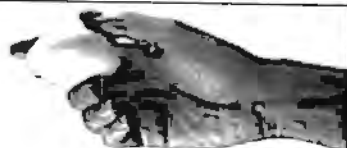
MasterCard

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

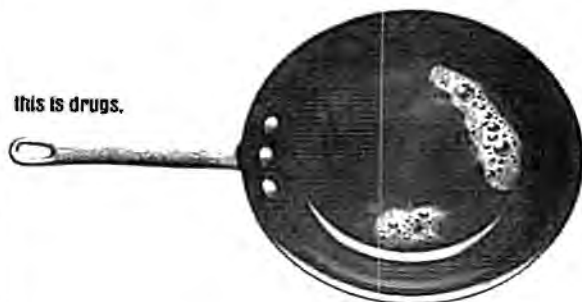
U.S. F.P.O. and A.P.O. add 3% (minimum \$4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. in Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS

This is your brain.



This is drugs.



this is your brain on drugs.



Partnership For A Drug-Free America



N.Y., NY 10017

## New! SPEECH THING®

For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

**\$69.95**

**CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH AND MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH!**

Attaches outside the computer.



Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter that attaches in-line with the parallel printer port. Does not interfere with normal printer operation. Demo programs give your PC many useful applications. Incorporate the prerecorded digitized words in user written BASIC programs. Editor allows for special effects, new words, and music. **BONUS:** Unlimited text-to-speech with SmoothTalker (TM) from First Byte. Use for proofreading scripts, electronic mail and message distribution, educational software, product tutorials/demonstrations, more.

Speech Thing is the most advanced, lowest cost, hardware/software speech system you will ever need. Comes complete with audio amplifier speaker with headphone jack, software, and manual. Only \$69.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add \$5 shipping and handling for USA, \$8 Canada, \$12 overseas). Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Catalog on Speech Thing and other speech recording/voice recognition products



**COVOX INC.** (503) 342-1271

675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

FAX (503) 342-1283



# Sensational IBM Software SALE

Great Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Best Selections • Latest Updates  
Fully Tested - Virus Free • Free Technical Support • Fast, Fast Delivery

**\$2<sup>39</sup>**  
Per Disk  
10 or More

**\$2<sup>89</sup>**  
Per Disk  
Less than 10

**Featuring: MORE...MORE...MORE.....PROGRAMS PER DISK**

## PRINTING

- LETTERHEADS PLUS (132)** Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
- EZ-FORMS (119)** Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.
- ON-SIDE (121)** New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
- CITYDESK (123)** Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
- MR. LABEL (124)** Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
- ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127)** Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
- IMAGEPRINT (128)** Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.
- BANNER MAKER (130)** Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.
- COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133)** Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

## GAMES

- CRIME LAB (279)** Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.
- CAPTAIN COMIC (280)** Commercial quality arcade game. Excellent! EGA or VGA.
- DRACULA IN LONDON (271)** Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.
- NINJA (201)** Commercial quality karate arcade game. Neat graphics. CGA, EGA.
- PGA GOLF (202)** 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.
- 3-D CHESS (205)** Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use w/any graphics card.
- PC-RAILROAD (210)** Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA required.
- CARD GAMES (214)** Great Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
- ARCADE GAMES #5 (220)** Rockets, Snake, Xenix, Nemon, Spacewar. Needs CGA.
- FAVORITE GAMES (221)** Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Pacman, 3-Demon. CGA.
- CLASSIC GAMES (222)** Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Rattmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
- ADVENTURE GAMES #1 (228)** Sam Spade, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.
- GAMBLING GAMES (229)** Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.
- BOARD GAMES #1 (230)** Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
- MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243)** Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter.
- EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251)** Aldo, EgaBreakout, Egaroids. Needs EGA.
- EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252)** Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek. Requires EGA.
- BOARD GAMES #3 (245)** Scrabble, Concentration, Boris, Seek & Sink. Needs color monitor.
- MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (203)** Super baseball game. Neat graphics. CGA.
- FORD SIMULATOR (211)** New, exciting driving simulator from Ford. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.
- EGA GOLF (250)** 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.
- BASS TOUR (258)** New! Feature-packed fishing game. Select rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.
- BOARD GAMES #2 (231)** Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.
- ADVENTURE GAMES #2 (246)** Empire & McMurphy's Mansion.
- STRATEGIC WAR GAMES (226)** War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.
- KINGDOM OF KROZ (244)** Unique arcade-adventure game. National prize winner.
- ARCADE SPORTS GAMES (223)** PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.
- ARCADE GAMES #1 (216)** Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Crash. Requires CGA.
- PINBALL GAMES (225)** 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.
- EGA FOOTBALL (257)** New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real football game. Needs EGA.

## UTILITIES

- POINT-SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE (401)** Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.
- QUICKCACHE (443, 444)** (2 disks) Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!
- BAKER'S DOZEN (406)** Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated.
- FLU-SHOT+ (411)** New! Effective protection against virus programs.
- CGA SIMULATOR (433)** Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.
- HARD DISK UTILITIES (437)** Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
- EGA FONTS (441)** More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
- CATDISK (452)** Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
- SPACE MAKER (467)** Data compression package to save disk space.
- BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473)** 25 programs put power in your batch files.

## MENUS and DESKTOP

- POWER MENU (702)** Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.
- HOMEBASE (601-602)** (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame.
- TREEVIEW (706)** New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

## WORD PROCESSING

- WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS (841)** ASCII to WP5 format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.
- PC-WRITE 3.02 (809-811)** (3 disks) New! Top rated w/spell checker.
- WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843, 844)** (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
- PRO-SCRIBE (822)** New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.
- WORDPERFECT MACROS (831)** for 5.0, (837) for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

## GRAPHICS

- GRASP (1605)** Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.
- PC-KEY DRAW (1607-1609)** (3 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. CGA, EGA, or HERC w/CGA emulation.
- OPTIKS (1619)** Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
- FINGER PAINT (1620)** Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.
- VGA PAINT (1622)** New! Graphics/drawing in 248 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.
- PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (1602, 1603)** (2 disks) New! Over 1,000 great Printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.
- PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS (1663, 1664)** (2 disks) New! 1,080 graphics for Print Shop.

## DATABASE

- dLITE (1031)** Amazing dBASE multi-utility incl. cut & paste, and much more.
- FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003)** (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred."
- dPROG (1022)** Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.
- WAMPUM (1006, 1007)** (2 disks) Superb, full-featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.
- dFLIPPER (1025)** New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.
- PC-FILE+ 2.0 (1009-1011)** (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

## CREATIVITY

- CREATIVITY PACKAGE (3000-3002)** (3 disks) Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.
- IDEA TREE (3003)** Unique thinking tool & info manager. Gain control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honors.

## PROGRAMMING

- A85 and D86 (1403-1404)** (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rave reviews.
- EBL & OPAL (1407)** Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
- SCREEN DESIGNER (1431)** New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 384K.

## SPREADSHEET

- AS EASY AS (902)** Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
- QUBECALC (903)** Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.
- LOTUS TEMPLATES (907)** Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
- LOTUS MACROS (908)** Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
- 123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912)** (2 disks) 13 great worksheets for Lotus

## HOUSEHOLD

- PC-BARTENDER (1823)** Professionally mix almost any drink.
- GARDENER'S ASSISTANT (1809)** Plan your garden in every detail.
- VIDEO LIBRARIAN (1812)** Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
- SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816)** Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
- COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818)** (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

## COMMUNICATIONS

- PROCOMM (1700, 1701)** (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
- TELEDISK (1713) NEW!** Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for faster transmission.

## EDUCATION & TUTORIALS

- WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM (353, 354)** for 4.2, (355, 356) for 5.0.
- BASIC PRIMER (330)** Great Basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.
- TUTOR (302)** Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
- EASY DOS (305)** Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
- PC-FASTTYPE (311)** The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.
- THE PRESIDENTS (341-342)** (2 disks) Super biography & quiz on all U.S. presidents.
- SPANISH TUTOR (351)** 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

## BUSINESS & FINANCE

- LABEL MASTER (1974)** Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.
- YEAR PLANNER (508)** Powerful organizer prints wall calendars. Needs 520K.
- AREA CODE FINDER (1962)** Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.
- RENTALS (1951)** Fast, powerful property management. Menu-driven, easy to use. Requires 420K, 2 floppies or hard disk.
- BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902)** Complete A/P, A/R, G/L Payroll.
- ZIP CODE FINDER (1900)** New! Computerized zip code book. Ultra fast search.
- UPS RATE MASTER (1955)** Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.
- FASTBUCKS (1903)** Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
- FLODRAW (1904-1905)** (2 disks) Total flow-charting system. CGA or EGA, 320K.
- SOLVE-IT! (1919)** 29 menu-driven financial calculations.
- EXPRESS CHECK (1922)** New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
- TICKLEX (1926)** Most powerful Tickler. Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.
- EASY PROJECT (1932)** Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.
- ASC IN-CONTROL (1952, 1953)** (2 Disks) New! Sales prospecting/tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail labels, much more.
- FONE (1954)** New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.
- BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936)** 100 common business letters. Fill in blanks.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- HANDWRITING ANALYST (2132)** Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.
- MICRO WORLD DATA BANK (2608-2612)** (5 disks) Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.
- PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202)** Play and compose music. New update is better than ever.
- SCIALC (2304)** 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
- WORLD (2600)** Stunning! Feature-packed world map w/zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
- ASTROLOGY 9.5 (2701)** Complete, accurate chart calculation.
- LOTTO BUSTER (2130)** Lottery program really works on any pick-6/pick-7 lottery.
- WISDOM OF THE AGES (1216-1218)** (3 disks) New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.
- ELECTRON (2321)** Electrical/electronics tables, drawings, performs calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

**Call Toll Free for 800-359-9998**  
**SAME DAY SHIPPING** Orders Only & Free Catalog

CIRCLE DISK NOS OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

No. of disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$2.89 ea (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = \_\_\_\_\_  
(\$2.39 each 10 or more disks)

Checks, Money Orders, 3.5 disks - add \$1 ea = \_\_\_\_\_  
VISA/MC, COD Accepted CA residents add 6.5% sales tax = \_\_\_\_\_  
(Add \$4 for COD) Shipping and handling = \$3.50

Check disk size: 5 1/4" \_\_\_\_\_ 3 1/2" \_\_\_\_\_ Total = \_\_\_\_\_

VISA/MC # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**The Software Labs**  
3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

**Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers**

CPU190



SINCE  
10th  
Anniversary  
1979

# COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!\*

EXPIRES 1/31/90

VIP

**THE RAM CRISIS  
IS OVER!  
NOW WITH AN  
ADDITIONAL 128K AT  
NO EXTRA CHARGE!**

## Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under \$500!! 768K 10MHz TURBO COMPUTER

For Only  
**\$499<sup>95</sup>** List \$899.95

**NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!**

**Don't Pass Up  
The Wise Buy,  
Buy Wise Now  
And SAVE!**

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

We  
Won't Be  
Undersold!

**FREE!  
DOS**  
A \$69<sup>95</sup> Value

**TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!**

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.
3. **NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!**

Monitor Optional

## Throw Away Those Keys!!! 1 MB 16 Mhz\* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

**QUICK 12**  
**\$949<sup>95</sup>** LIST \$1299.95



**NEW! State Of The Art  
Soft Touch Security Keypad.**

\*16 Mhz on Landmark  
Performance Rating

© IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



Monitor Optional

## Lowest Price 286 16 Mhz\* Ever! AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Tested

With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor
- Runs at 16 Mhz\*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 Mhz
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays -  
3 Open, 2 Closed



**JUST ARRIVED!**

\*16 Mhz on Landmark  
Performance Rating

© IBM XT and AT are registered  
trademarks of International  
Business Machines

Monitor Optional

**VIP 286**  
**\$779<sup>95</sup>** List \$1299.95

**800-BUY-WISE EXT. 51**

800-289-9473 EXT. 51 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

**FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545**

*We Love Our Customers*

COMPUTER DIRECT  
22292 N. Pepper Rd.  
Barrington, IL 60010



**BEST SERVICE IN THE USA****PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction

- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees

- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

**LOWEST PRICES EVER!****SEAGATE  
Hard Drives & Cards**20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit  
Includes Controller**\$229<sup>95</sup>** List \$499  
Model ST-22540 MEG Super Fast Drive  
**\$378<sup>95</sup>** List \$799  
Model ST-251-180 MEG Hard Drive  
**\$599<sup>95</sup>** List \$799  
Model ST-409620 MEG Hard Card  
**\$294<sup>95</sup>** List \$399  
Model ST-12530 MEG Hard Card  
**\$334<sup>95</sup>** List \$499  
Model ST-138RL**10" 180 CPS  
Printer with NLQ****\$149<sup>95</sup>** List \$299.95  
*No one can sell this printer for less!***720 CPS 6 Head Printer****\$699<sup>95</sup>** List \$1995  
*The fastest printer you'll ever need.***5 1/4" DSDD Disks  
As Low As...**Qty of 1000.....19¢  
(without sleeves)  
Qty of 100.....21¢  
(with sleeves)  
Qty of 25.....24¢  
(with sleeves & labels)**19<sup>¢</sup>** ea*Lowest Price in the Country!***5 1/4" High Density  
Disks****As Low As...**Qty of 25 .....45¢ each  
Qty of 25 w/sleeves .....47¢ each  
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....48¢ each**45<sup>¢</sup>** ea

★Made in the USA!★

**3 1/2" DSDD Disks****As Low As...**Lots of 10  
59¢ ea**59<sup>¢</sup>** ea*No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!***100% HAYES  
COMPATIBLE  
MODEMS****1200 Baud Internal  
Modem Software Included**  
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$44<sup>95</sup>** List \$129.95**1200 Baud External  
Fits in the palm of your hand!**  
Modem Software Included  
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$69<sup>95</sup>** List \$238.90**2400 Baud Internal  
Made in the USA!**  
Modem Software Included  
...a \$29.95 Value!**\$89<sup>95</sup>** List \$129.95**2400 Baud External  
Made in the USA!****\$99<sup>95</sup>** List \$349.00**Magnavox 8762  
Color RGB Monitor****\$234<sup>95</sup>** List \$399**Magnavox EGA  
Monitor****\$299<sup>95</sup>** List \$599**100% IBM®  
Compatible****Laptop  
Computer**

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in 20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

**\$2195<sup>95</sup>** List \$2495*High Speed Ultra-Compact  
PC with Supertwisted Display***Save 1%\* On Any Product  
in Our Discount Catalog with the  
Computer Direct Credit Card****No ANNUAL  
FEE FOR  
2 YEARS!****Computer Direct, Inc.***"We Love Our Customers"***Call Now 800-BUY-WISE**to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog

\* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA  
MASTERCARD  
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.



# LycO Computer Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Now get all your computer needs with just one phone call!

## Panasonic

- KX-P 1124**
- 24 pin print head
  - 192 cps (draft)
  - letter quality text at 63 cps
  - push/pull tractor, 5 resident print fonts, parallel centronics interface and a standard 6K buffer



**\$287<sup>95</sup>**

## Star

- NX-1000 II**
- 180 cps draft
  - 45 cps NLQ
  - 4 resident fonts
  - 216 x 240 dpi resolution and print pitches from 3 to 20 dpi



**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

## EPSON<sup>®</sup> LQ-510

- 24-Pin letter quality printer
- 180 cps draft
- 60 cps NLQ
- SelecType front panel, and Smart Park feature,
- Epson one year limited warranty



**\$319<sup>95</sup>**

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

## PRINTERS

### Panasonic

1180	\$169.95
1191	\$218.95*
1124	\$287.95
1592	\$379.95
1595	\$429.95
1524 24 pin	\$527.95
4450 Laser	\$1339.95*

\* Quantities Limited

### Epson

LX-810	\$184.95
LQ-510	\$319.95
FX-850	\$339.95
FX-1050	\$439.95
LQ-850	\$512.95
LQ-950	\$529.95
LQ-1050	\$709.95
LQ-2550	\$909.95

### Star

NX-1000 Series II	\$169.95
NX-1000	\$149.95*
NX-1000 Rainbow Color	\$209.95
NX-2400	\$274.95
XR-1000	\$329.95
XR-1500	\$419.95
XB-24-10	\$419.95
XB-24-15	\$549.95
Laser8	\$1729.95

\* with cable purchase

### Toshiba

321 SL	\$499.95
351 SX 400 cps	\$399.95
P311 Portable	\$379.95

### Brother

M1709	\$345.95
M1724L	\$519.95
HR20	\$319.95
HR40	\$539.95
1809	\$349.95
1824L	\$489.95
HL8ps (Post Script)	\$CALL
HL8e	\$1799.95

### Citizen

120 D	\$138.95
120 D Serial	\$164.95
180 D	\$154.95
HSP-500	\$315.95
HSP-550	\$445.95
Premiere 35	\$499.95
Tribute 124	\$382.95
Tribute 224	\$559.95
GSX-140	\$319.95

### Okidata

172	\$195.95
182 Turbo	\$229.95
183	\$219.95
320	\$329.95
321	\$459.95
390	\$459.95
391	\$629.95
393	\$979.95
393C (color)	\$1069.95
Laser6	\$1299.95

Ribbons, cables and paper available for all applications.



ATTENTION EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONAL  
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call for representatives for details.

## DRIVES

### Seagate

**5.25" Half Heights:**

ST225 20Meg 85 MSEC MFM	\$194.95
ST 225N 20 meg SCSI	\$263.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL	\$204.95
ST 251 40 meg 40 MSEC MFM	\$309.95
ST 251-I 40meg 28 MSEC MFM	\$319.95
ST-277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL	\$349.95
ST 277N 64 meg SCSI	\$415.95
ST 296N 84 meg SCSI	\$465.95

**3.5" Full Heights:**

ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFM	\$225.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI	\$274.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL	\$239.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI	\$305.95

### Hard Drives

ST 157R 49 meg RLL	\$299.95
ST 157N 48 meg SCSI	\$329.95
ST-4096 80 meg 28 MSEC MFM	\$559.95
ST-4144R 122 meg	
28 MSEC RLL	\$609.95

**Paired Solutions:**

225P 20 meg MFM	\$239.95
ST 225 RP 20 meg RLL	\$225.95
ST 238 RP 30 meg RLL	\$249.95
ST 250 RP 40 meg RLL	\$255.95
ST 138 RP 30 meg RLL	\$289.95
ST 157 RP 49 meg RLL	\$339.95

Controllers available from Western Digital to DTC. Call for pricing.

Seagate hard drive's



Toshiba floppy drive's

### TOSHIBA Floppy Drives

Toshiba disk drives offer you the latest in VLSI technology and low power consumption

5 1/4" 360 KB PC/XT	
Compatible ND-04D	\$67.95
3 1/2" 720 KB PC/XT	
Compatible ND-354A	\$69.95*
3 1/2" 1.44 MB PC/AT	
Compatible ND-356T	\$82.95*
5 1/4" 1.22 MB PC/AT	
Compatible ND-08DEG	\$82.95

\* Universal Installation Kit Included  
**DON'T LIMIT YOURSELF!**  
Buy top quality drives to suite your needs.

## MONITORS

### NEC

Multisync GS	\$249.95
Multisync XL	\$2099.95
Multisync 3D	\$649.95

### Magnavox

BM7652 Mon. Comp	\$84.95
BM7822 Mon. Comp	\$84.95
7BM823 TTL	\$84.95
CM8702 Color Comp	\$189.95
CM8762 RGB	\$234.95
8CM-515 RGB	\$259.95
9CM-043 EGA	\$319.95
9CM-053 EGA	\$329.95
9CM-082 VGA	\$399.95

### GoldStar

2105 A Composite	\$74.95
1410 CGA 14"	\$214.95
1420 EGA 14"	\$314.95
1430 VGA 14"	\$349.95
1440 Superscan	\$489.95

### Everex Video Cards

Everex Evergraphics	\$54.95
Everex MicroEnhancer	\$92.95
Everex MicroEnhancer	
Deluxe	\$99.95
Everex Viewpoint VGA	\$199.95

### Cardinal Video Cards

Cardinal VGA 200	\$159.95
Cardinal VGA 256	\$189.95

## MODEMS

### Avatex:

1200e	\$69.95
1200hc	\$99.95
2400	\$129.95

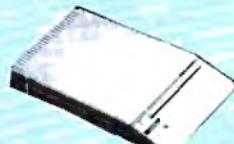
### Everex:

Evercom 12 (INT)	\$54.95
Evercom 24 (INT)	\$119.95
Evercom 24 + MNP	\$149.95
Evercom 24E + MNP	\$199.95

### Cardinal:

MB2400EX EXT	\$109.95
MB2450 INT	\$89.95
MB1200EX EXT	\$69.95
MB1250 INT	\$55.95
Flashlink MNP (software)	\$39.95

## EVEREX MODEMS



LYCO COMPUTER has just the modem for YOU!

Why shop at LycO Computer? LycO Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call LycO Computer toll free. How do I know I will get the product I need? Our marketing staff receives continuous formal training by our manufacturers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make LycO Computer your first choice. What about warranty or service? Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. Will you rush an item to me? We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. How do I order? We have always offered C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over \$50 are shipped freight-free. Simply send your order to LycO Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. For orders under \$50, please add \$3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Please add 4% for credit cards. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania, For APO, FPO, and international orders, add \$5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030  
Hours: Mon-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m.  
Sat. 10a.m. - 6p.m.  
Customer Service:  
717-494-1670  
Hours: Mon-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.  
Fax: 717-494-1441



For Fastest Service Call Toll Free

**800-233-8760**

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone, trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify the oversight.





## Panasonic FX 1650 8086/4/8Mz

"The FX 1650 represents a very good entry level computer made in the USA for the business person."

### Standard Features Include

- 8086 microprocessor
- 3 drive bays (2 3.5", 1 5.25")
- 640K RAM
- CGA/MDA, composite video controller built in
- 720K 3.5" floppy drive
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 5 Expansion slots
- 1 Parallel, 1 serial port
- Socket ready for 8087 coprocessor
- 102 key enhanced keyboard

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ CGA/MDA, composite video controller \$99 VALUE
- ✓ FULL 640K RAM (not 512K) \$80 VALUE
- ✓ MS-DOS/3.0 BASIC \$99 VALUE

**\$579<sup>95</sup>** Starter System

DRIVE OPTIONS	VIDEO OPTIONS (including monitor and display card)			
	MONO 12"	CGA 14"	EGA	VGA
1 FLOPPY 3.5	\$629	\$789	\$949	\$1089
*DUAL FLOPPY	\$699	\$859	\$1019	\$1159
1 FLOPPY 30MB	\$889	\$1039	\$1209	\$1349
1 FLOPPY 40MB	\$929	\$1079	\$1249	\$1389

\* Includes 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives.



## Vendex Headstart III 286/12Mz

"Vendex believes that many novice and experienced users would rather start with a fully featured, component rich system."

### Standard Features Include

- 80286 Microprocessor 8 or 12 MHz (switchable)
- Socket for 80287 co-processor
- Award/Headstart custom BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk
- 110/220 switchable power supply
- 6 Expansion slots (8/16 bit)
- 256K Video RAM
- 101 Key enhanced keyboard
- Parallel, serial, game port and bus mouse port

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ VGA monitor with VGA color adapter \$999 VALUE
- ✓ 32.1MB Hard drive \$499 VALUE
- ✓ 1.44 3.5" floppy drive \$149 VALUE
- ✓ 3 button Mouse (by Logitech) with drivers and utilities \$148 VALUE
- ✓ 1MB RAM \$279 VALUE
- ✓ MS-DOS/3.0 BASIC v. 3.3 \$89 VALUE
- ✓ 18 month on sight warranty INCLUDED

• Headstart Advanced Operating Environment • Floppy Driver • Framework II by Ashton-Tate • Perspective Draw-It Graphics • Twist & Shout • Publish-It • Splash-VGA paint show • X Tree • Above Disk • Computer Ease • Money saving coupon book

**FREE**

**\$2319<sup>95</sup>** Loaded System

## TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yourself desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-in 720K 3.5" disk drive super-wid LCD display with CGA capability.



**\$639<sup>95</sup>**

Toshiba T-1200F

\$1359.95



## LASER Turbo II 8088/10 Mz

"Everything you expect from an 8088 CPU plus a host of powerful features."

### Standard Features Include

- 8088-1 Microprocessor (4.77/10 MHz)
- Socket for 8087-1 co-processor
- FULL 640K RAM standard
- 150 watt power supply
- 4 drive bays/exposed
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 1 360K 5.25" floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Parallel, serial, game ports
- CGA/MDA, Comp. video adaptor
- Frontpanel indicator lights
- VLSI gate array technology

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ CGA/MDA, Composite video adaptor— \$99 VALUE
- ✓ 640K RAM (not just 512K) \$80 VALUE
- ✓ MS-DOS/3.0 BASIC 3.3— \$99 VALUE
- ✓ PC TOOLS DELUXE (11 desk-top organizer) \$129 VALUE
- ✓ Joystick port INCLUDED
- ✓ One-Year warranty (parts and labor) INCLUDED

**\$599<sup>95</sup>** Starter System

DRIVE OPTIONS	VIDEO OPTIONS (including monitor and display card)			
	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
1 FLOPPY	\$669	\$829	\$999	\$1149
*DUAL FLOPPY	\$739	\$899	\$1059	\$1199
*30MB SEAGATE	\$939	\$1099	\$1249	\$1399
*40MB SEAGATE	\$969	\$1129	\$1279	\$1429

\* Second drive Toshiba 3.5 or 5.25 floppy drive



## EVEREX-AGI 3000G 386SX/16Mz

(MADE IN THE USA)

The AGI 3000G by Everex represents the perfect combination of performance and value for users wanting the power of a 386 based system.

### Standard Features Include

- Norton SI 17.6
- Intel 80386SX 0 wait state 16MHz
- 1MB RAM standard
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- hard disk/floppy cont.(1:1 int.)
- 6 expansion slots(4/16 bit/2/8 bit)
- Socket for 80387SX coprocessor
- 101 Key enhanced keyboard
- Hard drive set-ups in ROM (45 hard drive combinations)
- 200 Watt power supply (110/220)
- LED readouts for power and disk access
- Clock/Calendar W/battery
- Front panel keylock and speaker on/off switch

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ 48 hour factory burn-in INCLUDED
- ✓ 2 Proprietary expansion slots to upgrade to 16MB RAM INCLUDED
- ✓ One year warranty (parts & labor) INCLUDED

**\$1299<sup>95</sup>** Starter System

DRIVE OPTIONS	VIDEO OPTIONS (including monitor and display card)			
	MONO	VGA mono	EGA	VGA color
30MB Seagate	\$1739	\$1899	\$2029	\$2149
40MB Seagate	\$1779	\$1939	\$2069	\$2189
80MB Seagate	\$2029	\$2169	\$2299	\$2419



## LASER 286/2 286/12Mz

"...Here's proof that power does not have to be expensive, nor do you have to sacrifice brand name quality for 'generic' prices."

### Standard Features Include

- 80286 Microprocessor (6/12 MHz)
- Socket for 80287 co-processor
- 640K RAM (expandable to 1MB)
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive
- Seagate ST02 SCSI host adaptor
- 3 drive bays (2 exposed) (8/12 MHz)
- 8 Expansion slots (8/16 bit)
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 serial ports
- Front panel LED turbo readout
- Front panel reset and keylock
- Clock/calendar W/battery

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ Full 640K RAM (not just 512K) \$80 VALUE
- ✓ MS-DOS/3.0 Basic \$89 VALUE
- ✓ PC TOOLS DELUXE (11 desk-top organizer) \$129 VALUE
- ✓ One-Year warranty (parts and labor) INCLUDED

**\$799<sup>95</sup>** Starter System

DRIVE OPTIONS	VIDEO OPTIONS (including monitor and display card)		
	MONO	EGA	VGA
30 MB Seagate	\$1199	\$1499	\$1649
48 MB Seagate	\$1299	\$1599	\$1749
84 MB Seagate	\$1499	\$1799	\$1949



## Osicom MORE 386/25 Mz

"When MORE speed, MORE performance and compact size are on order."

### Standard Features Include

- 80386 Microprocessor 25MHz (0 wait) 5MHz switchable
- AMI BIOS with integrated Setup & Diagnostics
- 1 MB RAM Standard (expandable to 16MB)
- 8 Expansion slots (1 32 bit, 6 16 bit, 1 8 bit)
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 64K SRAM Cache memory
- 5 Drive Bays
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- Clock/calendar W/battery
- 150 Watt power supply
- 80387 Coprocessor compatible

### EXTRA FEATURES FREE!!!

- ✓ FREE ONE-YEAR ON SIGHT WARRANTY THROUGH DOW-JONES INCLUDED
- ✓ AMI BIOS with integrated Setup and Diagnostics INCLUDED
- ✓ 5 Drive bays (not just 3) INCLUDED

**\$1599<sup>95</sup>** Starter System

DRIVE OPTIONS	VIDEO OPTIONS (including monitor and display)			
	MONO	VGA mono	EGA	VGA color
48 MB Seagate	\$2139	\$2299	\$2429	\$2599
84 MB Seagate	\$2259	\$2399	\$2549	\$2749
120 MB Seagate	\$2599	\$2679	\$2799	\$2999

## TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop

For a desktop computer that won't leave you desk bound, choose the Toshiba T-3200. Full desktop features include: 12MHz clock speed, 40MB hard disk, EGA video card, internal expansion slots and both Centronics/RS 232 interface ports. Experience the power of the T-3200.



**\$3439<sup>95</sup>**

## MITSUBISHI MP 286L Laptop

• 80286 Processor Running at 12 MHz or 6 MHz • 640 KB RAM • 11" Diagonal B&W Display • Color Graphics Adapter • 1.44 MB capacity 3.5" Disk Drive • Centronics Parallel Port • 2 RS-232C Serial Ports • 4 Expansion Card Slots • MS-DOS 3.30 • GW Basic 3.20 • Internal Speaker • 1-Year Manufacturer's Limited Warranty



**\$1939<sup>95</sup>**



**COMPUTER DISCOUNTS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS**

# MIBRO CO.

EST. SINCE 1950

64 WEST 36th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 10018

ORDERS ONLY **1-800-451-9780** N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 695-7133




**Commodore**

**COMMODORE 64**  
25 PC. DREAM OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64 Keyboard • 1541 Disc Drive • Commodore Printer • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 10 Diskettes

**\$348**



**Commodore**

**COMMODORE 64**  
25 PC. PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64 Keyboard • 1541 Disc Drive • Commodore Printer • 13" Color Monitor • 10 Diskettes

**\$398**



**LEADING EDGE**

**MODEL D**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$548**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$748  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$798  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$848



**MODEL D2**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D2 CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$898**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1098  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1148  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1198



**Commodore**

**COMMODORE COLT**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore Colt • Dual Drive • Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Software Bundle

**\$598**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
13" COLOR MONITOR ..... \$748  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$798  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$898



**Commodore**

**COMMODORE PC-40**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Commodore PC-40 • 12" VGA Monochrome Monitor • 40 MB Hard Drive • 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • Keyboard • 10 Diskettes • Software Bundle

**\$1299**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
VGA COLOR MONITOR ..... \$1499



**EPSON**

**EQUITY II +**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity II + CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$898**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1098  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1148  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1198



**EPSON**

**EQUITY 386**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: 386 Processor • 20 Megahertz • 1 MB Memory • 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor • Keyboard • Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes

**\$1998**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$2198  
20 MEGABYTE/VGA COLOR SYSTEM ..... \$2498



**VENDEX**

**HEADSTART II**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

FEATURES INCLUDE: Headstart II • Dual Drive (5 1/4" - 3 1/2") • 640K Ram • 12" Computer Monitor • Original Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes

**\$748**

SAME PACKAGE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$948  
VENDEX EXPLORER IN STOCK!!



**VENDEX**

**HEADSTART III**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Headstart III • Dual Drive (5 1/4" - 3 1/2") • 1 MB Memory • 12 Megahertz • 30 MB Hard Drive • 12" VGA Monochrome Monitor • Original Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes

**\$1888**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
VGA COLOR MONITOR ..... \$2088



**POWERMATE**  
386-SX  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: 386 Processor • 16 Megahertz • 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor • Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes

**\$1588**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1788  
20 MEGABYTE/VGA COLOR SYSTEM ..... \$2088



**NEC POWERMATE**  
386  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: 386 Processor • 20 Megahertz • 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor • Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes • 2MB Ram

**\$2488**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$2788  
40 MEGABYTE/VGA COLOR SYSTEM ..... \$3188



**EPSON**

**EQUITY I +**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity I + CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$548**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$798  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$848  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$898



**EPSON**

**EQUITY IE**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity IE CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$598**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$848  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$898  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$948



**IBM**

**ORIGINAL IBM**  
IBM XT  
25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$698**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$898  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$948  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$998



**IBM**

**ORIGINAL IBM**  
IBM AT  
25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$1198**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1398  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1448  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1498



**Panasonic**

**FX-1650**  
25 PC. PACKAGE  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Panasonic FX-1650 CPU & Keyboard • 12" Computer Monitor • 10 Diskettes • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • Data Base

**\$698**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$998  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1098  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1198



**Panasonic**

**COMPUTERS**  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

• PANASONIC FX-1750 • PANASONIC FX-1850  
• PANASONIC FX-1900 • PANASONIC FX-1950

AVAILABLE WITH:  
20-30-40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE WITH:  
MGA-CGA-EGA-VGA MONITORS



**Premier**

**25 PC. PACKAGE**  
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: 768 Ram • 10 Megahertz • 8088 Processor • 5 1/4" Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor • Software Bundle

**\$798**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
DUAL DRIVE (5 1/4" - 3 1/2") ..... \$948  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1098  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1198



**Premier**

**25 PC. PACKAGE**  
IBM AT COMPATIBLE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: 286 Processor • 12 Megahertz • 1 MB Memory • 5 1/4" Computer Monitor • Software Bundle • 10 Diskettes • 0 Wait State

**\$1298**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:  
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1598  
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1698  
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE ..... \$1798



**PANASONIC PRINTERS**

• KXP-1180i • KXP-1124  
• KXP-1191i • KXP-1524  
• KXP-1092i • KXP-1592

FULL LINE OF PANASONIC PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED



**EPSON PRINTERS**

• LX-810 • LQ-850  
• LQ-510 • LQ-950  
• FX-1050 • LQ-1050


FULL LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED



**LASER PRINTERS**

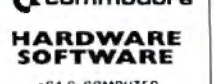
• HEWLETT PACKARD Laser IIP  
• HEWLETT PACKARD HP Laser Series II  
• HEWLETT PACKARD Desk Jet  
• PANASONIC KXP-4450 Laser

FULL LINE OF LASER PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED




**LAPTOP COMPUTERS**

• Toshiba 1000 • NEC Multispeed  
• Toshiba 1200 • NEC Ultra Lite  
• Toshiba 1800 • Zenith Supersport  
• Toshiba 3200 • Toshiba 5200



**COMMODORE HARDWARE SOFTWARE**

• 64-C COMPUTER  
• 1280 COMPUTER  
• 1541 DISC DRIVE  
• 1581 DISC DRIVE  
• 1700 EXPANDER  
• 1660 MODEM  
• 1670 MODEM  
• 1084 MONITOR  
• 1084 S MONITOR



**SOFTWARE FOR IBM**

• WordPerfect • Q & A  
• LOTUS 1-2-3 • DAC Easy  
• QUATTRO • WINDOWS  
• WordStar • D BASE III  
• Ventura  
• BUSINESS WORKS PC

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-451-9780**  
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS CALL (212) 695-7133  
CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353 FAX (212) 695-0982  
MON. - SAT. 10:00 AM - 7:00 PM SUNDAYS 10:30 AM - 6:00 PM  
ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH: 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES  
• ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN

**VISA** Use M/C, Visa, AMEX or send money order, certified checks. All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable. Minimum shipping and handling \$9.99, maximum \$59.00. Shipping costs reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional. For mail orders please call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers increased/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfiled guarantee card. No refunds accepted without prior verbal authorization. Customer service between 12 pm-6 pm. Pictures are for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Consumer Affairs License No. 800-253

**MasterCard**







# Red Hot M Shareware!

- Largest Selection
- Latest Programs
- Fastest Delivery
- Lowest Prices
- No Minimum Order
- Toll-Free Ordering
- No M/C Visa fee
- 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" Format

So easy to use! Type GEMINI to get started!



## BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING

GL, Forms, Flow Charts, Investments

PC GENERAL LEDGER	BU 51	Double entry accounting. If you're looking for an accounting program you should try this one.
MM BOLL	BU 102	12 disks. Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail.
FEARLESS 1724S (17 FORMS 171)	BU 124	Standard business forms may be modified, one to suit most common situations. Editable business forms also need on your own computer. 4 disks and cost effective.
PC FINANCE	BU 126	12 disks. 1989 Edition! Complete menu-driven system with reporting package.
PC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	BU 127	3 disks. Serious professional GL system with extensive documentation.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	BU 118	2 disks. Personality analysis designed to help you reduce employee turnover.
POS INVENTORY	BU 111	12 disks. The ULTIMATE in product directed customer tracking. Use worldwide.
ACS IN CON'TROL 12 PACK	BU 112	Super 4 packages for the small business. GL, Accrual Rec, 1989 Payroll.
MS-DOS ACCOUNTING SHAREWARE	BU 123	Knowledge 3000.
1724S BILLS ACCOUNTING THE OFFICE PRO	BU 133	The ULTIMATE forms generation. Save a fortune on printing costs.
PC YELLOW PAGES	BU 131	12 disks. Excellent order entry package with windows and custom invoices, reports, labels, desktop, etc. Good!
PARALLEL ACCOUNTING 4.0	BU 140	12 disks. One of the most effective marketing tools we've seen. Address, merge, labels, desktop, etc. Good!
BILLING MANAGER 4.0	BU 141	12 disks. Another excellent GL, A/R, A/P complete with billing and inventory.
PC POWER	BU 142	12 disks. A powerful, user friendly, menu-driven program for professionals.
PC FILE	BU 143	Employee tracker for a small business.
UPS MAIL 104	BU 144	A powerful, menu-driven program for home-office and hard disk.
SOLVE IT	BU 145	If you're by UPS then you need this complete shipping program. Inexpensive.
FORME	BU 146	Compress 26 menu-driven financial calculators.
SMARTCALC 2.0	BU 147	Time your phone calls with you're on the line and save money.
PC BILLING	BU 148	A completely computerized order book calculator. Complete with order label output.
JOHN COOK 1.0A	BU 149	An easy to use billing program for small business applications.
BUKLEA 1.0	BU 150	3000 orders at 60 lines a minute efficient.
DEPTAL OFFICE MANAGER	BU 52	Another good billing program.
PC FILE	BU 53	Software for desktop and busy practices.
1724S US CHECK 3.07	BU 54	More handy and efficient.
PC FINANCIAL MANAGER 4.0	BU 55	Excellent checkbook management software from Expressions.
PARALLEL USA 2.1	BU 56	Investment analyzer and manager.
DRS GENERAL LEDGER 1.5	BU 57	2 disks. Another great general program from Animate Systems.
GENERAL LEDGER LIFE 1.34	BU 58	A good double entry GL package for the small business owner. Complete before you take the plunge.
ACC'S PAYABLE LITE 1.0	BU 59	Very professional, easy to use, handy accounting package. Menu-driven, mouse compatible double entry system.
PARALLEL LITE 1.9	BU 60	2 disks. Manage your cash flow. Play invoices using up to seven payment exception methods. Report on accounts payable, non-coded payments, etc. An easy way to track and understand your receivables.
APPROX	BU 61	2 DISKS. A complete payroll package for the small business.
FRIDAY 1.05	BU 62	Store and retrieve information on 40,000 accounts.
STAB 2.0	BU 64	The Executive Information System. Friday keeps track of important meetings, phone numbers, key contacts, etc. HD req'd.
SURVIVOR	BU 65	A complete business planning utility for database II compatible base input/questionnaire data. Analyze results, and format reports from the data.
FREIGHT	BU 66	12 disks. If you ship more than 10 packages a day, you need this program.
VID	BU 61	Video rental system. Ideal for rental business.
FAST STMT WRITER	BU 68	Compile & issue customer statements.
FAST INVOICE WRITER	BU 69	Fast & Easy customer invoicing.
AMORTIZATION TABLE	BU 70	Calculate payments and print interest and principal schedules.
MSOFFICE CALCULATOR	BU 71	Multi function business calculator with a 1,000 entry memory table.
MARKET MASTER	BU 72	Specialized order tracker for stocks, futures, etc.
RACONTEX	BU 73	Powerful word search application.
POPFORM	BU 74	Take information directly from your screen and merge it into a customized form.
MCE	BU 75	Memory resident pop-up phone directory, telephone search, calculator, etc.
BILLPOWER PLUS	BU 176	12 disks. Expanded version of BU 142. HD req'd.
RESEARCH	BU 177	Research, evidence, and document organizer.
MJ TRACK	BU 178	12 disks. Full featured invoice with pop-up screen. HD req'd.
HIRE	BU 179	Employee database.
RAMBASE ACCOUNTING	BU 180	Integrated accounting package. Over 100 different reports.
CREATIVE MARKING	BU 181	Calculate discounts, payments, withdrawals and other financing variables.

Entrepreneurs! Call (206) 746-7671 for details of our dealer/distributor operations.

## EDUCATIONAL

History, Geography, Languages

AMM 5 FIRST PRIMER	ED 101	Routes for pre-schoolers with alphabet, coloring, shapes and color.
PC TOUCH	ED 102	Super typing tutor with on screen performance data.
FLAUG	ED 103	115 + all displayed on screen for recognition and learning.
PHONICS	ED 104	High school level. Excellent.
SPANISH	ED 105	12 disks. Quality language tutor. Beginner to advanced!
ALGEBRA	ED 106	Both integer and real computations. 10 disks.
TELE 1.0	ED 107	Programs: Math, Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Chemistry, etc.
HIGH SCHOOL VOCABULARY	ED 108	Multiple choice quizzes with key words and clear definitions.
WISDOM OF THE AGES	ED 109	12 disks. A major work! Worldwide classical data. Quotes, thoughts, proverbs.
FRENCH 1	ED 110	French for beginners. 266.
FRENCH 2	ED 111	Continues where French 1 leaves off.
GERMAN 1	ED 112	An introduction to German.
VIDEO CHEMISTRY	ED 113	Planned program for teaching chemistry. Chemistry and molecular combinations.
PC FASTTYPE 2.01	ED 114	Another excellent menu-driven typing tutor.
FACTS	ED 115	A 4's tutor for capitals, states and presidents.
THE PRESIDENTS	ED 116	12 disks. Biographical and quiz system on all the US Presidents.
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK	ED 117	15 disks. Detailed word mapping database produced by the CIA.
DICTIONARY	ED 118	Keeps you memorize many different subjects/languages.
DICTIONARY 2	ED 119	1000's of words for learning to read.
WORDDATA	ED 120	A critical intelligence neural network demo for EGA and mouse.
GOOGOL MATH GAMES	ED 149	2 disks. A really entertaining word game for all ages, with ability to solve crosswords and cryptograms.
PC BASIC PRIMER	ED 150	Prime in math for pre school and primary school. Uses colorful arcade games.
GLOBAL ATLAS	ED 151	12 disks. Data based of geographical information from the Rand McNally Atlas.
CHINESE CHARACTER TUTOR	ED 152	Demo of selected Chinese characters, including pronunciation.
WINDOWSWARE CLASS	ED 153	18 educational games from the San Mateo Office of Education.
DOS NOVICE UTILITIES	ED 154	Color presentations of over 250 different files.
BRANCON'S LUNCH-BOX	ED 155	Idea for starters.
DIF & CALCULUS	ED 156	A collection of educational programs for pre schoolers.
OS/2 LEARNING SYSTEM	ED 157	No EGA, no learning tool for soon to be computers.
DOS LEARNING SYSTEM	ED 158	An excellent tutor for DOS. Highly recommended for newcomers to PC computing.
MS 1724S TRACKS	ED 159	Use-friendly tutorials for mouse PC users.
WINDOWS 2.0	ED 160	2 disks. Powerful system reference for all versions of DOS through 4.1.
DIF & CALCULUS	ED 161	18 mathematical functions on the form Y=f(x).
THE BEALE TREASURE	ED 162	Improved method for solving simultaneous linear algebraic equations.
JOU	ED 163	The tale of Thomas J. Beale and his treasure.
	ED 164	2 disks. A PHONIC Dictionary!

## SPREADSHEET & UTILITIES

Templates, Macros, Utilities

PC CALC	SP 15	12 disks. Suberb 123 clone. Interacts with PC FILE.
123 SPREADSHEET V.5H	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system. Ideal for beginners. One of the best!
LOTUS MACROS	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short cuts for use with 1-2-3.
LOTUS TEMPLATES	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you will save time ready made applications!
RETRACALC	SP 107	This one is special. A fully powered spreadsheet MEMORY RESIDENT (MSR).
PIVOT	SP 108	Saves disk print routine for SP 103.
QUEST CALC	SP 109	The ultimate 3-dimensional spreadsheet lets you view data in a new light.
123 POWER WORKSHEET'S	SP 110	2 disks. Powerful spreadsheet. These 2 disks are worth having if you use Lotus.
MISCALC PLUS	SP 111	3 disks. Spreadsheet. Needs extra Lotus files. Needs DEM.
WRITING WORKSHEETS	SP 112	2 disks. Excellent budgeting tool for Lotus 123.
LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM	SP 113	12 disks. A good basic tutorial for anyone trying to learn how to use Lotus 1-2-3.
BEGINNING 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 114	Worksheets and tutorials to take the novice 1-2-3er through the basics.
ADVANCED 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 115	Designed for someone who has worked through the basics.

## WORD PROCESSING

Style, Speller, Macros, Thesaurus

PC WRITE	WO 101	12 disks. Latest version of powerful package with merge and spell checking.
GALAXY 2.43	WO 100	Easy to use WP with menus and quick keyboard commands.
BRIDGE 2.04	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot matrix in over 30 fonts. Recommended.
WORDPERFECT MACROS	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect 4.0.
CS WRITE 2.3	WO 110	Look for a first night functional word processor. Includes full open menus.
THE SAUR 1.1	WO 111	Spellsaver's 1st Release! Very useful for a variety of applications.
WORDPERFECT 5.0 TODAY!	WO 114	ASCII to WPS format converter. Also lets you convert other useful files.
PC WRITE MACROS 4.0	WO 115	Improve the impact of your writing with this new program.
WRITE 5.0 W/EXCEL 4.2	WO 116	For PC Write versions 3.0 and up. A complete new set of command keys.
PC WRITE MACROS 1.2	WO 117	100 macros for this popular word processor. Requires PC Write 3.0 or later.
WORDPERFECT 5.0 POPUP	WO 118	This handy site pop-ups all the information on function keys on the screen!
WORDPERFECT 1.0 MENUS	WO 119	Full open menus for both 4.0 and 5.0.
WORD PROCESSING FOR WPS	WO 120	A WP program with all the basic functions designed just for you!
MSWELL LETTER KIT 1.0	WO 123	If you use Ventura Publisher 2.0. Newsletter Kit belongs in your program library!
PC SCALE 1.1	WO 124	Save hours of work! Import any text file into PC-Draw and create an index.
IMAGEPRINT	WO 125	Great letter quality from the top Epson. Comes with good fonts.
NEW	WO 126	Integrated word processor/direct database mailing system.

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBase, Files, Routines

PC FILE	DA 121	12 disks. The dBase killer! State-of-the-art DBMS.
DBASE III ROUTINES	DA 122	Over 50 helpful routines for the dBase III user. A must!
RELEASE 3.0A	DA 123	Excellent user supported DBMS with full menu package.
WAMPUP 3.05	DA 124	Latest version of this legendary dBase III file compressor clone.
DATA 1.0	DA 125	Pop up dBase manager. Background access to 10 dBase compatible applications.
DBASEMAN 4.0	DA 126	2 disks. dBase. Manage, Lotus and Multiplan compatible business logging.
DBASE TRAINER	DA 127	A really nice tutor for dBase.
WINDY HELIOS 1.3	DA 128	Here is a great database III & 3 disks. Installed onto one "Double-disk" menu.
DATA MANAGER 1.4	DA 129	Information manager with database, labeling and control.
DBASE	DA 130	An unimproved, semi-automated, user friendly database package.
NEW	DA 131	None
DBASE III	DA 132	3 disks. Direct access to dBase III Plus files.
DBASE 1.0	DA 133	2 disks. A great database mgmt system. Ideal whether you use a mouse or a joy.
DBASE 1.1	DA 134	Three and database product for use with Turbo Pascal.
DBASE 1.2	DA 135	Simple yet powerful database. Great if you just getting started.

Call Toll Free for the Best Price on Blank Formatted 3.5" and 5.25" Diskettes!

## PROGRAMMING/SECURITY & HACKING

Tutorials, Assemblers, Generators

C TUTOR	PR 121	12 disks. Complete C. Note with examples ready to compile.
PC PROFESSOR	PR 124	Great BASIC tutor.
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	PR 122	Learn how to use this great development package. Recommended.
C COMPILER	PR 128	12 disks. Complete programming environment. Source compiler, linker, etc.
GRAPH	PR 126	12 disks. A simple graphics programming package. Language interactive. ADA based. Requires HD or 3 1/2" floppy. Professional quality.
ASSEMBLER	PR 127	A very neat but incomplete assembler. A must to serious programmers.
MSOFFICE	PR 123	Full disk dBase system generator and documentation from University Research Inc.
PERSONAL ART 1.2	PR 113	Numerical control programming language for engineering, design and drafting.
COLORSEE	PR 114	Pop-up color code reference for Clipper and dBase III programmers.
UNPROTECT 1	SH 102	Makes personal copies of protected software.
UNPROTECT 2	SH 103	12 disks. More ways to copy.
UNPROTECT 3	SH 104	Unprotected. Software protection.
UNPROTECT 4	SH 105	More programs that you can't protect!
VIRUS KILLER	SH 106	Latest protection routines. BorlandQuik, Chameleon, Epsilon, Flu, Shell, NetWare, NetVirus and Vaccine. A must!

## MUSIC

Compose, Save, Play

PIANOMAN 1.2	MU 101	Turn your computer keyboard into a grand keyboard. Lots of fun!
MUSIC MAN	MU 102	Compose, save and play your own music. Inspiration and education.
MUSIC LIBRARY SYSTEM	MU 103	A library of music databases for cataloging all your CD's, tapes and records.
GREETINGWARE	MU 104	Play a variety of Christmas selections with a "Greeting bar" so you can keep going. Customize a message and send a greeting on over to a computer user and. Entertaining selection!



## GAMES

Chess, Puzzles, Adventure

JET FLIGHT SIMULATOR	GA 101	Stimulating and fast-paced fun!
2-D CHESS	GA 121	1 fantastic 2D and 3D game with many levels
GAMBLER'S DISK	GA 121	All the classic slots, blackjack, roulette, baccarat, sicbo
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing fun
ADVENTURE TOOLKIT	GA 138	2 disks! Create and play your own text adventure games
PC PRO GOLF	GA 140	2 disks! A must for the golfing fraternity, superb graphics
EGA TREK	GA 140	Super Star Trek game for EGA - fight Klingons and Romulans
MAZE	GA 142	Wolfgang Piller's mind bender - a LENGTHY mental challenge!
SOLITAIRE	GA 147	Robbing card games for one player - now CGA/EGA graphics
EGA BERRY	GA 150	Immensely popular version 2.0 of this classic game for EGA card only
GAMESCAPE	GA 152	The incredible adventure game designing system!
FINNALL ART GAMES	GA 154	Great pencil action - genius, money, maze, go, 2-air, soccer, etc
LOVE FIRE	GA 157	You fashion the structure of this love adventure all you go!
CAPTAIN COMIC	GA 158	A Nintendo Mario look style game with multi-levels of play (EGA req'd)
GARDI'S TALE CHAR ED	GA 158	Allows modification of characters from Bard's Tale 1 and 2
ED'S DRESS	GA 160	A truly fine chess game with the power to total Chessmaster 2000
CHRIS EGA CHESS	GA 161	A challenging opponent for chess if you have an EGA card to show the fine detail
ARMCHAIR QUARTERBACK	GA 162	See the same and call plays in this football strategy game
MASTERS OF THE MARKET	GA 164	Realistic and challenging stock market simulation
FOUR SIMULATOR	GA 165	A new exciting driving simulator from Ford
EGA GOLF	GA 167	A really good graphics and adventure game
PC HALLROAD	GA 168	Play 18 holes with learning in time detail on your own!
NINJA	GA 169	Control your flames on snuggled routes or design your own!
CRIME LAB	GA 170	A super, graphic, murder mystery game for all the family
MORPHY'S EGA/EGA FINNALL	GA 172	Here's a high class puzzle for high resolution!
SUPER PRO WORD SEARCH	GA 173	If you like the "word search" games in the newspaper, you'll love Super Pro!
PATIENCE	GA 174	Super Solitaire! Nine great card games
QUEST II	GA 175	An absorbing word game, based on "trigram"
MEMOLE	GA 175	Based on the classic TV game show "Concentration"
TUNE TRIVIA	GA 177	"Name That Tune" includes a library of 200 tunes
MELLS BORNES	GA 178	Now you can play this great card game against the computer
NIGHT RACING SIMULATOR	GA 179	Serious action or lighthearted, this simulator is charming and fun! (CGA req'd)
DULLES TOWER	GA 181	Ever wonder what it's like to be an Air Traffic Controller?
NSOAK	GA 183	The classic game of word domination (CGA req'd)
BASS TOUR	GA 184	A commercial quality arcade game with superb action!
TOMMY'S OWN RUMMY	GA 187	A super, graphic, murder mystery game for all the family
CRIMBLE	GA 188	Here's a high class puzzle for high resolution!
BATTLE GROUND	GA 189	If you like the "word search" games in the newspaper, you'll love Super Pro!
FACING THE EMPIRE	GA 190	An absorbing word game, based on "trigram"
MANOUC	GA 191	Based on the classic TV game show "Concentration"
NEW	GA 191	"Name That Tune" includes a library of 200 tunes
RETURN TO ARKAD	GA 194	Now you can play this great card game against the computer
PASSO ANDRUS TRIVIA	GA 196	Serious action or lighthearted, this simulator is charming and fun! (CGA req'd)
PC CRYPTOGRAMS	GA 196	Ever wonder what it's like to be an Air Traffic Controller?
DOMINATE	GA 197	The classic game of word domination (CGA req'd)
VEGAS '75 DRAW POKER	GA 198	A commercial quality arcade game with superb action!

## GRAPHICS

Design, Draw, Animate, Clip

PC KEY DRAW	GA 101	14 disks! Magical drawing program with superb library and many demo files
SANDCA	GA 102	Run CGA programs with Windows type cards
DANCAND	GA 106	2 disks! The best for 3-D wireframe with all customizable options
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS	GA 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pics, needs PrintShop
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II	GA 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS III	GA 111	Another 100+ images for the PrintShop program
VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR	GA 112	2 disks! Another 100+ images for PrintMaster
WP/MS/PC CLIP ART	GA 113	5 disks! Office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR	GA 118	Packed with utilities and instructions for WP - recommended for all users
WP/MS/PC CLIP ART	GA 121	11 disks! An absolute wealth of art for PageMaker and WordPerfect 5.0 or PCP format
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS	GA 122	3 disks! Full of pictures and symbols for First Publisher or PCP format
EGA FONTS	GA 123	At least 4 superb graphics and painting programs just for VGA owners
HECIBOIS	GA 124	Here are more than 100 fonts to turn up your EGA display
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II	GA 125	2 disks! More superb art from Jim Cooper and his wife
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS III	GA 126	2 disks! And the same for PrintMaster!
COOPER GRAPHICS II	GA 127	2 disks! Clipart in PCP format
COOPER GRAPHICS III	GA 128	2 disks! Clipart (Third Step) from Jim Cooper
EGOCRAFT 2.0	GA 130	Includes state flags, American sign language, cartoon characters, 200 images or art
KITH OF JULY	GA 131	Create presentation quality line graphics from your scientific data!
CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED	GA 132	Coloring book on computer! Children color pictures with 30 colors! (EGA req'd)
PC KEY DRAW LIBRARY #1	GA 133	A stunning fireworks display (CGA req'd)
NAZEL ART	GA 134	2 disks! Classics Illustrated Comic Books! 16 of the best covers! (CGA req'd)
ARTOFLIX MOVIE PROJECTOR	GA 136	A disk full of graphics (PCP) images for PC Key Draw (GB 101)
NEW	GA 136	Fascinating collection of GIF art files displayed for your pleasure in EGA or VGA format
MANDELROT	GA 139	2 disks! For EGA and high pic, this game shows an animation capabilities of the PC
MANDELROT MAGIC	GA 140	2 disks! Menu-driven Mandelrot generator
COOPER GRAPHICS #3	GA 141	Create, manipulate and display fractal color displays
HEADLINES SAMPLER	GA 142	Coloring book on computer! Children color pictures with 30 colors! (EGA req'd)
BONDES SAMPLER	GA 143	Delightful clipart in PCP format
	GA 144	Headline sport in PCP format
	GA 144	Eye-catching borders using the Windows Metafile (WMF) format

**Can't Decide?**  
Take what you want and  
get a price break by buying  
disk certificates — good in the  
future for any new disks  
Great Gifts Too!



## GENERAL APPLICATIONS

Astronomy, Finance, Navis

MAX MASTER	GE 191	Dated and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels
CITY DESK	GE 103	Desktop publishing - simple but effective for smaller applications
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	GE 105	2 disks! A complete package - ideal for beginners
STRESS & STRAIN	GE 122	Financial budgeting, savings, investments, checking, etc
PC LOTTO 2-61	GE 152	Stress test and personality analysis
GOLF MANAGEMENT	GE 154	Popular and all-involving package for use with worldwide lotto games
XACT SERIES CALCULATORS	GE 155	Golf handicapping and league secretary programs for golf clubs and golfing families
CREATIVITY PACKAGE	GE 156	Three Hewlett Packard calculators, faithful simulations of the HP-11C Scientific, the HP-12C Financial, and the awesome HP-16C Programmable
IDEA TREE	GE 157	Unleash the power of your brain with this creative thinking tool
LOTTO-CAL '91	GE 158	Organize your thoughts with a graphic display of dates
PROTAB 1.1	GE 159	2 disks! A statistical and scientifically oriented lotto predictor
AMORT 1.07	GE 160	A financial calculator for long-term analysis of small data sets
FAMILY TREE 6.2	GE 161	Explores loan amortization program - easy to use and has powerful features
LOTTO USA	GE 162	Successful genealogical package with fun documentation, family history and fun
COUCH COACH	GE 166	One of the best lotto programs - with every conceivable lotto feature
PRO FOOTBALL LINEMAKER	GE 167	Fantasy football drafters from Prostate League Sports
HOME INVENTORY KEEPER 2.0	GE 168	Calculates and projects point spread and expected statistics
VAR GRADE	GE 169	Organizes data, creates, edit and reports
THE TENANT FILE 1.3.2	GE 170	Keep an accurate record of the location and value of all of your household possessions
THE CARDSHOP	GE 172	2 disks! Record, organize and print grade reports using a variety of formats
EXAM BANK	GE 173	Access detailed student information, including course histories
MINI COURSE	GE 178	Baseball card collecting is a profitable hobby! Keep track of your investment
PC QUIZZER	GE 180	Stores exam questions (multiple choice, true/false, essay, etc.) and allows editing
WEATHER FORECASTER 2.0	GE 183	Stores station information by category, brand, volume, expiration, etc.
HANDWRITING ANALYST	GE 187	Create lessons and administer computer tests on a computer!
PC AEROCODE	GE 188	Generate your own weather forecasts and calculate current conditions
E-RECHARGER	GE 189	The scientific art of handwriting analysis!
HOME MANAGEMENT II	GE 190	Find the lines calm for virtually any city in the U.S. or Canada in less than two seconds!
RESUME	GE 190	A check writing and checkbook management program with some advanced features!
NEW	GE 191	One of the best packages of personal financial management programs we've seen!
BOWLING LEAGUE SECURITY	GE 191	Your resume can be as professional as you support to be!
QUICK CHECK BOOK	GE 192	Handy organizer for league information
DREAM HOUSE	GE 193	2 disks! One of the most advanced home checkbook utilities available!
GREENHOLD HANDICAP	GE 194	Plan your dream house with this user friendly application
ADDRESS FINDER	GE 196	Unique, handwriting system for keyboard data
SURVEY	GE 199	Powerful yet easy to use home address data base
FOOT MANAGER	GE 200	Learn to survey property to yourself!
RUNNING	GE 201	Football team manager
TEAM MANAGEMENT	GE 202	Training program for runners
LOTTO CHALLENGER	GE 203	Score information on players, player performance, and team and league statistics
	GE 204	Calculate a PGA Handicap for any number of players (BASIC req'd)
		Another great sports number generator!

## UTILITIES

Disk & Program Management

DOS TUTORIAL	UT 101	Master DOS with this slide memo
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL	UT 108	Learn and check batch file processing. Time saving very useful!
DOS TIPS	UT 110	2 disks! Advanced DOS Tutorial
KARC/PKARC 2.6	UT 126	Latest version of a great file compression/expansion tool. A must for hard disk users
SCANSAVE/SAVE/RESIL/AMBERS	UT 134	Powerful memory dump -
LAPTOP GARGLE	UT 136	Monitors laptop battery and lets you know when to recharge
POINT & SHOOT	UT 138	A far better hard disk backup/recovery utility than DOS provides
BAKERS/DEZER	UT 139	A collection of valuable utilities for general use that everyone wants
HO UTILITIES	UT 139	A useful set of hard disk utilities
BEST BATCH UTILITIES	UT 140	Get some punch into your batch files with the aid of these 25 programs
FILE MANAGER	UT 141	This powerful organizer prints sub-directory trees
ARCHIVER 1.1	UT 142	Here's a REALLY USEFUL program - an archiving shell. Makes archiving and unarchiving a breeze with pull-down menus and professional interface
NEW	UT 143	Excellent HD menu with multiple windows
FRIPACK	UT 146	A good example of the latest generation of Hard Disk mgr. utilities. 3 programs
NET 1 TOOLS	UT 147	This new program will help you get the most out of your system!
SCREENSaver 1.05	UT 148	A memory resident screen display utility requiring less than 2K of memory
ANALISR	UT 149	The ultimate Diskette Utility - Analyzes, repairs, edits, restores and clones (backups) hard disk
EMU	UT 150	Hard Disk Manager - A full featured DOS shell
MINI #1 & DIAGNOSTICS	UT 151	A very handy disk that performs extensive system checks and diagnostic routines
DISKCOPY/FORMAT UTILITIES	UT 152	Plenty of user utilities for copying and formatting disks
DOS CHANGED UTILITIES	UT 153	A sound collection of disk routines to ensure reporting of file status, warning of multicount spaces before a problem occurs, checking of file copyfiles, etc. etc.
HO TEST	UT 154	Hard disk tester. Supports floppy testing also
HARD DISK BACKUP	UT 155	Comprehensive utility for backing up your hard disk safely and quickly to floppy!
NEW	UT 156	Full featured hard disk menu application
MASTER MENU	UT 157	Format copy verify download test!
DISKCOPY UTILITIES	UT 158	A rich variety of DOS commands
DISKMANIC	UT 160	Multi-tasking disk management program - Runs up to 7 programs at once!
COMMAND POST	UT 160	MS Windows application that allows you to personalize the E-texture control window
WINDOWS UTILITIES	UT 161	A great collection of handy utilities
DATE & TIME	UT 162	Set date & time quickly and accurately without DOS's awkward menu

# GEMINI

Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

**Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only**

**1-800-346-0139**

Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders: (206) 788-4295 Fax: (206) 788-0717

**CANADIAN ORDERS TO — Gemini Software Ltd., 5 Montgomery Cresc., Roxboro, Quebec, H8Y 1H3 — Toll Free: 800-363-0950 or 514-684-3522. Please add 33% exchange conversion.**

Buy	Pay (Ea.)
1-4	\$3.00
5+	2.75
10+	2.50
20+	2.25
30+	2.00
50+	1.75
100+	1.50
300+	1.25

Refer to price table at left to calculate cost per disk (note some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling please add \$3.00 per order. COD welcome, additional \$3.50. Foreign orders additional \$4.00 air mail US funds only please, drawn on US bank. WA residents please add 8.1% sales tax. We ship by UPS and US Mail depending on weight. UPS blue available for rush orders at extra charge.

For 3.5" disks please add \$1 per disk. Allow 10 days for check clearance. All disks warranted readable. No returns without prior approval number.

**Call NOW to be placed on our free catalogue mailing list!**  
Our sales hours are Mon-Fri 6:00 am to 7:00 pm, Sat 9:00-5:00 pm, PST.  
An answering device will be available at all other times — please leave your name and number and we'll call you back.





**Looking for a Widget  
for your Printer  
and need it now?  
Call Precision!**

Precision Images stocks a complete selection of parts, supplies, and manuals for these printers:

**C. ITOH, GUME, CITIZEN,  
OKIDATA, FUJITSU, EPSON  
AND OTHERS**

For Visa/MC/Amex Call  
**1-800-524-8338**

Precision Images  
P.O. Box 573  
Chester, NY 10918

Circle Reader Service Number 117

\*\*\*\*\*  
**ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS**

HELP IS ON THE WAY!  
BUILD UP CHARACTERS WITH OUR  
EDITORS OR SOLVE RIDDLES WITH OUR  
HINT BOOKS.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**  
Might and Magic, Ultima 3, Ultima 4,  
Ultima 5, Bard's Tale 1, Phantasie 1,  
Phantasie 3, Sentinel Worlds 1  
Might and Magic 2, Pool of Radiance,  
Bard's Tale 2, Wizardry (Edits 1-3),  
Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Magic Candle,  
Curse of the Azure Bonds.
  - **HINT BOOKS - \$9.95**  
Might and Magic, Legacy of Ancients,  
Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5).
  - **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**  
Monster Editor - \$12.95
- Apple & Commodore versions also available.  
Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.
- GOSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**  
P.O. Box 1083 - Dept. COM1  
Brighton, MI 48116  
(313) 229-2453

\*\*\*\*\*  
Circle Reader Service Number 122

**GLOW IN  
THE SPIRIT!**



**THE SPIRIT  
OF CHRISTMAS**

Please help The Salvation  
Army make Christmas joyful  
and bright for those in need!



**SHARING IS CARING**



**This publication  
is available  
in microform  
from University  
Microfilms  
International.**

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan,  
Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or  
mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International,  
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

**SOFTWARE  
CLOSEOUT!**

**IBM, MAC, APPLE II,  
COMMODORE, ATARI,  
AMIGA, CPM and MORE!!**

**ALL NAME BRANDS  
NOT PUBLIC DOMAIN.**

ALL ITEMS ARE NEW IN ORIGINAL PACKAGING!  
SUPPLIES LIMITED & CHANGE DAILY.

DON'T WAIT, CALL NOW!!!!

**FREE PRICE LIST!!!**

OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST!!!  
MOST ITEMS PRICED UNDER \$10  
MANY NAME BRANDS UNDER \$5

**COMPSULT**

P.O. BOX 3233  
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-3233  
**(805) 544-6616**

Circle Reader Service Number 131

*Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™*



**The only Go  
program to suc-  
cessfully imitate  
human play.**

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over  
4,000 years. As much a philosophy as a game,  
many think Go is the secret of Japanese success.

*"If you are looking for a captivating  
game suitable for children or  
mathematicians... I strongly  
recommend you try the NEMESIS  
software"* J. McCormick, Modern Electronics 8/89

*"NEMESIS Go Master provides a smooth,  
flexible, option-loaded introduction to the  
game [of Go]"* G. Entsminger, MicroComucopia #4

**Toyogo, Inc.** (800) 4-TOYOGO, (617) 861-0488  
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34cp, Lexington MA 02173  
**\$79 NEMESIS Go Master \$6 S&H**

Circle Reader Service Number 140

**DON'T FORGET COMPUTE!'S VIDEO DEMO BONANZA!!  
SEE PAGES 72 & 73 IN THIS ISSUE  
PREVIEW THE LATEST SOFTWARE—BEFORE YOU BUY!!**



# \$175

PER DISK  
10 or more disks

# Great Software

Micro Star has been selling shareware for IBM and compatible computers since 1986, longer than any other company in this magazine. And we offer the best prices with prompt delivery. Others say "World's Best Shareware" yet include lemons like Jet Set, City Desk and Mr. Bill. But our technicians have carefully chosen the best software available. Try us and see! **GUARANTEED NO LEMONS!**

# \$195

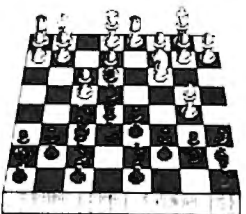
PER DISK  
1 - 9 disks

## GAMES

**STRIKER (110)** Fly helicopter against enemy (CGA)  
**TWO BIT POKER v2.0 (172)** Just like the casino poker machines in Vegas (CGA)  
**STARLORD (GAM95)** Play Star Trek on your PC (CGA)  
**DND v1.2 (119)** Like Dungeons and Dragons  
**ROUND 42 (120)** Like Space Invaders. 42 levels (CGA)  
**MONOPOLY (169)** Great color and sound (CGA)  
**BRIDGEPAL (171)** Contract or rubber bridge, w/tutorial.  
**SPACEWAR (156)** Using phasers, photon torpedoes.  
**WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181)** Spin wheel and watch out!  
**PC-JIGSAW v1.1 (GAM71)** Beautiful computer jigsaw puzzles. Color or mono.  
**DRACULA IN LONDON (GAM 94)** Great graphics game based on novel (CGA)

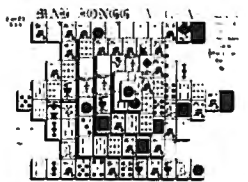


**EAT 'EM II (GAM 74)** Like Pac Man but with a bigger field  
**KID-GAMES (GAM8)** Math, clock, alphabet, etc. (CGA)  
**EGA RISK (GAM11)** World domination in great color. With EGA Asteroids (EGA)  
**NETHACK (GAM20)** Adventure game. Many dangerous levels, rooms, corridors.  
**PC-GAMMON (GAM33)** Easy to learn, yet challenging.  
**MORAFF'S REVENGE (GAM66)** Adventure with castles, dungeons, maps, monsters!  
**SCRABBLE (GAM72)** Exact rendition of the all time favorite (EGA)  
**CRIBBAGE PARTNER (GAM98)** The complete board game!  
**CHESS (GAM9)** Incredible. 2D and 3D. Playback moves, store games, etc. (CGA)



**CADDIEHACK EGA GOLF (GAM100)** Best 18-hole shareware golf game around!  
CGA ver. is **GAM101 (EGA)**  
**SOLICARD (GAM106)** Eight great solitaire card games.  
**BLACKJACK! v1.5 (GAM47)** Professional. Superb graphics (Mono or EGA)  
**PAS TRIVIA v3.02 (GAM114)** Family oriented trivia game for up to 6 players.  
**KINGDOM OF KROZ (GAMS)** Arcade, adventure, and strategy game with 25 levels.

**CROSSWORD CREATOR (GAM 108)** Shareware's finest crossword puzzle generator!  
**SHARP SHOOTER (GAM84)** Tank vs. tank warfare game. Up to eight players (CGA)  
**MAH JONGG (GAM103)** High tech simulation. CGA and VGA version included.



## PROGRAMMING

**WINDOW PRO (1613, 1614/2 disks)** Create windows and titles for menus, etc.  
**PC-BASIC PRIMER (1625)** Learn BASIC in a very colorful way (CGA, BASIC)  
**PERSONAL C COMPILER v1.2 (1627)** Learn the C language (2 FD or HD)  
**A86-D86 (1707, 1709/2 disks)** World's best assembler. dis-assembler program.

## WORD PROCESSING

**WORDS & EDITS (TXT2)** Full-screen text editor for ASCII.  
**PC-WRITE v3.02 (434-436/3 disks)** Very popular. With spell checker (2 FD or HD)  
**GALAXY v2.42 (407)** Easy to use. Mouse, EGA support  
**PC-WRITE MACROS v1.2 (458)** 100 commands for PC-Write.

## MUSIC

**COMPOSER (313)** Create, edit and play music. (CGA)  
**CHRISTMAS SONGS (311)** Collection of your favorites.

## UTILITIES

**PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY v3.0 (2805)** Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver (2 FD or HD)  
**TECHSTAFF TOOLS (3068-3069 /2 disks)** 13 utilities no computer should be without!  
**SCREENSAVER v1.05 (UTL21)** Save monitor from burn-in. For all video displays.  
**DBS-KAT (UTL 30)** Catalog your floppy disks (HD)  
**BRADFORD v2.0 (2729)** Beautiful fonts for your dot matrix.  
**PAS MASTER MENU v1.02 (UTL33)** Interface for multiple user passwords. (HD)

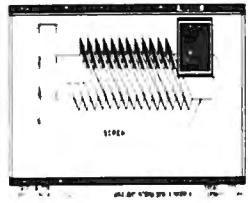
## DOS

**TUTOR.COM v4.4 (1301)** Interactive DOS tutorial.  
**HELPPDS v2.0 (1326)** On-line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.  
**HARD DISK MENU IV (1332)** Organize HD for speed, ease of use. Password protection.

**STILL RIVER SHELL v2.58 (1304)** Run DOS commands from menu. Makes DOS easy.

## GRAPHICS

**MIND CHART (GRA37-GRA38/ 2 disks)** Menu charting and drawing programs.  
**SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062/2 disks)** Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run CGA programs on your monochrome  
**IMAGE-3D (1048)** Create, edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate image (CGA).  
**FINGER PAINT v2.00 (1050)** Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPAINT (CGA)  
**DRAFT CHOICE (GRA6)** Excellent menu-driven CAD program. Mouse support.



**CHARTS UNLIMITED (GRA16)** Complete system for flow charts: organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

## SPREADSHEETS

**AS-EASY-AS (505)** Has screen help menus. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.  
**PC-CALC+ v1.0 (512-514/3 disks)** Jim Buttan's famous Lotus clone (2 FD or HD)  
**PIVOT v1.01 (516)** Prints Lotus or As-Easy-As files sideways.

## ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

**MARKETCGA v2.2 (BUS17)** Analysis on stocks, funds, etc. EGA ver. is **BUS 16 (CGA)**  
**AMORTIZE (BUS113)** Calculate, print loan amortization schedules.  
**TICKLEX (BUS62)** Appointment calendar with reminder, alarm, timetable, etc. (HD)  
**MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (757)** G/L, A/P, A/R and payroll.  
**EXPRESS CHECK v2.06 (786)** Checking account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.  
**FINANCE MANAGER II G/L v1.3 (751)** Personal or small business (2 FD or HD)

## APPLICATIONS

**FOOTBALL FUN (MIS1)** Manage an office football pool.  
**LOGITI (UTL27)** RAM resident computer logging program.  
**THE NUTRITIONIST (2334)** Evaluates foods, meals and recipes for nutrition, etc.  
**EZ-FORMS (1909)** Make forms to meet different needs.  
**CATALIST (2059, 2064/2 disks)** Mailing list manager. Prints labels, reports.

NOTE: Minimum program requirements are in parentheses at the end of descriptions. FD-floppy drive, HD-hard drive, CGA-at least CGA, or better (for example, EGA or VGA).

**FAMILY TREE (2201)** Create files, genealogical reports.  
**LOTTO PROPHECY v2.7 (2364)** Best lotto program around.  
**PC-DESKTEAM (2603)** Desktop organizer. Many features!

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**TELIX v3.11 (1161-1162/2 disks)** Total package. Supports baud rate to 115,200 (modem, 2 FD or HD)  
**WILDCAT! v1.03 (1141, 1143/ 2 disks)** Flexible bulletin board system (modem, HD)  
**PROCOMM v2.43 (1159)** Outstanding modem software.

## SECURITY/HACKING

**COPY PROTECTION IV (1226)** Latest release. For advanced programmers (2 FD or HD)  
**FLU SHOT+ v1.5 (1225)** Protection against viruses!  
**VIRUS STOPPER v2.0 (1223)** Protect your system from viruses and trojan horses.

## DATABASE PROGRAMS

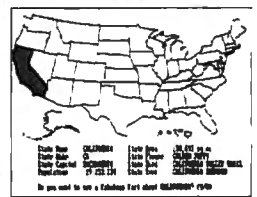
**PC-FILE:DB (853-855/3 disks)** Report-writer, dBASE III+ compatible. (HD)  
**FILE EXPRESS (803-804/2 disks)** Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 fields (2 FD or HD)

## RELIGION

**BIBLEMAN (3330)** Excellent Bible quiz program.  
**BIBLEWORKS (3356-3361/6 disks)** Bible with concordance, allows editing. Old and new testaments (2 FD or HD)

## EDUCATION

**THE WORLD (235)** Shows and prints maps in all locations of the world!  
**AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248)** Game that teaches letters, numbers, keyboard (CGA)  
**FACTS 50 (239)** Geography lessons for U.S. (BASIC).



**PC FASTYPE v3.01 (241)** Touch typing instruction with WPM, accuracy, etc. (CGA)  
**SPANISH I & II (211, 232/2 disks)** Great tutorial (BASIC)  
**MATH CASTLE (EDU 18)** Save castle from aliens by solving math riddles! Fun!

# MICRO STAR

## ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF DISKS \_\_\_\_\_ X (PRICE) \_\_\_\_\_ =

(\$1.95 PER DISK FOR 1-8; \$1.75 FOR 10 OR MORE)

NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X (PRICE)

SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ADD \$1.00 EACH

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = \_\_\_\_\_

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = \$3.50

(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$5/CANADA \$2) = \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TOTAL = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

MICRO STAR • 1105 SECOND ST • ENCINITAS CA 92024

IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EXP DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

We also accept COD orders (add \$4.00). Call or write for free catalog

## Call TOLL FREE for SAME DAY SHIPPING

# 800-444-1343

Foreign Orders  
& Customer  
Service  
(619) 436-0493

7 am to 5 pm PST Monday - Saturday





## TurboSPORT 386 PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTER

386  
40 MB  
Hard  
Drive!



- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM. • 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display, 10.5" viewing area. • MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar. • AC adapter
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Weight: 14.7 lbs.
- One Year Warranty!

**FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!**

Manufacturer's  
Suggested Retail  
**\$8,499.00**

**DAMARK PRICE:**

**\$2999**

Item No. B-1582-128686  
Insured Ship/Hand.: \$19.00

Due to a special arrangement, we were able to obtain a large inventory of these portable computers. As a result, we can now offer them to you at **HUGE SAVINGS!**

**FOR FASTEST  
SERVICE CALL  
TOLL FREE  
1-800-729-9000**



**FEDERAL EXPRESS**  
RUSH DELIVERIES ONLY  
\$6.95 plus normal S/H. Ask an operator to "SHIP IT FED EX® Delivery Service!"

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430  
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me: Zenith Laptop  
Computer(s) @ \$2999 each, plus \$19.00  
s/h each. MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check/MO  VISA  MasterCard  Discover  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Ph. # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Item No. B-1582-128686

## GOLEM COMPUTERS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

**1-800-248-0363**

CA 1-805-499-0197

Monday - Friday 7am - 6pm  
Saturday 9am - 4pm Pacific Time  
ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE	27.
Bar Games	30.
Test Drive II	ea. 14.
Scenery, Cars	32.
Jack Nicklaus Golf	27.
Hardball II	
ACTIVISION	
The Manhole	32.
F-14 Tomcat	30.
Death Track	30.
Ghostblaster II	30.
Die Hard	27.
Grave Yardage	24.
Tongue of the Fatman	27.
BRODERBUND	
Sim City	32.
Ancient Land of Y's	32.
CINEMAWARE	
Death Bringer	27.
The Kristal	32.
Rocket Ranger	27.
Speedball	27.
Three Stooges	27.
TV Sports Football	27.
DYNAMIX	
A-10 Tank Killer	32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Bards Tale II	32.
Abrams Battle Tank	30.
Keep the Thief	27.
Lakers vs. Celtics	32.
Madden Football	32.
Yeagers AFT II	32.
INFOCOM	
Battletech	32.
INTERPLAY	
Battlechess	32.
Neuromancer	30.
MICROPROSE	
M1 Tank Platoon	47.
F-15 Strike Eagle II	37.
F-19 Stealth Fighter	47.
MICROSOFT	
Flight Simulator	40.
MINDSCAPE Outrun	27.
Balance of Power 1990	32.
ORIGIN Knights of Legend	32.
Space Rogue	32.
Times of Lore	27.
SIERRA	
Space Quest III	32.
Gold Rush	32.
Leisure Suit Larry I, II	ea. 32.
SSI Curse of Azure Bonds	32.
Dragons of Flame	27.
Heroes of the Lance	27.
Hillstar	32.
Pool of Radiance	32.
TAITO Arkanoid II	24.

### EDUCATION

BRODERBUND	
Where in the USA is Carmen	29.
Where in the World in Carmen	27.
Where in Europe is Carmen	29.
Where in Time is Carmen	29.
DAVIDSON Math Blaster Plus	29.
Spell It	28.
Math Blaster Mystery	29.
Alge Blaster	29.
Read & Roll	29.
Math & Me	24.
Reading & Me	24.
Word Attack Plus	29.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Chessmaster 2100	32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	32.
THE LEARNING CO. Reader Rabbit	32.
Children Writing & Publishing	47.
Math Rabbit	27.
Gertrude Secrets	27.
Magic Spells	27.
Writer Rabbit	32.
Think Quick	32.
Midnight Rescue	32.

**ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, PRICES & STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC, AMERICAN EXPRESS OR COD orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping and Handling: Continental U.S. add \$5.00, APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$9.00. Call for hardware shipping prices. All sales final. Defective items will be exchanged or repaired at our discretion. Call for return authorization. School PO's welcome. Mail orders to:

## GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407, Newbury Park, CA 91320

FAX (805) 498-7689

This publication is  
available in microform  
from University  
Microfilms  
International.



Please send information about these titles:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Institution \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

### Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation as Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

- 1A. COMPUTE!
- 1B. 537250
2. 9-28-89
3. Monthly
- 3A. Twelve
- 3B. \$24.00 (Effective 6-1-89 - \$19.94)
4. 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019
5. Same
6. Publisher, William Tynan, 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019; Editor, Lance Elko, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; Managing Editor, Kathleen Martnek, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408
7. ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., a division of ABC Publishing, Inc., a Capital Cities/ABC Inc. Company, 77 West 66 Street, New York, NY 10023; 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. Extent and Nature of Circulation

	Av. no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total no. Copies (Net Press Run)	405,509	385,941
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	40,882	37,000
2. Mail subscriptions	226,246	211,600
C. Total Paid Circulation	267,128	248,600
D. Free Distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	3,255	2,647
E. Total Distribution	270,383	251,247
F. Copies not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing	2,826	3,694
2. Returns from news agents	132,300	131,000
G. Total	405,509	385,941

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete, William Tynan, Publisher.



# CLASSIFIED

## SOFTWARE

**YOUR IBM & COMP SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR.** Over 700 in library-5¼" & 3½". Send 50¢ U.S. stamp for full catlg. T&Z Software, PO Box 780217-C, Sebastian, FL 32978-0217. Approved vendor by the Assoc. of Shareware Professionals.

**\*FREE\* IBM SOFTWARE \*FREE\* 5¼" AND 3½" FORMATS FREE CATALOG: AP-JP, INC. BOX 399, DEPT C, ISLIP, NY 11751-0399**

### DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Software, books, diskettes, labels, training cassettes, and much more!! For FREE information, write to: DOYLE SYSTEMS, 12178 Greenspoint Dr. No. 318, Houston, TX 77060

**TRY BEFORE YOU BUY: C64, 128, AMIGA.** Games utilities, educ'n'l, classics, new releases, 100's of titles. Free brochure. Specify computer. RENT-A-DISC, Frederick Bldg. #221, Hunt'n, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232

**FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**—Request free catalog or send \$2 for sample disk & catalog (refundable). APPLE, C64-128 (specify) CALOKE IND., Box 18477, K.C., MO 64133



### BEAT LOTTERY BIASES!

**NEW DOS RELEASE! YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED!** Unintentionally certain number patterns will be selected with a greater frequency than others. **LOTTO PICKER 3** will uncover & exploit these biases & tell you which numbers to play—no guesswork required! **GUARANTEED** to work for all lotteries worldwide or your **MONEY BACK!** **WHEELING** now included in DOS version! **BEAT THE LOTTERY TODAY! \$39.95** (+2.55 s/h). 3.5" add \$5. Ver. 2.1 for Apple II & C64/128. NY add tax. **ORDER TODAY! 1-800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)** **GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-CP, New York, NY 10038 Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

**RIDGE**

Quality **IBM SOFTWARE** from \$2 per disk. Games/WProc/DBases/Educ/Sprsh/Util/More. PD/Shareware-Latest Versions! Free Catalog. SOFSOURCE, Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826 (517) 349-3560 **CALL OR WRITE TODAY!**

### Break the Law of Probability



Allow your PC to make money for you. Eliminate chance with the scientific edge. Play to win with the finest lottery winning software available

Enclose \$34<sup>95</sup> plus \$2<sup>00</sup> For Handling (Add \$3<sup>00</sup> for 3.5" Disk)

Send Cash, Check or Money Order to: **AIDA SYSTEMS INC.** P.O. Box 66-C, Parlin, New Jersey 08859

### FREE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE CATALOG.

Amiga Apple, Comm., IBM & Mac, Disk-Count Software, P.O. Box 3, Carteret, NJ 07008 Call: (800) 448-6658

### FREE PD & SHAREWARE. IBM OR C-64 (SPECI-

FY). Send 1 stamp for catalog or \$1 for Sample disk & Catalog. RVH Publications, 4291 Holland Rd., Suite 562-A, VA Beach VA 23452. Approved Vendor ASP.

**IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA.** 1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or \$1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer). DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 7958 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

**IBM PD & SHAREWARE** only 90 cents per 5¼ disk! Send \$1 for 5¼ disk catalog and sample software, 3½ disk add \$1. Finto Software, Rt 2, Box 44, Rosebud, TX 76570

**ABC LOTTO.** Let your IBM PC select the winning combination. Histories files, 3 play strategies, unlimited wheeling. Any game up to 80 with 5,6 or 7 draw set. 5.25 DOS disc \$24.95 + 1.95 H&S 5% FL tax. CTSOFT CO, PO Box 691384 ORLANDO, FL 32869

**Numerology**—Get a 10 page report about your strengths, weaknesses, and destiny. Send your full name at birth, birthdate, current name, and \$9.95 to The Network, P.O. Box 1102, Westboro, MA 01581.

**FREE CATALOG—OVER 1000 PUBLIC DOMAIN Programs of IBM PC and Compatibles.** Buy or Rent. Low as \$1.00/disk. Write to Softshope, POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

**LINCAD, CALCAD, CONVOLV, FFT SPECTRA.** Design, analyze analog & logic circuits. Call (614) 488-3400 or send for info. SOFCAD, 1609 Essex Rd, Columbus, OH 43221

**BIBLE TEXT. GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT \$50** Ascii files load in your Apple II w.p. or 40K AW Desktop K.J.V. or N.I.V. 3.5 or 5.25 or IBM KJ 5.25 ascii text disk. Use own w.p. to: Four His Church, Box 13141, OP, KS 66212

### "MAIN MENU" for IBM PC and COMPATIBLES!

Organize your programs on menu screens. Select them with just a single key. Send \$7 for 5.25 or \$9 for 3.5 to Friendly Ware, P.O. Box 38237, Cleveland, OH 44138

### FREE CATALOG OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE.

Apple, Atari, Commodore and IBM. WMJ Data Systems-C, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.800-962-1988 ext. 122

**TAX PACKAGE FOR ATARI, APPLE, IBM, C64 128 & Plus/4 \$19.95+\$2 s/h.** Forms 1040, 1040A, A,B,C,D,E,F,SE,2106,2441. Yearly updates \$10. Prints IRS forms! Steve Karasek, 855 Diversey, Crestwood, MD 63126 (314)961-2052

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**\$97,500 'HIDDEN' IN YOUR COMPUTER? YES!** (Free) Report. Write: Simpson, Dept. CP Battle Ground, WA 98604-0771

### HOW TO MOONLIGHT WITH COMPUTER

Free information. Must reading for everyone wanting their own business. AICTC, Box 2615, Pasadena, CA 91102

## BOOKS

**DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOKS.** Thousands of titles available. Please call or write for your free catalog today. BOOKWARE 147 Campville Rd, Northfield CT 06778 (203) 283-6973 (800) 288-5662

## HARDWARE

### MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

#### Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS

COMPUTERS FAX CELLULAR PHONES



Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax

Toll Free 800-231-3680

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) TX 77450  
1-713-392-0747 FAX: (713)574-4567

## EDUCATION

### B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

**AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES**  
1704-CP 11th Avenue South  
Birmingham, AL 35206  
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

## COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 250,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

**Rates:** \$25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add \$15 per line for boldface words, or \$50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.) Inquire about display rates.

**Terms:** Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

**Form:** Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

**General Information:** Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

**Closing:** 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Kathleen Ingram, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Kathleen Ingram at (919) 275-9809.

**Notice:** COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

**Classified Display Rates:** Classified display ads measure 2¼" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = \$250; 1½" = \$375; 2" = \$500; 3" = \$600; (\$100 for each additional inch, e.g. 4" = \$700, etc.) Preferred supplied material is Velox or PMT.



# The World's Best IBM-PC Compatible

## BUSINESS

**Form Master (4177)**—Design and create any business form quickly and easily.  
**Stock Charting (4121)**—A very comprehensive stock charting, analysis, and portfolio management package.  
**PC-Calc+ (4130-4132)**—The most powerful spreadsheet package available for under \$200! (3 Disks) 512K  
**As-Easy-As (4138)**—A fantastic, easy to use Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet clone.  
**Small Business Accounting (4141)**—A must for all small business owners!  
**Solve-It! (4143)**—A complete financial formulas package. Great for bond, mortgage, and investment calculations.  
**Your Financial Consultant (4146)**—An effective money management system for individuals and small businesses.

**Programs as low as \$1.49 per disk!**

**PC-Books (4148)**—A complete easy to use bookkeeping system. Comes with on-screen help and a tutorial.  
**Manager's Planner (4162)**—Become a more effective manager. This excellent package helps you with planning, organization, and time management.  
**PC-Project Manager (4165)**—This excellent menu-driven project manager does job scheduling, critical path analysis, Gantt charts, and more.  
**Mr. Bill (4171, 4172)**—Complete billing system. Keeps track of your accounts receivable and payments. Prints invoices and statements (2 Disks)  
**PC-Loans (4144)**—A complete package that supports most loan methods. Prints monthly payments and balances.  
**Legal Form Letters (4175)**—Dozens of form letters for contracts, employment applications, filings, etc.  
**PC-Payroll (4178, 4179)**—A complete and powerful payroll system! (2 Disks)  
**Blakbook (4185)**—Great for keeping track of important addresses and phone numbers. Prints an address book.

## HOME MANAGEMENT

**Fast Bucks (4099, 4100)**—Tracks all your personal and family finances (2 Disks)  
**Home Budget Manager (4103)**—Helps you to design and stick to a budget.  
**Checkmate (4101)**—A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features and great screen displays.  
**Home Inventory (4180)**—Keeps a permanent record of all your property.  
**Edna's Cookbook (4217, 4218)**—A handy electronic cookbook with several great recipes—add your own (2 Disks)  
**Family History System (4852, 4853)**—Helps you trace your family roots and prints genealogical reports (2 Disks)

## WORD PROCESSING

**Letter Writer (4603)**—Simplifies letter writing and mail-merge. Maintains a file of names and addresses.  
**PC-Write 3.03 (4610-4612)**—All the features you need including spell-checking. The BEST word processor under \$200! (3 Disks) 512K.  
**Writer's Heaven (4620)**—A great add-on for PC-Write users. This package extends and supercharges the features of PC-Write. Highly recommended!  
**PC-Write Macros (4621)**—A collection of 100 practical, time-saving macros.

## DATABASE/MAIL LIST

**File Express (4202, 4203)**—An easy to use, yet powerful database. Highly rated by PC-Magazine. (2 Disks)  
**Mail List (4205)**—Keeps track of your mailing list and prints mailing labels.  
**Doctor Data Labels (4209, 4210)**—Has the features otherwise found in only the most expensive mail list software. Powerful and complete. (2 Disks) 512K  
**PC-File:dB (4213-4215)**—This database package is complete, powerful, and dBASE compatible! (3 Disks) 512K HD  
**Idea Tree (4225)**—An AMAZING, FANTASTIC, WONDERFUL program that takes your ideas and thoughts and organizes them into a hierarchy which you can display on your screen or print.

## EDUCATION

**French I & II (4500, 4501)**—French vocabulary for students. (2 Disks)  
**Spanish I & II (4505, 4506)**—Spanish vocabulary and verb drills for beginning-intermediate students. (2 Disks)  
**Spanish Hangman (4507)**—What a great idea—make Spanish vocabulary fun by turning it into a game of hangman!  
**Japanese (4510)**—Designed for the business traveler and language student.  
**German I & II (4512, 4513)**—German vocabulary instruction. (2 Disks)  
**AlgebraX (4524)**—Excellent algebra tutor which has different levels for the basic to advanced student. CGA  
**Facts 50 (4525)**—A graphic geography lesson of the United States. CGA

**FREE Disk Drive Cleaning Kit**  
With your order of 7 or more disks from this ad, receive this vital maintenance kit, FREE! (a \$9.95 value!). Additional kits may be purchased for a special price of only \$5.95 each. Both 3½" and 5¼" sizes available. (Limit one free kit per order)



**Geography (4526)**—Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.  
**Math Tutor (4529)**—A fun approach to learning math. For kids ages 5-13.  
**Are You Ready for Calculus? (4534)**—This is an excellent pre-calc tutor which reviews algebra and trigonometry.  
**Funnels & Buckets (4535)**—A fun, more effective way to teach kids math. It's a fun math learning game!  
**World (4537)**—A fascinating electronic globe/database at your fingertips. CGA  
**Puzzle Search (4538)**—An educational game with questions on American history, world history, and geography.  
**Balloon Speller (4541)**—An introduction to spelling for children. Games to make learning fun for pre-schoolers. CGA  
**The Presidents (4542, 4543)**—A very comprehensive tutor and quiz of the presidents and their terms. (2 Disks)  
**Flags of the World (4544)**—See and learn the flags of 115 countries. This great program even plays the national anthem of several of the countries. CGA  
**Typing Tutor (4550)**—Quickly improve your typing skills and speed with this friendly typing teacher. CGA  
**Play 'n' Learn (4555)**—A set of six learning games for pre-schoolers. CGA

**Lotus Learning System (4556, 4557)**—A very complete package that makes Lotus 1-2-3 easier to use. (2 Disks)  
**DOS-a-matic (4559)**—A menu-driven program that makes using DOS easy!  
**PC-Professor (4560)**—An easy to use programming tutorial which teaches you to write or modify BASIC programs.  
**Computer Tutor (4562)**—If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure-free environment. Highly recommended!

## UTILITIES

**MasterKeys (4300)**—Like the popular Norton Disk Utilities, only better!  
**SimCGA (4305)**—Utilities which allow you to run many programs that require CGA on your monochrome system.  
**Grabber (4342)**—A memory-resident program that will save to disk any screen image. You can then run a slide-show of saved images. CGA  
**PC-DeskTeam (4375)**—Large collection of Sidkick-like desktop accessories (clock, calendar, phone book, etc.)  
**Master Menu (4386)**—Puts all the programs on your hard disk onto an auto-booting, one-touch selection menu.  
**Q-Modem SST (4715-4717)**—A modem telecommunications package which is powerful and versatile. (3 Disks)

## GRAPHICS/PRINTING

**Epson Utilities (4333, 4334)**—A set of fonts and utilities to enhance your printer's print quality. (2 Disks)  
**LaserJet II Fonts (4335, 4336)**—Several new soft fonts for the HP-LaserJet II and compatible printers. (2 Disks)  
**City Desk (4340)**—A simple desktop publishing program for newsletters.  
**Charts Unlimited (4343)**—A fantastic design tool for creating almost any type of chart, schematic or diagram. Excellent printing capabilities. CGA  
**PC-Draft (4344, 4345)**—A high-quality drawing/painting program. (2 Disks) CGA  
**Express Graph (4161)**—Turns raw data into great graphs and charts. A picture is worth a thousand words!  
**Insta-Calendar (4835)**—This calendar design tool and printer is easy to use.  
**Banner Maker (4801)**—Make banners of various styles and sizes. Requires an Epson or compatible printer.

**FREE Disk Holder**  
In addition to your FREE disk drive cleaning kit with your order of 20 or more disks from this ad, receive your choice of a 5¼" (holds 75 disks) or 3½" (holds 40 disks) disk holder. FREE! (a \$12.95 value!). Additional disk holders may be purchased for a special price of only \$9.95 each. (Limit one free holder per order.)



**PC-Key Draw (4391-4394)**—Powerful CAD design software system. Works w/keyboard or mouse. (4 Disks) HD  
**PrintShop Graphics (4397)**—A large collection of PrintShop clip art.  
**PrintMaster Graphics (4398)**—Lots of clip art for PrintMaster users.  
**On-Side (4387)**—Prints your spreadsheets (or anything) sideways!

## RELIGION/BIBLE

**BIBLE-Q (4552)**—Test your Biblical IQ! A very fun to play BIBLE knowledge quiz.  
**Church dBASE (4812)**—Automates membership record keeping for church congregations and other organizations.  
**SeedMaster (4837-4849)**—The complete King James BIBLE on disk! Allows quick access to any word, phrase, topic. Requires hard disk. (13 Disks) HD

## MISC. APPLICATIONS

**ELISA (4805)**—Let the famous computer psychiatrist analyze you. It's fun!  
**Lotto! (4823)**—Complete system for most states' lotteries. (Requires printer)  
**Biorhythm (4826)**—Generates a chart for any month and prints the results.  
**The Diet Disk (4827)**—Provides the tools for successful weight loss.  
**Astrology (4831)**—Let the computer tell you what lies ahead in your stars!  
**Baseball Cards (4859)**—A custom baseball card inventory database program for collectors and baseball card stores.  
**PC-Musician (4900)**—Compose, record, and play back music on your computer.  
**Piano Man (4902)**—Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also lets you turn your computer's keyboard into a musical instrument!

## GAMES

**Striker (4400)**—Arcade helicopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA—Will not work with EGA/VGA)  
**Q-Bert (4403)**—Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. CGA  
**Backgammon (4404)**—Play against a challenging computer opponent. CGA  
**Monopoly (4405)**—Really fun! Great color graphics and sound. CGA  
**JetSet (4407)**—A jet flight simulator that teaches airplane navigation.

**Programs as low as \$1.49 per disk!**

**TRON (4409)**—Race your lightcycle but don't hit your opponent's trail! CGA  
**Bridge Pal (4412)**—Play bridge anytime! Includes a bridge tutorial.  
**18-Hole Miniature Golf (4414)**—Kids really love this one! CGA  
**Baseball (4415)**—Pick your team and swing for the fences! A game of baseball strategy and arcade play. CGA  
**D & D (4418)**—Immerse yourself in the ultimate adventure, anytime!  
**AdventureWare (4420)**—Five challenging text adventure games sure to keep you intrigued for several enjoyable hours.  
**PAC-MAN & More! (4421)**—Several really fun arcade hits. CGA  
**Wheel of Misfortune (4422)**—A really fun version of the popular TV show.  
**Master the Market (4425)**—A challenging stock market simulation game. More realistic and all-around better play than the popular "Millionaire" game.  
**Kid Games (4426)**—A set of educational games for kids 2-7 years. CGA  
**Ed's Chess (4427)**—Challenge a tough computer opponent. Beats the expensive games like ChessMaster 2000!  
**Solitaire (4428)**—The computer deals and makes sure you don't cheat. CGA  
**Super Pinball (4429)**—A collection of five great video pinball games. CGA



# Software - And MORE!

**Video Poker/Ultima21 (4435)**—The very best poker and blackjack games.

**RISK (4436)**—For all of us who love this great board game. Conquer the world. (CGA—Will not work with EGA/VGA)

## COLOR DISKETTES

We now use these excellent, brand-name, color diskettes for all our duplication. (One more way that SE! stands apart from the competition—which uses second-rate, black generic diskettes)

## COLOR DISKETTES!



as low as \$ .39 ea.

### Brand-Name Diskettes

(Bulk priced for tremendous savings for you!)

5 1/4" DS/DD	10	25	50	100	500
BASF (Black)	.55	.49	.45	.39	.35
KAO (Colors)	.59	.55	.49	.45	.39

(Include disk sleeves)

3 1/2" DS/DD	10	25	50	100	500
KAO	1.05	.99	.95	.89	.85
SONY	1.20	1.10	1.05	.99	.95

All blank disks come with disk labels for your convenience. Pre-formatting available—call for details.

## SPECIAL!



Microsoft-compatible mouse w/mouse driver, Dr. Halo III (painting/drawing software), and mouse pad!

Only \$59.95 complete!

Programs as low as \$1.49 per disk!

## Why Choose Software Excitement?

That's easy! Only SE! offers the best quality Shareware\* and Public Domain Software at prices this low, with same-day shipping, easy to use menus on almost every disk, a money-back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction, technical support, free accessories with your quantity orders, toll-free order lines, brand name color diskettes, and SO MUCH MORE!

\*Shareware is the future of software marketing! Shareware allows you to use a great, commercial quality (or better) program. If you find that the Shareware program fits your needs, registering directly with the program's author brings many benefits which may include free phone support, a printed manual, and program updates. Shareware is exciting!

**Star Trek (4439)**—You are captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle!

**PC-Pro Golf (4442)**—Choose your club and swing away at the Amherst Country Club in this excellent golf game. CGA

**NINJA (4445)**—Use your fists, feet, sword, and throwing stars as you battle the evil Ninja warriors. CGA

**Round2 (4446)**—It's like a new and improved version of the all-time favorite, "Space Invaders." CGA

**Sam Spade (4448)**—Play detective and solve the case in this adventure game.

### For Our Customers Who Need 3 1/2" Disks

If you need the 3 1/2" disk size, we have good news for you! 3 1/2" disks are only 50¢ extra! (Others charge \$1.00 extra or more!)

**Trivia! (4455)**—Have hours of fun testing your trivia IQ. For 1-6 players.

**Marooned Again (4456)**—A great adventure game set in outer space.

**McMurphy's Mansion (4457)**—You have inherited a fortune, now all you have to do is find it! A fun adventure game.

**PC-Jigsaw (4458)**—A beautiful picture is displayed and then jumbled into several pieces. See if you can put it together again. FANTASTIC! CGA

**Checkers (4459)**—Think you're good? See if you can beat your computer! CGA

**Scrabble (4460)**—Test your word power with this always fun game. CGA

**Games for Everyone! (4461)**—A super collection of arcade games that don't require color or graphics cards—they will work great on ANY system.

## EGA GAMES

(Requires an EGA or VGA system)

**Bass Tour (4447)**—An amazing game with excellent graphics. Fish your choice of lakes. Very realistic! EGA

**EGA Football (4480)**—You call the plays and control the key players. EGA

**EGA Trek (4481)**—You command the Starship Enterprise in this, the ULTIMATE Star Trek adventure. EGA

**EGA Golf (4482)**—A challenging golf game with beautiful graphics. EGA

**EGA Arcade Hits (4483)**—EGA versions of Breakout and Asteroids. EGA

**EGA Risk (4484)**—Enjoy the great color graphics as you settle for nothing less than total world domination! EGA

## Call Today 1-800-444-5457

## ORDER FORM

CMP13

Complete and clip for mail orders. Please list program disk numbers below: (Please list blank diskettes and other items on a separate sheet—include quantity, complete description, and price).

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Time to Call (if nec.) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Method:

Check/Money Order  COD

VISA/MC Expires \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

# \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Program Disks Ordered \_\_\_\_\_ x \$ \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(see price chart)

Need 3 1/2" disks? \_\_\_\_\_

Add 50¢ ea. per disk \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Other Items Ordered: \_\_\_\_\_

Blank Diskettes Ordered \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Other Items Ordered \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Packing/Handling Charge \$3.00

SHIPPING: \_\_\_\_\_

(see Order/Shipping Info)

Add'l shipping (if any) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

UPS 2nd Day Air (Optional) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

1-800-444-5457

FREE Catalog with order or request

Call for FREE IBM PC, Mac, Amiga, C64 or Apple Catalog

Send to: **Software Excitement!, Inc.**

6475 Crater Lake Hwy. • P.O. Box 3072 • Central Point, OR 97502-0003

## Price Chart

Disks Ordered	Price per Disk
1-4	\$2.99
5-9	2.49
10-14	2.25
15-24	1.95
25-49	1.75
50+	1.49

Remember to count each disk in the multiple disk sets and to add 50¢ per disk if you need the 3 1/2" size.

## Order/Shipping Info

There is a \$3.00 handling/packaging charge per order. All items shipped anywhere in the continental U.S. for no additional charge (Canada add \$2, other foreign add \$4—AK, HI, PR please call if ordering blank disks or paper). COD available \$4 extra (U.S. only). Sorry, we cannot send blank disks or computer paper outside the U.S. and Canada.

UPS 2nd Day Air is available anywhere in the continental U.S. Add an additional \$3 for this delivery service (Blank disks—add \$3 plus 4¢ per disk. Paper—2nd Day Air not available without prior arrangement—please call).

CGA = Requires Color System  
HD = Requires Hard Drive  
512K = Requires min. 512K RAM



# 1-800-444-5457







# CONVERSATIONS

SOFTWARE IS A MIND TOOL BY WHICH WE UNLOCK ALL OF THE CREATIVITY AND INTELLECTUAL ENERGIES WE POSSESS.

K E I T H F E R R E L L

**T**o Les Crane, chairman and CEO of The Software Toolworks, it's *all* software.

"I've been in the software business all my professional life," Crane says emphatically. This despite a career that includes stints as a contract actor for Universal, pioneering radio and network television talk shows in the sixties, and a Grammy for his recording of *The Desiderata* in the seventies.

*Software?*

Sure—since college, even. In 1952, while attending Tulane University, Crane landed a job as a disc jockey for a commercial radio station. "The first time I picked up a copy of Nat 'King' Cole's 'Mona Lisa' and put it on the turntable," he explains, "I was programming entertainment software."

He goes on. "In television, when I was making videotapes for broadcast on ABC, we were certainly producing entertainment software. When I was making movies, the film was entertainment software. In 1972, I produced and recorded *The Desiderata*; certainly that was entertainment software."

The lure of interactivity is nothing new for Crane. "That has always been the appeal for me in *all* electronic media. I was one of the pioneers of two-way talk radio." He made a name for himself with an innovative call-in program in San Francisco.

He pursued interactivity in new media, as well. "We invented two-way television. At KGO-television we discovered that you could delay videotape. I did a show where people could call in and interact live with what was going on in our studios."

It's all software, it's all interactive. "The focus of my interests and activities has not changed at all over the years. The hardware has changed a bit. But the software itself still looks like records, a little different size and shape maybe, but it looks like records.

So I've always been in what I like to think of as the interactive software business. Interactivity has always been the leitmotif of what I've done."

Computers were a natural for Crane. "I bought my first computer, a TRS-80, back in 1977 or 1978. It had a gigantic 4K RAM and 4K ROM. I saw the interactive potential and got tremendously excited. That's when I began programming my first computer software venture, a computerized version of the *I Ching*." The program still sells by mail.

Hooked, Crane expanded his software business, releasing *Software Golden Oldies*, a collection that includes *Eliza*, *Pong*, *Adventure*, and *Life*. The anthology did well, but The Software Toolworks really took off with the 1986 release of *Chessmaster 2000*. Crane followed that smash with *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing*, a sophisticated typing instructor; *Twist & Shout*, a spreadsheet utility; and, more recently, *Life and Death*, an interactive medical movie.

With sales measured in the hundreds of thousands and products that are respected by peers as well as consumers, Crane and The Software Toolworks have become an important part of the software firmament.

The range of products, as well as the name of Crane's company, says something about his attitudes and goals. "Software is a mind tool by which we unlock all of the creativity and intellectual energies we possess and unleash them through the powers that are made available to us by the computer. A computer engages you even more effectively than a book or a movie because you are changing the programmatic material and interacting with the media in ways you've never been able to before."

How does Crane decide which products to release? His years in the entertainment industry help. "Coming from a show-business background, I've never wanted to be subject to the vagaries of the faddish entertainment marketplace. I like to think about music publishing. There are hits, and

then there are *standards*. I'd much rather have the rights to *White Christmas* than to Madonna's next single. When we look at a product—*Chessmaster*, say, or *Mavis*—we want to make sure it becomes *the* standard in its area."

A man of enormous personal charm and persuasiveness, naturally enthusiastic about his company and the software industry, Crane is not unaware of the large social risks that electronic media may bear: People interacting with machines may have less time to interact with other people.

"We may see," he says, "a social devolution, in that people are going to be spending much more time cocooning, if you will. Having an interactive home entertainment center might see us move toward a reemergence of nuclear types of families and family groups."

That's not necessarily negative, but extensions of the trend could be. "As electronic media become more appealing, people are going to spend less and less time with literature, say, and more with electronic amusement devices. I think that would be a terrible Hobson's choice. It's not a great tradeoff."

But it is a tradeoff that's taking place. People are reading less. Despite his enthusiasm for computers, Crane remains a committed reader, peppering his conversation with references to books.

He's concerned that, thanks again to electronics, the shift from book to electronics may take place rapidly. "Because of television, because of game machines, computers and Nintendo, and so on, we are raising a generation of illiterates—and that's scary as hell."

Crane isn't running scared, though. He's confident that the combination of interactive electronics and human imagination will ultimately produce a new synthesis—new entertainment, new tools. It doesn't matter what form it takes, what platforms or media they require. To Les Crane, it will all be *software*. □





# NEW PRODUCTS

M I C K E Y M C L E A N

## Star Boosts Speed

The Star Micronics NX-1000 II Multi-Font printer is 25-percent faster than the original NX-1000 Multi-Font model. This nine-pin dot-matrix printer offers near-letter-quality text at 45 characters per second (cps) versus 36 cps for the previous model. The draft output is 180 cps compared with 144 cps with the older model.



Star's NX-1000 II Multi-Font printer is now a full 25-percent faster than before.

Features include four internal fonts, a 4K buffer, and a paper-parking feature that lets you feed single sheets without removing tractor-fed paper. The four internal fonts—Courier, Sans Serif, Orator I, and Orator II—can be selected from the front control panel. Italic printing is also available in draft and NLQ print modes.

A parallel interface with Epson LX-800 and IBM Proprinter II emulations enable you to run almost all existing software. Other features include automatic paper loading and an adjustable push-style tractor feed.

The retail price for the NX-1000 II Multi-Font is \$299.

Star Micronics, 200 Park Ave., Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166

Circle Reader Service Number 200.

## The Great One

The award-winning Amiga sports simulation, *Wayne Gretzky Hockey*, by Bethesda Softworks, has now been released for IBM PCs and compatibles. Endorsed by the Canadian Amateur

Hockey Association, the game features many realistic aspects including penalties, power plays, sudden-death overtime, instant replays and fights on the ice, in addition to the chance for you to play with The Great One. You can assume the role of player and/or coach or let the computer play both teams.

Hand-pick your own team and set each player's skill level, or choose from four classic Stanley Cup teams—the 1970 Boston Bruins, the 1970 St. Louis Blues, the 1971 Montreal Canadiens, or the 1971 Chicago Blackhawks. If you want to join Wayne on the front line, select either the 1988 Edmonton Oilers or the 1989 Los Angeles Kings. Additional International and NHL Team DataDisks are also available separately.

*Wayne Gretzky Hockey* for the IBM PC and compatibles carries a suggested retail price of \$54.95. The Amiga version sells for \$49.95.

Bethesda Softworks, 15235 Shady Grove Rd., Rockville, MD 20850

Circle Reader Service Number 201.

## Taxing Times Ahead

Chipsoft's 1989 *TurboTax Personal/1040* package features pull-down menus and increased mouse support. Online help, including IRS instructions, is available, as is enhanced telephone support with a toll-free fax number and an IRS bulletin board.

*TurboTax* offers the Visual 1040 system for graphics-based machines. New forms offered this year include Schedule D1, a second copy of Schedule F, Schedule 2 (Form 1040A), and Forms 4952, 8283, 8808, and 8814. An automatic interview function asks you appropriate questions to determine which forms you'll need.

The program will print IRS-approved forms, including the 1040, on dot-matrix and laser printers. It also prints out all worksheets and schedules.

The *TurboTax Personal/1040* sells for \$75, while updates are half off the current year's price. Each state

version retails for \$40, and individual state updates are \$25.

ChipSoft, 5045 Shoreham Pl., San Diego, CA 92122-3954

Circle Reader Service Number 202.

## Pigskins, Pits, and Playoffs

Electronic Arts has extended its sports offerings for the IBM PC and compatibles with *John Madden Football*, *Ferrari Formula One*, and *Lakers vs. Celtics and the NBA Playoffs*.

*John Madden Football* was previously released for the Apple II series and features three levels of difficulty to ease you into the fray. QuickPlay, with a reduced playbook, gets the game going within a minute of booting. The Standard Game can be played in Strategy or in Action mode. The strategic game runs the plays you call as you watch the action from the sidelines. The action game lets you make the coaching decisions and run the plays by controlling the key player.

The game retails for \$49.95 on the IBM PC and compatibles and the Apple II.



Race your way to first place and become driving champion in *Ferrari Formula One*.

With *Ferrari Formula One*, you can live out your fantasy of racing a Ferrari F1/88. This detailed driving simulation puts you behind the wheel on famous racecourses such as Monaco, Detroit, Monza, and Brands Hatch. You can race on a favorite course at any time or take on the challenge of recreating an entire Formula One season. The IBM PC and compatibles version has a retail price of



\$39.95. A previously released Amiga version sells for \$49.95.

*Lakers vs. Celtics* features the classic rivalry between two of the NBA's most successful franchises. This NBA-licensed, five-on-five game also features six other 1989 playoff teams along with the 1989 East and West All-Star teams. The teams' statistics are taken from the 1989 season. You can choose any two teams to play a scrimmage game, or you can select one team to enter the playoffs and try to win the World Championship.

Players are faithfully modeled after real-life NBA stars. The game incorporates true-to-life rules including ten-second backcourt, three-second lane, and five-second inbounds violations; team-penalty situations; and five-minute overtimes. *Lakers vs. Celtics* retails for \$49.95.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404

Circle Reader Service Number 203.

### Accolade Assumes New Role

With the release of *The Third Courier*, Accolade enters the role-player game segment of the market. The game takes you to the city of Berlin, where you'll assume the role of Moondancer, the free world's best secret agent. Your assignment is to recover NATO's stolen nuclear defense plans and their components from an elusive courier before they are delivered into the hands of the Eastern Bloc.

In this realtime role-playing game, you can tailor Moondancer's background and character traits. You also have at your disposal several high-tech devices. All of the action takes place on a first-person-perspective view screen surrounded by onscreen informational files you can access at any time. A status box briefs you on your current location and explains to you through icons what kind of establishments are on your path such as hotels, bars, shops, and cash machines.

The IBM PC and compatibles version is hard disk-installable and has a suggested retail price of \$49.95. An Apple IIGS version will be available soon and will retail for \$49.95 as well. Accolade also plans to release a clue book.

Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128

Circle Reader Service Number 204.

### Laptop Light

The Tandy 1100 FD laptop weighs in at less than 6½ pounds and features the *DeskMate* graphical user interface and MS-DOS 3.3 built in. *DeskMate*

includes *DeskMate Desktop*, *DeskMate's Text* application, and *DeskMate's* 90,000-word spelling checker in ROM. The computer comes equipped with one 3½-inch 720K disk drive.

Also included with the computer is a removable, rechargeable battery that lasts for more than five hours and an AC adapter/recharger. Other features include an 80 × 25 high-contrast liquid-crystal display with 640 × 200 resolution, an NEC V-20 micro-processor with a clock speed of 8 MHz, 640K of available memory, a full-size 84-key keyboard with enhanced keypad emulation, a low-battery indicator, a battery-saving standby mode, a built-in realtime clock, a parallel printer port, a serial communications port, and one dedicated internal modem slot.

The Tandy 1100 FD has a retail price of \$999.00. Options include an internal modem for \$199.95, a replacement battery for \$29.95, and a choice of carrying cases.

Tandy, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Circle Reader Service Number 205.

### Tangled Up in Tales

Origin has released the IBM PC and compatibles version of *Tangled Tales*, a fantasy role-playing adventure. Subtitled *The Misadventures of a Wizard's Apprentice*, the game, which casts you in the role of the wizard's apprentice, offers a lighthearted, witty approach rather than the typical dark and heavy themes of role-playing adventures.

As the wizard's apprentice, you must complete three progressively difficult tasks as proof of your worthiness. On your quest, you'll visit haunted houses, medieval fortresses, and contemporary country farms. There are over 50 odd characters to meet including a medieval knight, a California surfer, and a Shakespeare-spouting elf maiden.

*Tangled Tales* features a menu-and-icon interface along with state-of-the-art graphics. The suggested retail price \$29.95.

Origin, 136 Harvey Rd., Bldg. B, Londonderry, NH 03053

Circle Reader Service Number 206.

### Software to Sneeze At

Positech's *WellAware* traces food-allergy and -intolerance symptoms to the foods that trigger them. It analyzes what you eat to relate ingredients to symptom patterns and then identifies the foods and additives most likely to

cause the symptoms.

Designed for both home and professional health care, *WellAware* lets you conduct your own food-sensitivity studies. It provides a diary to record what was eaten and when and the severity of symptoms. The diary can be printed out for reference. The program's Food Sensitivity Report ranks suspected ingredients or food groups in order of probable cause. *WellAware* also provides an Ingredient/Diet Categorization Report that helps you plan meals by showing what foods you eat that involve the suspected ingredients or food groups.

The program contains a database of hundreds of meats, seafoods, fruits, vegetables, and grains and the ingredients and additives in over 3000 brand-name processed foods, popular fast foods, and commonly prepared dishes. You can also add your own recipes to the database. It sells for \$99. Positech, 484B Washington St., Suite 350, Monterey, CA 93940

Circle Reader Service Number 207.

### Playtime

Broderbund's *Playroom* is built around the theme of a child's playroom filled with games, toys, and surprises. It includes seven games that introduce children to early math, reading, telling time, beginning keyboarding, art and creativity, logical thinking, and spelling.

In the first game, called *The Playroom*, children can explore the room and select from more than 20 toys and objects. The first game teaches children to recognize or read key safety words. Six of the objects in the room lead to the other six games. The cuckoo-clock game teaches children how to tell time to the nearest hour while the computer focuses on reading readiness, spelling, and computer keyboarding skills. The mixed-up toy encourages creativity and helps develop analytical skills. The mousehole, a three-level counting game, introduces addition and subtraction. With the ABC book, children can learn some creativity and basic reading skills. The spinner toy can help teach kids how to count and recognize the numerals 1-12.

*The Playroom* has a retail price of \$44.95 for the IBM PC and compatibles, \$49.95 for the Macintosh, and \$39.95 for the Apple II. Included in each package is a small stuffed toy (Pepper the Mouse) and a Parent's Guide.

Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101

Circle Reader Service Number 208. □



**ABSOLUTELY**

# FREE SOFTWARE

for the IBM and compatibles

## 44 GREAT PROGRAMS

give you the power and control you need

Take it from us!...We're betting that once you use our great programs, you'll want to make us your software source. So you receive these MUST HAVE programs AT NO CHARGE.

### MANAGE MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS

Release any program from memory — at any time — without rebooting your computer

### MAKE YOUR PRINTER BEHAVE

Control every printer function from a simple menu — no more hassle

### SCROLL and RECALL PAST SCREENS

Scroll your screen backwards — One by one review every screen that scrolled by

### CUT and PASTE

Cut information out of any program — at any time — paste it into any other program

### HARD DISK ENHANCERS

Navigate through hard disk subdirectories with ease

### DRAMATIC DISK DRIVE SPEED UP

Turbo charge your floppy disk drives...Make all your programs run much faster

### BATCH FILE BOOSTERS

Easily create interesting and powerful batch files

### TURN YOUR MONITOR INTO A BOOK

Read and search text files on screen — with total page control

### TASK SWITCHING

Run more than one program at the same time...Access DOS while running any program

### PLUS 35 MORE POWERFUL PROGRAMS — and our FREE CATALOG

All programs are fully functional with complete instructions

### RAVE REVIEWS!

*"TSL sends you interesting - and occasionally invaluable - utilities that should provide almost everyone with something useful."*

— Peter McWilliams, Nationally Syndicated Computer Column

*"TSL will send you an outstanding disk for \$3.60 that contains 44 useful programs and utilities."*

— Fred Blechman for Computer Shopper Magazine

*"TSL offers an incredible disk for only \$3.60 shipping and handling."*

— Michael W. Ecker, Recreational and Educational Computing

### LIMITED OFFER

You pay the shipping — we pay the rest!

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY MAIL \$3.60 (U.S. FUNDS ONLY) FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:

**THE SOFTWARE LABS** 3767 Overland Ave. #112, Los Angeles, CA 90034

**Call Toll Free for  
SAME DAY SHIPPING**  
• 800-359-9998  
Orders Only & Free Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
VISA/MC # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK HERE  AND  
ADD \$1.00 IF ORDERING  
3 1/2" DISK SIZE  
For more information  
Call (213) 559-5456



CPU1/90

ENCLOSED IS MY CHECK/MONEY ORDER FOR \$3.60 (FOREIGN SHIPPING OUTSIDE NO. AMERICA = \$10.00)





# OFF LINE

D A N G O O K I N

**T**he winter holidays are over. Garish paper lies spread upon the floor, and the eggnog stain on the carpet is but a memory and a faint ring. It's only January 5 and already the excitement provoked by those delightfully wrapped, heavy *dBase IV*-size boxes that once were nestled beneath the tannenbaum has given way to gloom and despair. They say it's the thought that counts, but whoever folded those floppy disks so that they'd fit in your stocking couldn't have been thinking very hard.

Every year, it boils down to the same thing. You hint, suggest, and beg. You hold aloft copies of your favorite computer journals and point frenetically at the ads. You drag your loved ones through Software-O-Rama and deliberately pick up software packages, nervously flip through books, and joyfully behold hardware add-ons that anyone with one good eye could see you wanted. But it does no good.

Why? Because your friends and loved ones have no idea what you're talking about. Forget about the computer gibberish you spout every day; during the holidays it's about as intelligible to them as Sanskrit. Even though they have the best intentions, they always buy something that doesn't work with your equipment. And if they do figure out what you want, and they're willing to surprise you with it, the cost of the thing blows them away. *Four-hundred-eighty dollars for a memory chip! Why can't you raise finches like your brother?*

To educate potential gift-givers, it helps to remember all the many months of training you underwent before you could remember what size disk your PC likes to mangle. It pays to look back on how hard it was to memorize what type of three-letter-acronym graphics adapter you have in your machine. And remember how you used that valuable knowledge to

systematically drain your bank account?

My first high-tech holiday, I was really stupid. I thought: *They know I'm into computers. All I need to do is sit there and be surprised when I open up the complete C library and unwrap all the books I've ever wanted—and that 10-meg hard drive.* After all, Uncle Jack didn't have to ask for his hula-hoe, did he? Everyone knows he's into gardening—his nickname is *Ortho*.

All I did was set myself up for disappointment. Instead of the C compiler, I got a mug that said *I Pulled an All-nighter with Dave*. I didn't fair any better the next year, even though I had left magazine ads

The following year, I handed out a suggestion list. I knew by then that I wasn't going to get anything unless I asked for it. Then I discovered how little that noncomputer people know about computers. The phrase *C programming language* means something to me, but, to my relatives, it means something completely different, something possibly to do with the ocean.

Only one relative bothered to look at my suggestion list. She got me a real neat shoot-at-the-orange-blob game. At least I think it's neat. It didn't run on any computer I'd ever heard of.

Finally, last year, I told my Mom exactly what I wanted. I even told her how to get it mail-order. Well, I got what I wanted, but I sacrificed totally the element of surprise. I also sparked my mother's peculiar sense of sibling fairness. My brother and sister each got a semitrailer full of clothes and a trip to the Bahamas.

The moral of the story is this: To have a happy holiday, you have to be direct. Come right out and say what you want. I've even prepared a script.

*Say, [name of loved one], I want [name of program]. It's a [type of program]. I need the [size of disks] disk format for my [name of your computer]. Buy it at [name of the computer store where you go all the time]. Tell them you're my [potential gift-giver's relationship to you].*

Once you've delivered your speech, you need only worry about insignificant things like the ambulance and triage unit your loved ones will need when they see the price tag.

Finally, remember to feign surprise next year when it comes time to open your goodies. Face it, those Microsoft-size boxes are hard to conceal.

It's too late for gift suggestions this year, but at least you now know why you didn't get all that you expected. So, put this column away till next Thanksgiving, when it can do you some good. But for right now, pick up all that paper, for crying out loud, and take out that tree before it rots. □



all over the place and bought a poster that pictured the software I wanted. Spare yourself a holiday depression: Noncomputer people don't read computer ads. They took one look at my poster and said, "Gee, Dan, I guess you're over your naked-lady stage."



# SEE THE WORLD



# AND NEVER LEAVE HOME

Discover a world beyond word processing and spread sheets. Let your computer take you to new lands. Take flight! Spread your wings and travel to exotic places. Let your computer thrill you with new experiences.



Software Publishers Association  
1101 Connecticut Ave. NW, Suite 901  
Washington, DC 20036

To learn more about home software, call for our free colorful brochure, "The Other Side of Computing".



CONSUMER  
SOFTWARE  
SECTION

It describes the variety of software you can use on your computer.

Let your computer entertain and educate you!

FREE BROCHURE!  
1-800-333-3944





# HOTWARE

## SOFTWARE BESTSELLERS FROM AROUND THE COUNTRY

### HOME PRODUCTIVITY

- 1. Quicken**  
Manage your finances.  
Intuit  
IBM, Macintosh
- 2. The Print Shop**  
Make banners and more.  
Broderbund  
Apple II, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 3. PC USA**  
Explore the United States.  
PC Globe  
IBM
- 4. Managing Your Money 2.0**  
Allocate your income.  
MECA  
Apple II, IBM, Macintosh
- 5. BannerMania**  
Print banners, pennants, and more.  
Broderbund  
IBM
- 6. Bank Street Writer Plus**  
Word processing for the whole family.  
Broderbund  
Apple, IBM
- 7. Print Shop Graphics Library**  
Add variety to your Print Shop creations.  
Broderbund  
Apple II, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, IBM
- 8. Resume Kit**  
Help for landing the right job.  
Spinnaker  
IBM
- 9. PC Globe +**  
Explore world demographics.  
Cornwell Systems  
IBM
- 10. WillMaker**  
Get help in writing a will.  
Nolo Press  
Apple II, IBM, Macintosh

### HOME ENTERTAINMENT

- 1. Flight Simulator**  
Head for the wild blue yonder.  
Microsoft  
IBM, Macintosh
- 2. SimCity**  
Run the world's first simulated city.  
Maxis  
Amiga, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 3. The Duel: Test Drive II**  
Fast-paced car racing.  
Accolade  
Amiga, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 4. Operation Wolf**  
Lead a hostage rescue mission.  
Taito  
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM
- 5. ChessMaster 2100**  
Board strategy that isn't boring.  
Electronic Arts  
Apple II, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, IBM
- 6. 688 Attack Sub**  
Command a prowling sub.  
Electronic Arts  
IBM
- 7. Falcon**  
Air combat at its best.  
Spectrum HoloByte  
Amiga, IBM, Macintosh
- 8. Tetris**  
Deceptively addicting falling-block game.  
Spectrum HoloByte  
Amiga, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, Macintosh
- 9. F-15 Strike Eagle II**  
Fly the Air Force's hottest fighter.  
Electronic Arts  
IBM
- 10. King's Quest IV**  
Rosella must save her father.  
Sierra  
Amiga, Apple II, Apple IIs, IBM

### HOME LEARNING

- 1. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing**  
Learn to touch-type.  
Electronic Arts  
Apple II, Apple IIs, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 2. Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**  
Chase Carmen around the world.  
Broderbund  
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 3. Math Blaster Plus!**  
Teaches basic math concepts.  
Davidson & Associates  
Apple II, Apple IIs, IBM
- 4. Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**  
The chase moves to the USA.  
Broderbund  
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 5. Reader Rabbit**  
Helps children learn to read.  
The Learning Company  
Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh
- 6. Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?**  
Can you find Carmen in time?  
Broderbund  
IBM
- 7. Learning DOS**  
Learn the ins and outs of DOS.  
Microsoft  
IBM
- 8. The Children's Writing & Publishing Center**  
A desktop publisher for kids.  
The Learning Company  
Apple II, Apple IIs, IBM
- 9. Think Quick**  
Children learn problem solving.  
The Learning Company  
Apple II, Apple IIs, IBM
- 10. Magic Spells**  
Sharpen spelling skills.  
The Learning Company  
Apple II, Apple IIs, IBM



COMPUTE!'s Hotware lists were prepared by Egghead Discount Software and are based on retail sales of Apple II, Macintosh, and IBM software from September 17 through October 14, 1989, at 206 Egghead stores in the United States and Canada.



# COMPUTE!

## THE LEADING MAGAZINE OF COMPUTING

Subscribe now and save up to 66% OFF  
the \$2.95 cover price.

SAVE UP TO  
**66% OFF**

Term	Cover Price	Your Price	You Save
24 MONTHS	\$70.80	\$24.00	\$46.80
12 MONTHS	\$35.40	\$12.97	\$22.43

AS LOW AS  
**\$1.00**  
PER ISSUE

Check one:  2 Years (24 issues - \$24.00)  1 Year (12 issues - \$12.97)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (circle one) \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Street \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Annual Basic Rate: \$19.94. Outside U.S. add \$6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada: all foreign orders must be in US currency. Price subject to change.

FOR FASTER  
SERVICE CALL:  
1-800-727-6937  
TOLL FREE

Check one:  
 Payment enclosed  
 Please bill me later

JC1S35





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

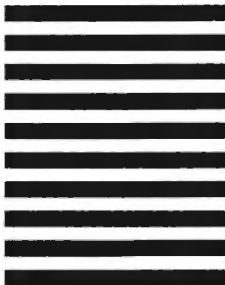
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE!**

P.O. BOX 3244  
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424





To order your  
**COMPUTE!**  
subscription now

**DIAL**

**1-800-727-6937**

**SUBSCRIPTION OFFER**

**FREE CHARTER**

**YES!**

I want a free subscription to Taito's hot new newsletter, Taito Times. I'm into power playing electronic games, the latest news about Taito releases and brain tweakers that'll blow my mind! Rush my first copy out today

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Check the type of computer you play on:

IBM Family Commodore

Apple

Amstrad 84 128

Apple II

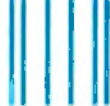
Apple III

Sharp 84

Microsoft







NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY IF  
MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 94 BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Taito Times**  
**Taito Software, Inc.**  
**P O Box 1439**  
**Bothell, WA 98041-9926**



To order your  
**COMPUTE!**  
subscription now

**DIAL**

**1-800-727-6937**





# NEW

## IN THIS ISSUE LOOK FOR COMPUTE!'s DEMO DISK DIRECTORY

# NEW

### Demo Disk Order List

#### ACTIVISION

- A1 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 5 1/4
- A2 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### BRITTANICA SOFTWARE

- B1 Archipelagos MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B2 Archipelagos MS-DOS 3 1/2
- B3 Designasaurus MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B4 Designasaurus MS-DOS 3 1/2
- B5 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 5 1/4
- B6 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### DATA EAST

- D1 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 5 1/4
- D2 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 3 1/2
- D3 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 5 1/4
- D4 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

- E1 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E2 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E3 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E4 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E5 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E6 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 3 1/2
- E7 Keep the Thief MS-DOS 5 1/4
- E8 Keep the Thief MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### LUCAS FILM

- L1 Indy—The Graphic Adventure MS-DOS 5 1/4

#### MICROPROSE

- M1 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M2 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M3 Airborne Ranger Commodore 64
- M4 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M5 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M6 F-19 MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M7 F-19 MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M8 Gunship MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M9 Gunship MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M10 Gunship Commodore 64
- M11 Pirates! MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M12 Pirates! MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M13 Pirates! Commodore 64
- M14 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 5 1/4
- M15 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 3 1/2
- M16 Red Storm Rising Commodore 64

#### ORIGIN

- O1 Times of Lore MS-DOS 5 1/4
- O2 Times of Lore Apple 5 1/4
- O3 Times of Lore Commodore 64/128

#### RADIO SHACK

- R1 DeskMate MS-DOS 5 1/4 CGA
- R2 DeskMate MS-DOS 5 1/4 VGA
- R3 DeskMate MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### SIERRA ON-LINE

- S1 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 5 1/4
- S2 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 3 1/2

#### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

- S3 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 5 1/4
- S4 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 3 1/2

## How to Order Your Demo Disks

Select the demo disks you wish to receive and check them off on the attached order list. Be sure to order the correct disk format. Enclose \$3.95 (\$4.95 for 3 1/2-inch disks) for each disk ordered and return your payment in this postage-paid envelope.

- 5-Disk Discount: Take \$3.00 off for every 5 disks you order.
- MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20.00.
- We'll pay the postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Disks ordered \_\_\_\_\_ Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Tax\* \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Outside  
U.S. or Canada \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders  
over \$20.00.

Credit Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

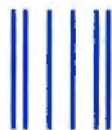
\*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20.00. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada add \$1.00 for surface mail or \$3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.



**NEW**

**IN THIS  
ISSUE  
LOOK FOR  
COMPUTE!'S  
DEMO DISK  
DIRECTORY**

**NEW**



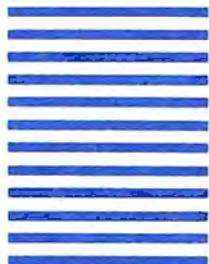
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!'s Demo Disk Pack  
P.O. Box 5188  
Greensboro, NC 27499-2524





# COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

**Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.**

## COMPUTE!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

1. What kind of computer do you own?  IBM PC or compatible  Tandy  Amiga  
 Macintosh  Apple II  Commodore 64/128  
261 262 263 264 265 269
2. How long have you owned your computer? \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_ months  
267 268
3. Do you use your computer mostly for  playing games  working at home  
 school work/learning?  
269 270 271
4. What part of COMPUTE! do you read first? \_\_\_\_\_  
272
5. Do you find COMPUTE!'s new design helpful in finding information you need?  Yes  No  
273 274
6. How would you rate the quality of information in this issue of COMPUTE!?  Average  
 Good  Excellent  
275 276 277
7. What one topic would you like to see covered in COMPUTE! during the coming year?  
278 \_\_\_\_\_  
279 280
8. What other computer magazines do you read?  PC Computing  COMPUTE!'s Gazette  
 PC Resource  Home Office Computing  COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine  
 Personal Computing  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
281 282 283 284 285
9. What is your total household income?  -\$30,000  -\$40,000  -\$50,000  -\$75,000  
286 287 288 289

101	102	103	104	105	106
107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118
119	120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	145	146	147	148
149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172
173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184
185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226
227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244
245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256
257	258	259	260		

Expiration Date 2/28/90

Circle 101 for a one-year new subscription to COMPUTE!. You will be billed for \$12.97

## SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service,  
Call Our **Toll-Free**  
US Order Line  
**800-727-6937**

- \$12.97 One Year US Subscription  
 \$24.00 Two Year US Subscription

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- Payment Enclosed  Bill me

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription price subject to change at any time. Outside U.S.A. please add \$6 for each subscription. Basic Rate \$19.94. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency.



Place  
Stamp  
Here

**COMPUTE! Reader Service**  
P.O. Box 2141  
Radnor, PA 19089



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**COMPUTE!**

P.O. BOX 3244  
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424





# THE \$49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.



## GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the-way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

### Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular MONEYCOUNTS accounting software.

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

*Examine **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's** manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days (with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund (excluding shipping).*

**PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

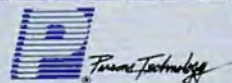
## 1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COD orders welcome.

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)

FAX: 319-395-0217

Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.



DEPT. COM  
375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

### 1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER

**\$49 + \$5 shipping**

NOT COPY PROTECTED  
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

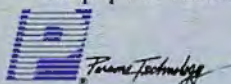
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK  MONEY ORDER  VISA  MASTERCARD

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add \$5 shipping/handling—\$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.



375 Collins Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Circle Reader Service Number 136



# THIS GAME COULD KILL YOU.



## THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST

Roberta Williams, who brought you the King's Quest series, now takes you back to the 1920's for a spine-tingling murder mystery adventure deep in the bayous of Southern Louisiana! As Laura Bow, young college student, you've been invited to visit the isolated estate of Colonel Henri Dijon.

As the drama unfolds you must evade the dangers that await you as you explore the gloomy estate in an attempt to discover who is murdering the Colonel's guests, and why. Expose the killer before he or she strikes again, and survive the long night ... if you can!

Never before has a plot been so complex, or characters so well developed. The thrill and suspense of **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST** is unprecedented in 3-D Animated Adventure Games.

Can you solve the mystery of **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST**? Dare to find out!

Order **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST** from your local software dealer, or call the Sierra Sales Department toll free at (800) 326-6654. Please have your credit card and other information ready.



**SIERRA**

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.

COARSEGOLD, CA 93614

(209) 683-8989

Circle Reader Service Number 164